APPENDIX C

Supplemental Information to Market Analysis

-This page intentionally left blank-

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION TO MARKET ANALYSIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDEX OF TABLES

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AB	Alberta
AL	Alabama
AR	Arkansas
bbl	barrel
BC	British Columbia
BNSF	Burlington Northern-San Francisco Railway
BP	British Petroleum
bpd	barrels per day
CA	California
CAPP	Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers
CN	Canadian National
CO	Colorado
CP	Canadian Pacific Railway
DE	Delaware
EIA	U.S. Energy Information Administration
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EOG	EOG Resources, Inc.
FL	Florida
GA	Georgia
GT	GT Logistics LLC
IL	Illinois
KCS	Kansas City Southern Railway Company
KM	Kinder Morgan
KMEP	Kinder Morgan Energy Partners
LPLA	Louisiana
LLC	Limited Liability Company
L.P.	Limited Partnership
LP	Limited Partnership
LRVC	long run variable costs
MB	Manitoba
ME	Maine
MI	Michigan
MO	Missouri
MS	Mississippi
MT	Montana
na	not available
NB	New Brunswick
ND	North Dakota
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NS	Nova Scotia
NY	New York
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OKDOT	Oklahoma Dept. of Transportation
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
PADD	Petroleum Administration for Defense District
PQ	Province of Quebec, now abbreviated QC
Q	quarter
QC	Quebec
SK	Saskatchewan
STCC	Standard Transportation Commodity Code
TET	Texas Eastern Transmission Pipeline
TX	Texas
UP	Union Pacific Railroad Company
URCS	uniform rail costing system
U.S./US	United States
USA	United States of America
USDG	U.S. Development Group
UT	Utah
VA	Virginia
WA	Washington
WCSB	Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin
WRB	WRB Refining, LLC operates joint-venture WRB Refinery
WTI	West Texas Intermediate crude
WY	Wyoming
YE	year end

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This appendix supplements information related to the Market Analysis in the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) (Section 1.4, Market Analysis). The Supplemental EIS refers to specific section numbers in this appendix.

2.0 RELATIONSHIP OF PADD REGIONS TO U.S. CRUDE OIL MARKET

This section expands upon the discussion of U.S. Petroleum Administration for Defense District (PADD) regions by providing additional background information related to locations, characteristics, and refining and supply profiles of the PADDs and their interactions in the crude oil market. This section also includes refinery upgrading and expansion projects.

The 50 states and the District of Columbia are divided into five districts. The origin of PADDs dates from World War II when it was necessary to allocate the domestic petroleum supply. The “boundaries” between the different PADDs do not reflect either a regulatory or a business requirement; however, the boundaries allow the U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA) a mechanism to consistently report the key attributes of the petroleum industry (inventory, crude processing levels, prices, consumption, etc.) over various time periods:

- PADD 1 (East Coast):
  - PADD 1A (New England): Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont.
  - PADD 1B (Central Atlantic): Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania.
  - PADD 1C (Lower Atlantic): Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia.
- PADD 2 (Midwest): Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Tennessee, and Wisconsin.
- PADD 3 (Gulf Coast): Alabama, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, New Mexico, and Texas.
- PADD 4 (Rocky Mountain): Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Utah, and Wyoming.
- PADD 5 (West Coast): Alaska, Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, Oregon, and Washington.

2.1 PADD SUPPLY CHARACTERISTICS

In general, each PADD reflects the typical supply patterns described in this section. PADD 1, the East Coast, is supplied by petroleum imports from foreign countries as well as refineries in PADD 3. Mid-Atlantic region refineries also supply PADD 1. PADD 3 refineries move product into PADD 1 via Colonial pipeline and Kinder Morgan’s Plantation pipeline, while marine movements from the Gulf Coast supply Florida. PADD 1 refineries process crude oil solely from foreign sources and in general require light, sweet, and therefore expensive crude oil relative to refiners in other U.S. PADD regions.

PADD 2 is a large region stretching from the Plains states (Oklahoma through North Dakota) and east to Ohio, Tennessee, and Kentucky. In general, PADD 2 is the Midwest district and it contains several distinct markets, with the Group and Chicago markets being subsets of PADD 2. The Group is the region of refineries, pipelines, and states from Oklahoma north to Minnesota and North Dakota. These are supplied by refiners in the Group as well as imports from PADD 3 via Magellan and Explorer pipelines. The Chicago market (northern and eastern region) also imports product from PADD 3 through the Explorer and TET[1] (Enterprise) pipeline systems. Overall, PADD 2 is far less dependent upon waterborne imports than PADD 1, as PADD 2 has significant refining capacity. PADD 2 processes significant volumes of Canadian crude.

PADD 3 is the major petroleum-refining center of the United States. Most refineries are located along the Gulf Coast (except some in the Texas Panhandle, New Mexico, and Arkansas) and process a high percentage of foreign crude, which arrives by marine vessels. Product from PADD 3 is shipped into PADD 1 and PADD 2 markets. Product not required for demands in PADDs 1 through 3 is often exported from PADD 3 to Latin America and European countries. PADD 3 has, to date, processed very limited volumes of Canadian crude.

PADD 4 is the Rocky Mountain region. This area has smaller refineries sized for relatively stable and low demand levels in this region. Refiners process both local domestic and Canadian crudes.

PADD 5 is the West Coast region. Refineries are concentrated in California and the Puget Sound region. The market is difficult to supply since it is isolated from other PADDs with no connecting pipelines, and California has unique environmental gasoline specifications that are difficult to produce and transport from other sources. Canadian crude moves primarily by pipeline into several Puget Sound refineries. Arizona, Nevada, and Oregon are supplied from California and Washington area refiners.

2.2 REFINERY CRUDE SELECTION PROCESS

Refineries perform the role of taking raw crude oil, boiling it into different fractions (naphtha, kerosene, gas oil, and residuum), and converting those fractions through additional processes (thermally heating, catalytic reactions, and cracking larger molecules into smaller ones) into blendstocks used for products such as gasoline, diesel, jet fuel, and heating oil. While most U.S. refineries have these functions, each refinery is unique in that it has different levels of processing capacity for handling all the fractions, and also has different metallurgy and treating processes that may or may not allow the refinery to run certain types of crude oils. These different "hardware" characteristics may cause one refiner to value a specific crude oil differently than another crude oil.

Each refinery has a programming model of their facility that reflects their specific capacities, limitations, and processing options (e.g., ability to maximize gasoline yield and diesel yield). These refinery configurations allow the refiner to evaluate specific crude supply options by entering the estimated crude oil cost, crude oil characteristics (percentages of naphtha, kerosene,

[1] Texas Eastern Transmission Pipeline

other distillates, or molecules in the crude oil), and the estimated and wholesale (spot) market prices for the refinery products.

Generally, refineries evaluate crude oils available to them based on their location and available crude oil supply. Refiners in PADD 1 focus on purchasing the cheapest foreign low-sulfur or sweet crudes they can, and select the crude oil that provides them the best product yield for the crude price. For example, PADD 1 refiners have been acquiring railcar supply of Bakken crude from North Dakota because, even with relatively high railcar shipping costs, Bakken crude arrives on the East Coast at a much lower price than other crude oil with similar characteristics imported from Africa.

Refiners in PADD 3 also rely heavily on foreign imports. However, many PADD 3 refiners are designed to process very heavy, cheaper crude oil than refiners in PADD 1. PADD 3 has a particularly high heavy crude oil processing capacity in part because of the proximity of large supplies of heavy crude oil in Mexico and Venezuela. In addition, Mexico and Venezuela, through their state-controlled oil companies, supported expansion of the heavy oil refining capacity through several joint-venture investments in Gulf Coast refineries to create a more profitable market for their heavy crude oil resources. Consequently, heavy, high-sulfur crude oil from Venezuela and Mexico, as well as newer heavy sources from Brazil and Colombia, are generally more optimal for these refiners to process than domestic or imported light, sweet crude.

A refiner that processes heavy crudes has invested significant amounts of money to install the equipment necessary to process them. A refiner that has made these investments has economic incentive to continue to process heavy crudes and may not be able to process significantly lighter crude slates as profitably. For example, if a refinery configured to process a heavy slate of crude oil was constrained to processing only a light crude oil slate, the volume of gasoline and diesel fuels produced could decrease by 15 to 20 percent. This, in most cases would be because the refiner's crude oil distillation process is designed for crudes with much less *light* components, such as naphtha, as heavier crudes. Attempting to process high percentages of light crude oil in these units would overload the distillation towers with light products and require a reduction in crude processing. Not only would the refiner usually be paying relatively more for that light slate of crude oil, it would be producing less gasoline and diesel from it. This is the primary reason refiners would not typically replace a heavy crude oil slate with 100 percent light crudes (IHS CERA 2011).

To go back to efficiently process more light crudes more economically, those refiners would have to make additional expenditures in refinery equipment to reconfigure the distillation towers to handle the lighter crude, and add capacity to process the higher naphtha content into finished gasoline. Thus, even if an influx of light domestic crudes makes them comparatively price advantaged to heavy crude oils, the size of capital expenditure and downed production time for refiners may offset potential benefits of trying to process more light crudes (Platts 2012).

That said, ultimately refiners will shift their crude slate if they determine that they could achieve a higher profit level by making changes to their crude runs or crude slate, including making investments to shift to a lighter crude slate. Refiners determine the optimal crudes to process like any other manufacturing company selecting the right raw materials to manufacture products. Refining companies (including refining divisions in large, integrated major oil companies) pay market prices for the crude oil they run and measure their profitability based on selling their product into the wholesale spot market with an added margin. They then use that margin to cover their fixed and variable expenses. Refiners may select a more expensive crude oil if that crude oil's yield provides a greater margin than a cheaper crude.

Finally, some refiners have more flexibility to receive different crude oils than others based on location and storage capability. Refiners in the Gulf Coast area[2] generally have the greatest access since there are marine and pipeline options to receive both foreign and domestic crude and this will increase as more pipeline expansions are completed in the next several years. Some Gulf Coast area refiners may process as many as 50 different crude oils in a given year, constantly optimizing their crude selection based on available cargoes of crude oil. Meanwhile, others tend to rely on several major suppliers such as Saudi Arabia or Mexico for the bulk of their supply.

3.0 CRUDE-BY-RAIL LOADING, OFF-LOADING, AND TRANSLOADING FACILITIES

In this section, the following tables (Table 1 through Table 11) provide specific information to supplement the narrative and figures in the Market Analysis related to crude-by-train loading, off-loading, and transloading facilities.

Table 1 PADD 1 Crude-by-Rail Offloading

Crude-by-Rail Terminal/Operator/Owner(s)	Estimated Capacity (bpd)	Estimated In-Service Date
Buckeye Partners, L.P., Albany, NY	135,000	In service (2012)
Buckeye Partners, L.P., Perth Amboy, NJ	60,000	1H2014
Carlyle Refinery/Philadelphia Energy Solutions, Philadelphia, PA	140,000	2013
CN Line, Portland, ME	na	In service
Enbridge Rail/Canopy Prospecting/ Eddystone Rail Company, Philadelphia, PA (Phase I)	80,000	2013 (late)
Enbridge Rail/Canopy Prospecting/ Eddystone Rail Company, Philadelphia, PA, (Phase 2, 160,000 bpd total)	80,000	2014 (late)
Genesis Energy, L.P., Walnut Hill, FL	75,000	2012
Global Partners LP, Albany, NY	160,000	In service
Global Partners/New Windsor Terminal, New Windsor, NY	na	na
NuStar Energy LP, Paulsboro, NJ, and Savannah, GA	24,000	2013
PBF Energy, Delaware City, DE	150,000	In service
Phillips 66, Bayway, NJ	75,000	2H 2014
Plains All American Pipeline LP, Yorktown, VA	140,000	2013
Sunoco/Eagle Point Terminal, Westville, NJ	40,000	In service
Estimated Total 2013	**944,000**	
Estimated Total 2016	**1,159,000**	

Source: Company and media reports. See Section 4.2.1, Table References.

bpd = barrels per day, DE = Delaware, FL = Florida, GA = Georgia, LLC = Limited Liability Company, L.P. = Limited Partnership, LP = Limited Partnership, ME = Maine, na = not available, NJ = New Jersey, NY = New York, PA = Pennsylvania, PADD = Petroleum Administration for Defense District, VA = Virginia.

[2] Unless otherwise specified, in this Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement, the Gulf Coast area includes coastal refineries from Corpus Christi, Texas, through the New Orleans, Louisiana, region.

Table 2 PADD 2 Bakken Rail Loading

Crude-by-Rail Terminal/Operator/Owner(s)	Estimated Capacity (bpd)	Estimated In-Service Date
Basin Transload , Zap, ND (Phase 1)	60,000	Operational
Crestwood/COLT, Epping, ND	120,000	2012
Dakota Gas, Beulah, ND	na	In development
Dakota Plains/Transport Solutions, New Town, ND (Phase 1)	20,000	2010
Dakota Plains/Transport Solutions, New Town, ND	10,000	2011
Dakota Plains/Transport Solutions/Pioneer Project, New Town, ND (Phase 2)	50,000	2014
Enbridge Berthold, Berthold, ND (Phase 1)	10,000	2012
Enbridge Berthold, Berthold, ND (Phase 2)	70,000	2013
Great Northern Mid-Stream, Fryburg, ND (Phase 1)	70,000	2012
Hess, Tioga, ND, (Phase 1)	55,000	2012
Hess, Tioga, ND, (Phase 2)	65,000	2014
High Sierra, Centennial and Donnybrook, ND	10,000	2008
High Sierra, Dickinson, ND (manifest)	na	Operational
High Sierra, Williston, ND (manifest)	na	Operational
Lario Logistics/Bakken Oil Express, Dickinson, ND (initial capacity) (Phase 1)	100,000	2011
Lario Logistics/Bakken Oil Express, Dickinson, ND (Phase 2)	50,000	2013
Lario Logistics/Bakken Oil Express, Dickinson, ND (Phase 3)	100,000	2016E
Mountrail, Palermo, ND	160,000	2014
Musket, Dickinson, ND	10,000	Operational
Musket, Dore, ND	60,000	2012
ND Port Services, Minot, ND	10,000	2008
North Star Transloading, Fairview, MT	100,000	2014
Plains All American/CP Van Hook, Van Hook Township, ND (Phase 1)	35,000	1Q 2012
Plains All American/CP Van Hook, Van Hook Township, ND (Phase 2)	33,000	2014
Plains All American/Ross, Manitou, ND	68,000	Operational
Red River Supply, Williston, ND (manifest)	na	Operational
Sand Source, Berthold, ND (manifest)	na	Operational
Savage, Trenton, ND	90,000	2012
Stampede, ND	80,000	Operational
Twin Eagle/Enserco, Gascoyne, ND	10,000	2013
Watco/ EOG, Stanley, ND	65,000	2009
Estimated Total 2013	**1,003,000**	
Estimated Total 2016	**1,511,000**	

Source: Company and media reports. See Section 4.2.2, Table References.

bpd = barrels per day, CP = Canadian Pacific Railway System, EOG = EOG Resources, Inc., KCS = Kansas City Southern Railway Company, MT = Montana, ND = North Dakota, PADD = Petroleum Administration for Defense District, Q = quarter.

Table 3 PADD 2 Non-Bakken Loading Facilities

Crude-by-Rail Terminal/Operator/Owner(s)	Estimated Capacity (bpd)	Estimated In-Service Date
Buckeye Partners, Woodhaven, MI (off-loading)	8,600	Operational
Canadian National, Toledo, OH	na	Operational
Chesapeake/Westhom, Thomas, OK, (Phase 1)	10,000	2013
CrossTex Energy/Ohio Oil Gathering LLC/Black Run Terminal, Frazeyburg, OH	24,000	2012
Logimarq Transloading/Marquis Energy Trading, Sayre, OK	30,000	2011
MarkWest Energy, Cadiz, OH	na	In development
Mercuria Energy Trading, Okeene, OK	na	2012
Oklahoma Dept. of Transportation), Farmrail, Sayre, OK	28,000	2013
Savage, Ohio Commerce Center, Lordstown, OH	60,000	2013
Sovereign Development, Ardmore, OK	40,000	In development
Watco, Midwest City, OK (manifest)	na	Existing
W.B. Johnston, Enid, OK (manifest)	na	Existing
W.B. Johnston, Shattuck, OK (manifest)	na	Existing
Estimated Total 2013	**160,600**	
Estimated Total 2016	**200,600**	

Source: Company and media reports. See Section 4.2.3, Table References.

bpd = barrels per day, CN = Canadian National Railway, LLC = Limited Liability Company, na = not available, MI = Michigan, OH = Ohio, OK = Oklahoma, OKDOT = Oklahoma Dept. of Transportation, PADD = Petroleum Administration for Defense District, W.B. = Willis Boyd Johnston, Johnston Enterprises, Inc.

Table 4 PADD 2 Stroud to Cushing Loading/Transloading/Offloading Facilities

Crude-by-Rail Terminal/Operator/Owner(s)	Estimated Capacity (bpd)	Estimated In-Service Date
EOG, Stroud OK to Cushing, OK	90,000	2009
Watco/KMEP I Dore, Stroud, OK, to and from Cushing (Phase 1)	60,000	2011
Estimated Total 2013	**150,000**	
Estimated Total 2016	**150,000**	

Source: Company and media reports. See Section 4.2.4, Table References.

bpd = barrels per day, EOG = EOG Resources, Inc., KMEP = Kinder Morgan Energy Partners LP, OK = Oklahoma, PADD = Petroleum Administration for Defense District.

Table 5 PADD 2 Rail to Marine Transloading Facilities

Crude-by-Rail Owners/Operators/Venture Partners	Estimated Capacity (bpd)	Estimated In-Service Date
Basin Transload, Cape Giradeau, MO	40,000	In development
Cogent, Lockport, IL	40,000	In development
Hoffman Transportation, Lorenzo, IL (manifest)	na	Existing
Indigo Resources Ltd./BNSF, Osceola, AR	120,000	2014
Marquis Energy/BNSF, Hayti, MO	75,000	2012
Marquis Energy/BNSF, Hayti, MO	70,000	2013

Crude-by-Rail Owners/Operators/Venture Partners	Estimated Capacity (bpd)	Estimated In-Service Date
MV Purchasing, Lorenzo, IL (manifest)	na	Existing
Omega Partners, Hartford, IL	40,000	In development
Seacor Holdings/Gateway Terminals, Sauget, IL	65,000	2011
Estimated Total 2013	**210,000**	
Estimated Total 2016	**450,000**	

Source: Company and media reports. See Section 4.2.5, Table References.

bpd = barrels per day, AR = Arkansas, BNSF = Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway, IL = Illinois, MO = Missouri, na = not available, PADD = Petroleum Administration for Defense District.

Table 6 PADD 3 Rail Offloading Facilities

	Estimated Capacity (bpd)	Estimated In-Service Date
Gulf Coast Area Destination Facilities		
Alon USA, Krotz Springs, LA	9,000	2013
Arc Terminals LP/Chickasaw Terminal, Chickasaw, AL	na	Operational
Arc Terminals LP, Mobile, AL	70,000	YE 2013
Arc Terminals LP, Saraland, AL	75,000	2013
BioFuels Development International/Channel Biorefinery & Terminals, Houston, TX	na	na
Bulk Resources/Murex/SGS Petroleum Services, Port of New Orleans, LA	70,000	2013
Canal Refining, Lacassine, LA	5,000	Operational
Citgo, Lake Charles, LA	20,000	Operational
Crosstex Energy/Riverside Facility, Geismar, LA (Phase 1)	4,500	2012
Crosstex Energy/Riverside Facility, Geismar, LA (Phase 2)	10,500	2013
Delek U.S. Holdings Inc., El Dorado, AR	45,000	2013
Genesis Energy/Maryland Terminal, Baton Rouge, LA	65,000	2Q 2014
Genesis Energy, Natchez, MS (Phase 1)	20,000	2013
Genesis Energy, Natchez, MS (Phase 2)	30,000	Early 2014
Genesis Energy, Raceland, LA	120,000	3Q 2014
GT Logistics/GT Omni Port, Port Arthur, TX	100,000	2012
International Matex Tank Terminals (IMTT), St. Rose, LA	na	Operational
Jefferson Refinery LLC/Orange County Terminal, Beaumont, TX (initial phase)	60,000	YE 2014
Jefferson Refinery LLC/Orange County Terminal, Beaumont, TX (additional capacity)	240,000	2016
JW Stone Oil Distributors, Port Manchac, LA	15,000	2013
Kansas City Southern, Port Arthur, TX (design capacity up to 5 unit trains)	na	Potential
KW Express/Mercuria Energy, Houston, TX	210,000	2014
LBC Tank Terminals, Geismar, LA	na	Operational
Magellan Midstream Partners, Galena Park, TX	na	na
NuStar/EOG, St. James, LA	70,000	2012
NuStar/EOG, St. James, LA	70,000	2013

	Estimated Capacity (bpd)	Estimated In-Service Date
Petroplex International LLC, St. James, LA	70,000	2015
Plains All American, St. James, LA (Phase 1)	65,000	2011
Plains All American, St. James, LA (Phase 2)	75,000	2012
Sunoco, Nederland, TX	15,000	2012
Texas International Terminals, Galveston, TX	60,000	Operational
Trafigura, Corpus Christi, TX	30,000	2012
Transmontaigne, Brownsville, TX	40,000	Operational
Valero/St. Charles Refinery, Norco, LA	20,000	2013
Valero/St. Charles Refinery, Norco, LA	10,000	2014
Watco Greens/Port Industrial Park, Houston, TX	65,000	2011
Wolverine Terminals/Paulina Terminal, St. James, LA	10,000	2014
Estimated Total 2013	**984,000**	
Estimated Total 2016	**1,769,000**	

Source: Company and media reports. See Section 4.2.6, Table References.

bpd = barrels per day, AL = Alabama, AR = Arkansas, BNSF = Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway, CN = Canadian National Railway, EOG = EOG Resources, Inc., GT = GT Logistics LLC, JW Stone = John W. Stone Oil Distributor L.L.C., KW Express = Kinder-Morgan and Watco partnership, LA = Louisiana, LLC = Limited Liability Company, LP = Limited Partnership, MS = Mississippi, na = not available, Q = quarter, PADD = Petroleum Administration for Defense District, TX = Texas, UP = Union Pacific, U.S. = United States, USA = United States of America, YE = year end.

Table 7 PADD 3 Crude-by-Rail Loading Terminals

	Estimated Capacity (bpd)	Estimated In-Service Date
Atlas Oil Company, Albuquerque, NM	na	2009
Atlas Oil Company, La Feria, TX	na	Operational
Atlas Oil Company, Monahans, TX	na	2013
Atlas Oil Company, Odessa, TX (Phase 1)	1,000	Operational
Atlas Oil Company, Odessa, TX (Phase 2)	3,000	2014
Cetane Energy/Murex N.A., Ltd., Carlsbad, NM	70,000	2012
Crosstex/UP, Mesquite, TX (NGL and crude)	na	Operational
East Kelly Railport, Port San Antonio, TX	30,000	Operational
Enbridge, Kings Mill, TX (manifest)	na	Operational
EOG/TX Pacifico Railroad/UP, Barnhart, TX	45,000	Operational
EOG, San Angelo, TX	5,000	2012
EOG Resources, Harwood, TX	45,000	2012
Frontier Logistics/Frac Resources/UP/Mission Rail Park, Elmendorf, TX	25,000	2013
Genesis Energy/UP TX/NM Railroad, Wink, TX	75,000	2013
Holly Energy Partners, Lovington, NM	70,000	2014
Howard Energy/Crosstex/UP, Live Oak, TX	60,000	2013
Iowa Pacific Holdings LLC/LogiBio LLC, Lovington, NM	60,000	2013
Martin Midstream/KMEP/ Pecos Valley Producer, Pecos, TX, Permian	60,000	2012
Martin Midstream/KMEP/ Pecos Valley Producer, Pecos, TX, Permian	205,000	2013
Mercuria Energy Trading, Borger, TX, Permian	na	Operational

	Estimated Capacity (bpd)	Estimated In-Service Date
Mercuria Energy Trading, Brownfield, TX	8,000	2013
Mercuria Energy Trading, Seagraves, TX (unit train)	na	In development
Murex/ Hondo Rail Co./BNSF, Hondo, TX	25,000	Operational
Navajo Nation/Thoreau Industrial Park, Thoreau, TX	60,000	2014
Plains All American/Eagle Ford Crude Terminal, Cotulla (Gardendale), TX	40,000	2011
Rangeland Energy/BNSF Railways, Loving, NM	60,000	2013
Estimated Total 2013	**814,000**	
Estimated Total 2016	**947,000**	

Source: Company and media reports. See Section 4.2.7, Table References.

bpd = barrels per day, BNSF = Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway, EOG = EOG Resources, Inc., KMEP = Kinder Morgan Energy Partners LP, LLC = Limited Liability Company, Ltd. = Limited, MS = Mississippi, N.A. = North America, na = not available, NGL = natural gas liquids, NM = New Mexico, PADD = Petroleum Administration for Defense District, TX = Texas, UP = Union Pacific, USA = United States of America.

Table 8 PADD 4 Rail Loading Facilities

Crude-by-Rail Terminal	Estimated Capacity (bpd)	Estimated In-Service Date
BNSF/Hudson Terminal Railroad, Hudson, CO	6,000	Operational
Crescent Point/Uinta Basin, Northeast, UT	10,000	2013
Eighty-Eight Oil/BNSF, Ft. Laramie, WY	80,000	2013
Enserco Midstream, LLC/BNSF, Douglas, WY	60,000	2013
Enserco Midstream, LLC/BNSF, Douglas, WY	60,000	2014
Granite Peak Development/Cogent Energy Solutions, Casper, WY	160,000	2014
Meritage Midstream, Black Thunder, WY	10,000	2013
Musket/Broe Group/Great Western Industrial Park, Windsor, CO	15,000	2012
Musket/Broe Group/Great Western Industrial Park, Windsor, CO	15,000	2013
Plains All American, Carr, CO	15,000	Operational
Plains All American, Carr, CO (Phase 2)	20,000	2014
Plains All American, Tampa, CO	68,000	2013
Savage/ Union Pacific, Price and Salt Lake City, UT	9,000	2013
Tiger Transfer, Upton, WY	40,000	Operational
Watco/Swan Ranch Railroad, Cheyenne, WY	70,000	2013
Estimated Total 2013	**398,000**	
Estimated Total 2016	**638,000**	

Source: Company and media reports. See Section 4.2.8, Table References.

bpd = barrels per day, BNSF = Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway, CO = Colorado, LLC = Limited Liability Company, PADD = Petroleum Administration for Defense District, UT = Utah, WY= Wyoming.

Table 9 PADD 5 Rail Offloading/Transloading Facilities

Crude-by-Rail Terminal/Operator/Owner(s)		Estimated Capacity (bpd)	Estimated In-Service Date
Alon USA, Bakersfield, CA		140,000	2014
Alon USA, Long Beach, CA		10,000	2013 (planned)
Alon USA/Willbridge Refinery, Portland, OR		10,000	2013 (planned)
BP/Cherry Point Refinery, Blaine, WA		60,000	2014
Global Partners, Clatskanie, OR		60,000	2012
Kern Oil/BNSF, Bakersfield, CA		40,000	Operational
Kinder Morgan/BNSF, Richmond, CA		60,000	In development
NuStar, Vancouver, WA		3,000	2013
Phillips 66, Ferndale, WA		30,000	2H 2014
Plains All American, Bakersfield, CA (permitted for 1 unit train per day)		70,000	2014
Plains All American, Bakersfield, CA (seeking permits for additional capacity)		70,000	2014
Shell/Rail East Gate, Anacortes, WA		65,000	Planned
Targa Terminals, Port of Stockton, CA		65,000	2014
Tesoro, Anacortes, WA		40,000	2012
Tesoro/Golden Eagle Plant, Martinez, CA		5,000	in service
Tesoro/Savage, Port of Vancouver, WA (Rail to barge)		120,000	2014 (planned)
USDG/Westway/Imperium, Grays Harbor, WA (3 facilities)		90,000	2014
U.S. Oil and Refining, Tacoma, WA		40,000	2013
Valero, Union Pacific Line, Benicia, CA		70,000	2015 (planned)
Valero, Wilmington, CA		60,000	2015
WesPac Energy/Pittsburg LLC, Pittsburg, CA		65,000	2014
	Estimated Total 2013	**208,000**	
	Estimated Total 2016	**1,173,000**	

Source: Company and media reports. See Section 4.2.9, Table References.

bpd = barrels per day, BP = British Petroleum, CA = California, LLC = Limited Liability Company, OR = Oregon, PADD = Petroleum Administration for Defense District, U.S. = United States, USA = United States of America, USDG = U.S. Development Group, WA = Washington.

Table 10 Canadian Rail Loading Facilities

Facility/Owner Operator	Capacity (bpd)	In-Service Date	WCSB or Canadian Bakken[a]
Altex Energy, Falher (Peace River), AB	20,000	2013	WCSB
Altex Energy, Lashburn, SK	30,000	Operational	WCSB
Altex Energy, Lashburn, SK (expansion)	30,000	2013	WCSB
Altex Energy, Lloydminster, SK	3,000	Operational	WCSB
Altex Energy, Lynton, AB (expansion)	8,000	2013	WCSB
Altex Energy, Lynton, AB	12,000	Operational	WCSB
Altex Energy, Peace River, AB	na	Potential	WCSB
Altex Energy, Reno, AB	22,000	2014	WCSB
Altex Energy, Reno, AB	38,000	Under development	WCSB
Altex Energy, Unity, SK	19,000	Operational	WCSB

Facility/Owner Operator	Capacity (bpd)	In-Service Date	WCSB or Canadian Bakken[a]
Altex Energy, Wainwright, AB	6,000	2013	WCSB
Arrow Reload Systems, Kerrobert, SK	6,000	Operational	WCSB
Canexus Corp, Bruderheim, AB	30,000	Operational	WCSB
Canexus Corp, Bruderheim, AB (Phase 1)	30,000	2013	WCSB
Canexus Corp, Bruderheim, AB (Phase 2)	60,000	2014	WCSB
Ceres Global Ag. Corp, Northgate, SK	70,000	2013	Canadian Bakken
CN, Barr, AB	8,000[b]	Operational	WCSB
CN, Eckville, AB	na	Under development	WCSB
CN, Edson, AB	6,000	Operational	WCSB
CN, High Level, AB	3,000[b]	Operational	WCSB
CN, Lynton, AB	8,000[b]	Operational	WCSB
CN/PetroGas, Wilmar, SK	14,000	Operational	Canadian Bakken
CN, Scotford, AB	8,000[b]	Operational	WCSB
CN/Watco, Bienfait, SK	8000[b]	Operational	Canadian Bakken
CN/Watco, Woodnorth, SK	8,000[b]	Operational	Canadian Bakken
CP, Calmar, AB	na		WCSB
CP, Estevan, SK	10,000	Operation	Canadian Bakken
CP, Lambton Park, AB	na	Operational	WCSB
Crescent Point, Alliance, AB	3,000	Operational	WCSB
Crescent Point, Dollard, SK	12,000	Operational	WCSB
Crescent Point, Stoughton, SK	45,000	Operational	Canadian Bakken
Elbow River, Nampa, AB	na	Potential	WCSB
Elbow River/Roma, Peace River, AB	10,000	Operational	WCSB
Gibson, East Edmonton, AB	8,000[b]	Operational	WCSB
Gibson Energy, Edmonton, AB	20,000	2015	WCSB
Gibson Energy, Rimbey, AB	na	2013	WCSB
Gibson Energy, Sexsmith, AB	6,000	Operational	WCSB
Gibson Energy, U.S. Dev., Hardisty, AB	140,000	2014	WCSB
Grizzly Oil Sands, Windell, AB	na	Under development	WCSB
Keyera/Enbridge, South Cheecham, Wood Buffalo, AB	32,000	2013	WCSB
KM/Keyera, Edmonton, AB (initial phase)	40,000	2014	WCSB
KM/Keyera, Edmonton, AB (potential expansion)	125,000	Potential	WCSB
Pembina Pipeline, Edmonton, AB	40,000	2013	WCSB
Plains Midstream, Mitsue, AB	30,000	2015	WCSB
Predator Oil, Alliance, AB	8,000[b]	Operational	WCSB
Predator Oil, Mannville, AB	8,000[b]	Operational	WCSB
Private Owner, Kindersley	na	Operational	WCSB
Savage Services, Peace River, AB	na	Under development	WCSB
Torq Transloading, Bromhead, Southall, SK	13,000	Operational	Canadian Bakken
Torq Transloading, Instow, SK	15,000	Operational	WCSB
Torq Transloading, Kerrobert	140,000	2014	WCSB
Torq Transloading, Lloydminster, SK	10,000	Operational	WCSB
Torq Transloading, Tilley, AB	8,000	Operational	WCSB
Torq Transloading, Unity, SK	20,000	Operational	WCSB

Facility/Owner Operator	Capacity (bpd)	In-Service Date	WCSB or Canadian Bakken[a]
Torq Transloading, Unity, SK	50,000	2013	WCSB
Torq Transloading, Whitecourt, AB	3,500	Operational	WCSB
Tundra Energy, Cromer, MB (Phase 1)	30,000	2013	Canadian Bakken
Tundra Energy, Cromer, MB (Phase 2)	30,000	2014	Canadian Bakken
Unknown Operator, Mitsue, AB	8,000[b]	Operational	WCSB
Potential Project Totals			
	WCSB	**Canadian Bakken**	**Total**
2013 Estimated Capacity	**468,500**	**198,000**	**666,500**
2014 Estimated Capacity	**870,500**	**228,000**	**1,098,500**
Announced Potential Projects	**1,083,500**	**228,000**	**1,311,500**

Source: Company and media reports. See Section 4.2.10, Table References.

[a] WCSB is used to refer to the primarily heavy crude loading areas. Canadian Bakken is used to refer to primarily light crude loading areas.

[b] These facilities are listed on Canadian National Railway presentations, but capacities could not be confirmed. Estimated capacity of 8,000 bpd is based on the average capacity of other manifest facilities (with capacities of less than 20,000 bpd), except for High Level, which is assumed to be 3,000 bpd because it is not in a large production region (this is the lowest capacity of any of the crude-by-rail facilities).

AB = Alberta, BNSF = Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway, bpd = barrels per day, CN = Canadian National Railway, CP = Canadian Pacific Railway, KM = Kinder Morgan, MB = Manitoba, na = not available, SK = Saskatchewan, US = United States, WCSB = Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin.

Table 11 Canadian Rail Offloading Facilities

Crude-by-Rail Terminal/Operator/Owner(s)	Estimated Capacity (bpd)	Estimated In-Service Date
Chevron, Burnaby, BC	7,000	Operational
Irving Refinery, St. John, NB	145,000	In service
NuStar, Point Tupper, NS	10,000	Potential
Suncor, Montreal, QC	15,000	2013 (Q4)
Valero/Jean Gauin Refinery, Levis, QC	50,000	2013
Estimated Total 2013	**227,000**	

Source: Company and media reports. See Section 4.2.11, Table References.

bpd = barrels per day, BC = British Columbia, CN = Canadian National Railway, na = not available, NB = New Brunswick, NS = Nova Scotia, Q = quarter, QC = Quebec.

4.0 REFERENCES

4.1 TEXT CITATIONS

IHS CERA. 2011. The Role of the Canadian Oil Sands in the U.S. Market Energy Security, Changing Supply Trends, and the Keystone XL Pipeline. June 5, 2011.

Platts. 2012. New Crudes, New Markets. Special Report. Price Group/Oil Division. October 2012.

4.2 TABLE REFERENCES

4.2.1 PADD 1 Crude-by-Rail Offloading

Buckeye Partners, L.P. , Albany, NY

Anderson, E. 2012. Pumping up Albany's port. Times Union, October 13. Website: http://www.timesunion.com/business/article/Pumping-up-Albany-s-port-3944685.php.

Buckeye Partners, L.P., Perth Amboy, NJ

Buckeye Partners, L.P. 2013. 2013 Annual Meeting of Limited Partners. Houston, TX, June 4. Website: http://www.buckeye.com/LinkClick.aspx?fileticket=ahiCOyBscwU%3D&tabid=776.

Buckeye Partners, L.P. 2013. Morgan Stanley Midstream MLP and Diversified Natural Gas Corporate Access Day. New York, NY, March 6. Website: http://www.buckeye.com/LinkClick.aspx?fileticket=BcoyXFrJSRY%3D&tabid=776.

Platts. 2013. Buckeye's Path Amboy terminal rail upgrades processing. February 11. Website: https://www.gasbb.com/?PageID=157&article_id=7858.

Carlyle Refinery/Philadelphia Energy Solutions, Philadelphia, PA

Clark, Aaron. 2012. Canadian Oil discounts narrow as trains oust pipes. Financial Post: Bloomberg News, September 20. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2012/09/20/canadian-oil-discounts-narrow-as-trains-oust-pipes/?__lsa=5a1f-e000.

CN Line, Portland, ME

Labbe, S. 2013. Crude by Rail. CN. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

Enbridge Rail/Canopy Prospecting/ Eddystone Rail Company, Philadelphia, PA

Johnson, E. and Wilkins, K. 2013. Eddystone Rail Company: Bringing Bakken Crude to Philadelphia Refineries. NEARS Conference: Baltimore, Maryland, April 25. Website: http://www.nears.org/html/2013_Baltimore/Erik%20Johnson%20_Eddystone_Presentation_NEARS_2013_04_2_%20FINAL.pdf.

News Desk. 2013. At the Wellhead: Rail to the rescue for the US East Coast refining industry. Platts, March 25. Website: http://blogs.platts.com/2013/03/25/east-rail/.

Genesis Energy, L.P., Walnut Hill, FL

Genesis Energy. 2013. Wells Fargo 2013 Energy Symposium Presentation. December 9. Website: http://www.genesisenergy.com/assets/_Investors/Presentations/pres11-13.pdf.

Global Partners LP, Albany, NY

Clark, A. 2012. Canadian Oil discounts narrow as trains oust pipes. Financial Post: Bloomberg News, September 20. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2012/09/20/canadian-oil-discounts-narrow-as-trains-oust-pipes/?__lsa=5a1f-e000.

Global Partners LP. 2013. Global Partners and Phillips 66 Sign Long-Term Crude Transportation and Logistics Contract. January 8. Website: http://www.globalp.com/news/article.cfm?articleID=272.

Hussain, Y. 2013. Crude-via-rail: Not a fleeting business. Financial Post: Energy, February 28. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2013/03/02/crude-via-rail-not-a-fleeting-business/?__lsa=e3c8-8b6a.Nearing, B. 2013. Rail yard plan for crude bypasses Albany port. Times Union, December 18. Albany, NY. Website: http://www.timesunion.com/business/article/Rail-yard-plan-for-crude-bypasses-Albany-port-5076524.php.

Global Partners/New Windsor Terminal, New Windsor, NY

Nearing, B. 2013. Rail yard plan for crude bypasses Albany port. Times Union, December 18. Website: http://www.timesunion.com/business/article/Rail-yard-plan-for-crude-bypasses-Albany-port-5076524.php.

NuStar Energy LP, Paulsboro, NJ, and Savannah, GA

Fielden, S. 2013. Go your own way- Albert rail loading terminals. Oil & Gas Financial Journal, RBN Energy, August 5. Website: http://www.ogfj.com/articles/2013/08/go-your-own-way-alberta-rail-loading-terminals.html.

NuStar Asphalt Refining LLC. 2013. An Asphalt Refiner's Perspective. February 26. Website: http://www.crude-by-rail-destinations-summit.com/media/downloads/48-rod-pullen-vice-president-transportation-nustar-asphalt-refining-llc.pdf.

PBF Energy, Delaware City, DE

House of Representatives 147th General Assembly. 2013. Expressing Concerns and Making Recommendations and Requests to PBF Energy and Norfolk Southern Corporation Regarding Increased "Crude by Rail" Shipments to the Delaware City Refinery. House Concurrent Resolution No. 27, June 6. Website: http://www.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&frm=1&source=web&cd=3&ved=0CEgQFjAC&url=http%3A%2F%2Flegis.delaware.gov%2FLIS%2Flis147.nsf%2FvwLegislation%2FHCR%2B27%2F%24file%2F1941470148.docx%3Fopen&ei=I8ocUt_XHOKf2QXJ74DwAw&usg=AFQjCNHBQvdM_mFGNVxHykzP3Ldf7WEwgw&bvm=bv.51156542,d.b2I.

PBF Energy Inc. 2013. Barclays CEO Energy-Power Conference. September 12. Website: http://www.faqs.org/sec-filings/130912/PBF-Energy-Inc_8-K/pbfbarclays091213vf.htm

Phillips 66, Bayway, NJ

Reuters. 2013. Phillips 66 building new rail facility at New Jersey refinery. October 30. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/10/30/phillips66-crude-rail-idUSL1N0IK0O62013 1030.

Thomas, S. 2013. Barges & Rail: A Marriage Made in Heaven (or at Least the East and West Coasts). Turner, Mason & Company Consulting Engineers: Bakken, April 29. Website: http://www.turnermason.com/blog/2013/04/29/barges-rail-a-marrage-made-in-heaven-or-at-least-the-east-and-west-coasts/.

Plains All American Pipeline LP, Yorktown, VA

Rutherford, J. 2013. Credit Suisse MLP and Energy Logistics Conference. Plains All American Pipeline, L.P. June 26. Website: http://ir.paalp.com/Profiles/Investor/Investor.asp?BzID=789&from=du&ID=63175&myID=1366&L=I&Validate=3&I=.

Sunoco/Eagle Point Terminal, Westville, NJ

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock ‘n’ Rail-East Coast Delivery Terminals. RBN Energy, April 4. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/crude-loves-rock-n-rail-east-coast-delivery-terminals.

4.2.2 PADD 2 Bakken Rail Loading

Basin Transload, Zap, ND

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock ‘n’ Rail - Plains, Enbridge and Global Terminals in the Bakken. RBN Energy, February 26. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/plains-enbridge-and-global-terminals-in-the-bakken.

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. NDPA, January, 2013. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf. Accessed: February 2013.

Crestwood/COLT, Epping, ND

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. NDPA, January, 2013. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf. Accessed: February 2013.

Ridgeland Energy. Colt Experience. Website: http://www.rangelandenergy.com/where/colt-experience. Accessed: December 2013.

Dakota Gas, Beulah, ND

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities Map. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

Dakota Plains/Transport Solutions, New Town, ND

Dakota Plains. 2013. OTC: DAKP, Corporate Presentation. June. Website: http://www.dakotaplains.com/docs/Dakota%20Plains%20Corporate%20Presentation%20June%202013.pdf.

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. NDPA, January, 2013. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf. Accessed: February 2013.

Enbridge Berthold, Berthold, ND

Enbridge. 2013. Berthold Station Expansion Project. Undated. Website: http://www.enbridge.com/Berthold StationExpansionProject.aspx. Accessed: December 2013.

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. NDPA, January, 2013. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf. Accessed: February 2013.

Great Northern Mid-Stream, Fryburg, ND

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail – Bakken Oil Express, Dakota Plains, BakkenLink, & Savage. RBN Energy, March 3. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/bakken-oil-express-dakota-plains-bakken-link-and-trenton-railport.

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. NDPA, January, 2013. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf. Accessed: February 2013.

Hess, Tioga, ND

Credit Suisse. 2013. Entering a New Era in Crude Logistics. Connections Series, January 18. Website: http://northdakotapipelines.com/datastatistics/.

Ellerd, M. 2013. Fueling Hess: Bakken #1: will continue to control operation of area midstream assets. Bakken Petroleum News, September 15. Website: http://northdakotapipe lines.com/datastatistics/.

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves rocking rail – EOG, Hess and Inergy terminals in the Bakken. Oil & Gas Financial Journal, February 22. Website: http://www.ogfj.com/articles /2013/02/crude-loves-rocking-rail----eog--hess-and-inergy-terminals-in-th.html.

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. Data/Statistics. Website: http://northdakotapipe lines.com/datastatistics/. Accessed: December 2013.

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. NDPA, January, 2013. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf. Accessed: February 2013.

High Sierra, Centennial and Donnybrook, ND

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail – The Bakken Terminals (With Free Map). RBN Energy, February 11. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/crude-loves-rocking-rail-the-bakken-terminals.

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. NDPA, January, 2013. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf. Accessed: February 2013.

High Sierra, Dickinson, ND

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities Map. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf. com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. NDPA, January, 2013. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf. Accessed: February 2013.

High Sierra, Williston, ND

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities Map. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. NDPA, January, 2013. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf. Accessed: February 2013.

Lario Logistics/Bakken Oil Express, Dickinson, ND

Bakken Oil Express. 2011. First Crude Oil Unit Train Departs "Bakken Oil Express" Rail Hub. November 9. Website: http://bakkenoilexpress.com/wp-content/uploads/2011/08/First-Unit-Train-Departs-BOE.pdf.

Bakken Oil Express. 2013. Phase 1 & 2 Now Complete! Website: http://bakkenoilexpress.com/home/our-facility/. Accessed: December 2013.

PRWeb. 2011. Lario Logistics Opening Crude-by Rail Unit Train Facility in North Dakota. September 2. Website: http://www.prweb.com/releases/2011/9/prweb8767070.htm.

Mountrail, Palermo, ND

Mountrail Rail. 2013. Rail Transload Facility. Palermo, ND. Undated. Website: http://mountrailrail.com/. Accessed: December 2013.

Musket, Dickinson, ND

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail- A Plethora of Rail Terminals in the Williston Basin. RBN Energy, March 12. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/crude-loves-rock-n-rail-plethora-in-the-williston-basin.

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. NDPA, January, 2013. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf. Accessed: February 2013.

Musket, Dore, ND

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail- A Plethora of Rail Terminals in the Williston Basin. RBN Energy, March 12. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/crude-loves-rock-n-rail-plethora-in-the-williston-basin.

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. NDPA, January, 2013. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf. Accessed: February 2013.

ND Port Services, Minot, ND

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail – The Bakken Terminals (With Free Map). RBN Energy, February 11. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/crude-loves-rocking-rail-the-bakken-terminals.

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. NDPA, January, 2013. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf. Accessed: February 2013.

North Star Transloading, Fairview, MT

Barber, L. 2013. Area Warned of Increased Rail Traffic. Sidney Herald, March 2. Website: http: //www.sidneyherald.com/news/area-warned-of-increased-rail-traffic/article_89212e8c-8356-11e2-9d5b-001a4bcf887a.html?mode=print.

Plains All American/CP Van Hook, Van Hook Township, ND

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock ‘n’ Rail - Plains, Enbridge and Global Terminals in the Bakken. RBN Energy, February 26. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/plains-enbridge-and-global-terminals-in-the-bakken.

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. NDPA, January, 2013. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf. Accessed: February 2013.

Rutherford, J. 2013. Credit Suisse MLP and Energy Logistics Conference. Plains All American Pipeline, L.P. June 26. Website: http://ir.paalp.com/Profiles/Investor/Investor.asp?BzID=789&from=du&ID=63175&myID=1366&L=I&Validate=3&I=.

Plains All American/Ross, Manitou, ND

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. NDPA, January, 2013. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf. Accessed: February 2013.

Rutherford, J. 2013. Credit Suisse MLP AND Energy Logistics Conference. Plains All American Pipeline, L.P. June 26. Website: http://ir.paalp.com/Profiles/Investor/Investor.asp?BzID=789&from=du&ID=63175&myID=1366&L=I&Validate=3&I=.

Red River Supply, Williston, ND

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities Map. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

Sand Source, Berthold, ND

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities Map. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

Savage, Trenton, ND

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock ‘n’ Rail- Bakken Oil Express Dakota Plains BakkenLink, & Savage. RBN Energy LLC. March 3. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/bakken-oil-express-dakota-plains-bakken-link-and-trenton-railport.

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. NDPA, January, 2013. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf. Accessed: February 2013.

Stampede, ND

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail - Plains, Enbridge and Global Terminals in the Bakken. RBN Energy, February 26. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/plains-enbridge-and-global-terminals-in-the-bakken.

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. NDPA, January, 2013. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf. Accessed: February 2013.

Twin Eagle/Enserco, Gascoyne, ND

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail- A Plethora of Rail Terminals in the Williston Basin. RBN Energy, March 12. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/crude-loves-rock-n-rail-plethora-in-the-williston-basin.

Watco/EOG, Stanley, ND

ND Pipeline Authority. 2012. Data/Statistics. October. Website: http://northdakotapipelines .com/datastatistics/. Accessed: December 2013.

VanBecelaere, T. 2010. First EOG Resources Bakken Crude train arrives in Oklahoma. The Dispatch, January. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/plains-enbridge-and-global-terminals-in-the-bakken.

North Dakota Pipeline Authority. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. NDPA, January, 2013. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf. Accessed: February 2013.

4.2.3 PADD 2 Non-Bakken Loading

Buckeye Partners, Woodhaven, MI

Buckeye Partners LP. 2013. Morgan Stanley Midstream MLP and Diversified Natural Gas Corporate Access Day. New York, March 6. Website: http://www.buckeye.com/Link Click.aspx?fileticket=BcoyXFrJSRY%3D&tabid=776.

Canadian National, Toledo, OH

Labbe, S. 2013. Crude by Rail. CN. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013 _labbe_presentation.pdf.

Chesapeake/Westhom, Thomas, OK

Oklahoma Dept. of Transportation. 2012. 2012 Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (Tiger) Discretionary Grant Application. March 19. Website: http://www.okla dot.state.ok.us/tiger/tiger-2012_westhom/pdfs/tiger_2012_westhom_apps_final.pdf.

CrossTex Energy/Ohio Oil Gathering LLC/Black Run Terminal, Frazeyburg, OH

Bell, J. 2013. Crosstex Energy reactivating rail terminal to export oil out of Utica shale play. Columbus Business First, July 29. Website: http://www.bizjournals.com/columbus/news/2013/07/29/crosstex-energy-reactivating-rail.html.

Logimarq Transloading/Marquis Energy Trading, Sayre, OK

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail: Load Terminal Craze Sweeps the Nation! RBN Energy, March 27. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/load-terminal-craze-sweeps-the-nation.

MarkWest Energy, Cadiz, OH

Ridge Associates. 2013. Recent News. Multiple dates. Website: http://www.ridgeassociates.com/rec_news.htm. Accessed: December 2013.

Mercuria Energy Trading, Okeene, OK

Farmrail. 2013. News. Multiple dates. Website: http://www.farmrail.com/News.html. Accessed: December 2013.

Oklahoma Dept. of Transportation (OKDOT), Farmrail, Sayre, OK

Oklahoma Dept. of Transportation. 2011. 2011 Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (Tiger) III Discretionary Grant Application. October 31. Website: http://www.okladot.state.ok.us/tiger/tiger_2011_beckham/application_beckham_co.pdf.

Savage, Ohio Commerce Center, Lordstown, OH

Savage Services. 2013. Savage Opens Transloading Operation at the Ohio Commerce Center. June 25. Website: http://www.savageservices.com/pressroom/Savage%20Opens%20Transloading%20Operation%20at%20the%20Ohio%20Commerce%20Center.html.

Sovereign Development, Ardmore, OK

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities Map. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

Bulk Transporter. 2013. Savage Opens Transloading Operation at the Ohio Commerce Center. July 2. Website: http://bulktransporter.com/transloading/savage-opens-transloading-operation-ohio-commerce-center.

Watco, Midwest City, OK

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities Map. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

W.B. Johnston, Enid, OK

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities Map. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

W.B. Johnston, Shattuck, OK

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities Map. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

4.2.4 PADD 2 Stroud to Cushing Loading/Transloading/Offloading Facilities

EOG, Stroud, OK, to Cushing, OK

EOG Resources. 2009. First Train with EOG Resources Bakken Crude Oil Departs Stanley, North Dakota for Oklahoma. Press Releases, December 31. Website: http://investor.shareholder.com/eogresources/releasedetail.cfm?ReleaseID=433781.

Watco/KMEP I Dore, Stroud, OK, to and from Cushing

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail – Load Terminal Craze Sweeps the Nation! RBN Energy, March 27. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/load-terminal-craze-sweeps-the-nation.

Pipeline & Gas Journal. 2011. Watco and Kinder Morgan Plan Crude Rail Network. Vol. 238, No. 3, March. Website: http://pipelineandgasjournal.com/watco-and-kinder-morgan-plan-crude-rail-network.

4.2.5 PADD 2 Rail to Marine Transloading Facilities

Basin Transload, Cape Giradeau, MO

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities Map. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

Cogent, Lockport, IL

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities Map. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

Hoffman Transportation, Lorenzo, IL

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities Map. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

Indigo Resources Ltd./BNSF, Osceola, AR

Indigo Resources Ltd. 2013. New Rail-to-Barge Terminal Move Bakken Oil to Refineries. Tank Terminals, April 3. Website: https://www.tankterminals.com/news_detail.php?id=2289.

Marquis Energy/BNSF, Hayti, MO

Fielden, S. 2012. Good Year For the Barges- Part 2. RBN Energy, December 4. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/good-year-for-the-barges-part-2.

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail – Gulf Coast Destinations – The Ship Channel. RBN Energy, April 22. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/gulf-coast-destinations-the-ship-channel.

OPIS. 2013. Marquis to Expand Missouri Rail-to-Barge Crude Terminal. Tank Terminals, April 2. Website: https://www.tankterminals.com/news_detail.php?id=2286.

MV Purchasing, Lorenzo, IL

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities Map. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

Omega Partners, Hartford, IL

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities Map. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

Seacor Holdings/Gateway Terminals, Sauget, IL

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail – Gulf Coast Destinations – The Ship Channel. RBN Energy, April 22. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/gulf-coast-destinations-the-ship-channel.

The Wall Street Journal. 2013. Gateway Terminals Announces Acceptance of Canadian Crude Oil. May 16. Website: http://online.wsj.com/article/PR-CO-20130516-914487.html.

4.2.6 PADD 3 Rail Offloading Facilities

Alon USA, Krotz Springs, LA

Reuters. 2013. Alon expects California rail crude offloading permits by year-end. August 7. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/08/07/alon-crude-rail-idUSL1N0G81020130807.

Arc Terminals LP/Chickasaw Terminal, Chickasaw, AL

Arc Terminals. 2013. Overview of Arc Terminals – Presentation. Website: http://www.crude-by-rail-destinations-2013.com/media/downloads/23-day-two-1150-darrell-brock-arc-terminals.pdf.

Arc Terminals LP, Mobile, AL

CN. 2012. Arc Terminals working with CN to build rail terminal at Mobile, Ala., to handle crude-oil shipments to Gulf Coast refineries. November 5. Website: http://www.cn.ca/en/news/2012/11/media_news_arc_cn_mobile_crudeoil_20121105.

Fielden, S. 2013. Go Your Own Way – Offloading Heavy Canadian Crude On The Gulf Coast. RBN Energy LLC, August 19. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/go-your-own-way-offloading-heavy-canadian-crude-on-the-gulf-coast.

PRNewswire. 2012. Arc Terminals working with CN to build rail terminal at Mobile, Ala. to handle crude-oil shipments to Gulf Coast refineries: Rocky Mountain Train Tour. The Free Library by Farlex, November 5. Website: http://www.thefreelibrary.com/Arc+Terminals+working+with+CN+to+build+rail+terminal+at+Mobile,+Ala.,...-a0307395530.

Arc Terminals LP, Saraland, AL

Arc Terminals. 2013. Overview of Arc Terminals – Presentation. Website: http://www.crude-by-rail-destinations-2013.com/media/downloads/23-day-two-1150-darrell-brock-arc-terminals.pdf.

Tank Terminals. 2013. Arc Terminals Expands Alabama Crude, Fuel Oil Logistics OPS Via Acquisition. February 12. Website: https://www.tankterminals.com/news_detail.php?id=2203.

BioFuels Development International/ Channel Biorefinery & Terminals, Houston, TX

Progressive Railroading. 2013. BioFuels to build biodiesel facility, provide rail-to-water crude oil transfers in Houston. March 19. Website: http://www.progressiverailroading.com/rail_industry_trends/news/BioFuels-to-build-biodiesel-facility-provide-railtowater-crude-oil-transfers-in-Houston--35564#.

Bulk Resources/Murex/SGS Petroleum Services, Port of New Orleans, LA

Murex LLC. 2013. Introducing the Gulf Gateway Terminal: Opening Second Quarter 2013. Website: http://gulfgatewayterminal.com/.

Nelson, C.W. 2012. Novel Transhipment Project Comes to Port of New Orleans. The Consultant newsletter, 4th Quarter, vol. 55. Waldemar S. Nelson and Company Incorporated. Website: http://gulfgatewayterminal.com/Consultant-NovelProject.pdf.

Thompson, R. 2013. $30 million crude oil terminal at Port of New Orleans to start receiving shipments next week. The Times Picayune: Greater New Orleans, May 28. Website: http://www.nola.com/business/index.ssf/2013/05/30_million_crude_oil_terminal.html#incart_river.

Canal Refining, Lacassine, LA

Canal Companies. 2013. From Louisiana for Louisiana. Undated. Website: http://www.canalcompanies.com/about.html. Accessed: December 2013.

Citgo, Lake Charles, LA

Clark, A. 2012. Citgo Adding 20,000-Barrel-a-Day Louisiana Rail Terminal. Bloomberg News, January 27. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2012-01-27/citgo-adding-20-000-barrel-a-day-louisiana-rail-terminal-1-.html.

Crosstex Energy/Riverside Facility, Geismar, LA

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail – The Bakken – St James Shuttle. RBN Energy LLC, April 16. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/crude-loves-rock-n-rail-the-bakken-st-james-shuttle.

Fielden, S. 2013. Go Your Own Way – CN Railroad Facilities to Offload Crude On The Gulf Coast. RBN Energy LLC. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/go-your-own-way-cn-railroad-facilities-to-offload-crude-on-the-gulf-coast.

Business Wire. 2013. Crosstex Energy Completes Phase II Expansion of Riverside Facility in Southern Louisiana. The Motley Fool, June 26. Website: http://www.fool.com/investing/businesswire/2013/06/26/crosstex-energy-completes-phase-ii-expansion-of-ri.aspx.

Business Wire. 2013. Crosstex Energy Completes Phase II Expansion of Riverside Facility in Southern Louisiana: Phase II Increases Riverside's Crude Oil Transloading Capacity. Crosstex, June 26. Website: http://investor.crosstexenergylp.com/phoenix.zhtml?c=135312&p=irol-newsArticle&ID=1832993&highlight=.

Delek U.S. Holdings Inc., El Dorado, AR

ADVFN. 2013. Delek US Holdings Reports Second Quarter Results. ADVFN Official Announcements & News Report Daily, August 7. Website: http://www.advfn.com/news_Delek-US-Holdings-Reports-Second-Quarter-Results_58728878.html.

Hays, K. 2012. Delek increasing crude via rail at Arkansas refinery. Reuters, August 8. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/08/08/us-delek-rail-idUSBRE8771DJ20120808.

Genesis Energy/Maryland Terminal, Baton Rouge, LA

Fielden, S. 2013. Go Your Own Way – CN Railroad Facilities to Offload Crude On The Gulf Coast. RBN Energy LLC, August 25. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/go-your-own-way-cn-railroad-facilities-to-offload-crude-on-the-gulf-coast.

Griggs, T., and T. Boone. 2013. Genesis Energy to spend $125 million in BR on pipeline. The Advocate, February 12. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1798072-genesis-energy-lp-management-discusses-q3-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?part=single.

Genesis Energy, Natchez, MS

Business Wire. 2013. Genesis Energy, L.P. Announces Expansion of Existing Gulf Coast Rail Facility and Construction of a New Unit Train Rail Facility in Wyoming. May 21. Website: http://www.businesswire.com/news/home/20130521005564/en/Genesis-Energy-L.P.-Announces-Expansion-Existing-Gulf.

Fielden, S. 2013. Go Your Own Way – CN Railroad Facilities to Offload Crude On The Gulf Coast. RBN Energy LLC, August 25. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/go-your-own-way-cn-railroad-facilities-to-offload-crude-on-the-gulf-coast.

Seeking Alpha. 2013. Genesis Energy LP Management Discusses Q3 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. November 1. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1798072-genesis-energy-lp-management-discusses-q3-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?part=single.

Southern Pacific Resource Corp. 2012. Southern Pacific Resource Corp. Completes Arrangements to Transport and Market Bitumen via CN to the U.S. Gulf Coast. June 27. Website: http://www.shpacific.com/en/news/stp-2012-06rail7-june_27-final.pdf.

Genesis Energy, Raceland, LA

Business Wire. 2013. Genesis Energy, L.P. Announces New Gulf Coast Unit Train Rail Facility. August 26. Website: http://www.genesisenergy.com/assets/_Investors/Press_Releases/2013-08-26.pdf.

GT Logistics/GT Omni Port, Port Arthur, TX

GT Omni Port. 2013. Home and Media Room. Website: http://www.gtomniport.com/.

International Matex Tank Terminals (IMTT), St. Rose, LA

Fielden, S. 2013. Go Your Own Way – CN Railroad Facilities to Offload Crude On The Gulf Coast. RBN Energy LLC, August 25. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/go-your-own-way-cn-railroad-facilities-to-offload-crude-on-the-gulf-coast.

IMTT – International-Matex Tank Terminals. 2013. Lower Mississippi Valley and Gulf Coast: St Rose Louisiana. Website: http://www.imtt.com/index.php?page=st-rose. Accessed: December 2013.

Jefferson Refinery LLC/Orange County Terminal, Beaumont, TX

Jefferson Energy Companies. 2013. Jefferson Transload Railport. Undated. Website: http://jeffersonenergyco.com/companies/jefferson-transload-railport/. Accessed: December 2013.

Tank Engineering and Management Consultants, Inc. 2013. Jefferson Refinery to build storage capacity at OC terminal. March 26. Website: http://tankteam.com/jefferson-refinery-to-build-storage-capacity-at-oc-terminal/.

JW Stone Oil Distributors, Port Manchac, LA

Fielden, S. 2013. Go Your Own Way – CN Railroad Facilities to Offload Crude On The Gulf Coast. RBN Energy LLC, August 25. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/go-your-own-way-cn-railroad-facilities-to-offload-crude-on-the-gulf-coast.

Kansas City Southern, Port Arthur, TX

Seeking Alpha. 2013. Kansas City Southern's Management Presents at Morgan Stanley Industrials & Autos Conference (Transcript). September 17. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1699842-kansas-city-southerns-management-presents-at-morgan-stanley-industrials-amp-autos-conference-transcript?part=single.

KW Express/Mercuria Energy, Houston, TX

Progressive Railroading. 2013. Watco, Kinder Morgan to build crude-by-rail facility in Houston. February 22. Website: http://www.progressiverailroading.com/short_lines_regionals/article/Watco-Kinder-Morgan-to-build-crudebyrail-facility-in-Houston--35303.

LBC Tank Terminals, Geismar, LA

PRNewswire. 2013. CN and LBC Tank Terminals team up to increase heavy northern Alberta crude oil shipments through Geismar, La., facility. February 28. Website: http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/cn-and-lbc-tank-terminals-team-up-to-increase-heavy-northern-alberta-crude-oil-shipments-through-geismar-la-facility-193877381.html.

Magellan Midstream Partners, Galena Park, TX

Seeking Alpha. 2013. Magellan Midstream Partners' CEO Presents at Bank of America Merrill Lynch Refining Conference (Transcript). March 7. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1257631-magellan-midstream-partners-ceo-presents-at-bank-of-america-merrill-lynch-refining-conference-transcript?find=rail&all=false.

NuStar/EOG, St. James, LA

Harvey, C. 2013. NuStar May Receive Canadian Oil at New St. James Terminal. Bloomberg News, June 28. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-06-28/nustar-may-receive-canadian-oil-at-new-st-james-terminal.html.

Nowlin, S. 2012. NuStar investing $365 million to expand Louisiana storage facility. San Antonio Business Journal, March 9. Website: http://www.bizjournals.com/sanantonio/print-edition/2012/03/09/nustar-investing-365-million-to.html?page=all.

NuStar Energy LP. 2011. NuStar, EOG Resources Announce Agreement to Build Rail Offloading Facility in Louisiana to Allow Expanded Transportation and Storage of Shale Play Crudes. August 5. Website: http://www.nustarenergy.com/newsroom/pages/newsreader.aspx?list=%5Bd7569589-6045-4fc8-92fb-c7463c583cb5%5D&item=163.

Petroplex International LLC, St James, LA

Petroplex International LLC. 2013. Logistics: Why Petroplex? Website: http://www.petroplexinternational.com/services/logistics/. Accessed: December 2013.

Plains All American, St. James, LA

Fielden, S. 2013. Plains Trains and Diluent Deals – Crude and Condensate at St. James, LA. RBN Energy LLC. January 14. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/plains-trains-and-diluent-deals-crude-and-condensate-at-st-james-la.

Plains All American Pipeline. 2013. Credit Suisse MLP and Energy Logistics Conference. June 26. Website: http://ir.paalp.com/Profiles/Investor/Investor.asp?BzID=789&from=du&ID=63175&myID=1366&L=I&Validate=3&I=.

Sunoco, Nederland, TX

Fielden, S. 2012. Nederland Crude Wonderland. RBN Energy LLC, December 2. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/nederland-crude-wonderland.

Sunoco Logistics. 2013. Nederland Terminal. Undated. Website: http://www.sunocologistics.com/Customers/Business-Lines/Terminal-Facilities/Nederland-Terminal/56/. Accessed: December 2013.

Texas International Terminals, Galveston, TX

Cost & Capital. 2013. Shale Oil Logistics: Bakken Crude Routes and Logistics. Undated. Website: http://costandcapital.com/files/Whitepapers/Bakken_Transportation_Overview.pdf. Accessed: December 2013.

Texas International Terminals. 2010. About Texas International Terminals. Website: http://www.titerminals.com/index.html.

Trafigura, Corpus Christi, TX

Fielden, S. 2013. We're Jammin' – But Can All Dat' Crude Get Through? - Corpus Christi Terminals. RBN Energy LLC, February 13. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/were-jammin-but-can-all-dat-crude-get-through.

Fielden, S. for RBN Energy. 2013. Crude loves Rock 'n' Rail – Gulf Coast destinations – outside The Ship Channel. Oil & Gas Financial Journal, April 24. Website: http://www.ogfj.com/articles/2013/04/crude-loves-rocknrail--gulf-coast-destinations--outside-the-ship.html.

Transmontaigne, Brownsville, TX

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

Valero/St. Charles Refinery, Norco, LA

Argus. 2013. Valero plans heavy crude moves to US Gulf, California. March 7. Website: http://www.argusmedia.com/pages/NewsBody.aspx?id=837732&menu=yes.

RBN Energy LLC. 2013. Go Your Own Way–CN Railroad Facilities to Offload Crude On The Gulf Coast. August 25. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/go-your-own-way-cn-railroad-facilities-to-offload-crude-on-the-gulf-coast.

Watco Greens/Port Industrial Park, Houston, TX

Greens Port Terminal. 2013. Greens Port Terminal. Undated. Website: http://www.watcocompanies.com/Port%20Services/Greensport.htm. Accessed: December 2013.

Progressive Railroading. 2013. Watco, Kinder Morgan to build crude-by-rail facility in Houston. February 22. Website: http://www.progressiverailroading.com/short_lines_regionals/article/Watco-Kinder-Morgan-to-build-crudebyrail-facility-in-Houston--35303.

Wolverine Terminals/Paulina Terminal, St. James, LA

Fielden, S. 2013. Go Your Own Way – More Gulf Coast Rail Terminals Handling Canadian Heavy Crude. RBN Energy LLC. RBN Energy LLC, September 2. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/go-your-own-way-more-gulf-coast-terminals-handling-canadian-heavy-crude.

Louisiana Economic Development (LED). 2013. Wolverine Terminals Announces $30 Million Crude Oil Terminal Project In St. James Parish. May 15. Website: http://www.louisianaeconomicdevelopment.com/index.cfm/newsroom/detail/250.

4.2.7 PADD 3 Crude-by-Rail Loading Terminals

Atlas Oil Company, Albuquerque, NM

PR Newswire. 2013. Atlas Oil Company Opens Albuquerque, NM Rail Fuel Transfer Terminal. September 9. Website: http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/atlas-oil-company-opens-albuquerque-nm-rail-fuel-transfer-terminal-62117397.html.

Atlas Oil Company, La Feria, TX

Atlas Oil Company. 2013. Atlas Oil Enters Crude Transportation Market in Odessa, TX. Undated. Website: http://www.atlasoil.com/Media/Archive/News-Article_July-28-2011. Accessed: December 2013.

Atlas Oil Company, Monahans, TX

NACS. 2013. Atlas Oil Cranks Up Crude Operations. February 27. Website: http://www.nacsonline.com/News/Daily/Pages/ND0227136.aspx.

Atlas Oil Company, Odessa, TX

Atlas Oil Company. 2013. Atlas Oil Enters Crude Transportation Market in Odessa, TX. Undated. Website: http://www.atlasoil.com/Media/Archive/News-Article_July-28-2011. Accessed: December 2013.

Cetane Energy/Murex N.A., Ltd., Carlsbad, NM

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail – Load Terminal Craze Sweeps the Nation! RBN Energy LLC, March 27. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/load-terminal-craze-sweeps-the-nation.

PR Newswire. 2013. Murex LLC and Cetane Energy, LLC Announce Further Improvements to Carlsbad Transload Facility. May 8. Website: http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/murex-llc-and-cetane-energy-llc-announce-further-improvements-to-carlsbad-transload-facility-206565851.html.

Crosstex/UP, Mesquite, TX

Wiseman, P. 2012. Crosstex uses rail to solve NGL transportation bottleneck. February 1. Website: http://www.mywesttexas.com/business/oil/article_351d95be-6308-51b8-92be-c69a03ed24e5.html?mode=print.

East Kelly Railport, Port San Antonio, TX

Bailey, W.S. 2013. Major rail hub planned south of San Antonio. Undated. Website: http://www.missionrailpark.com/index.php/news. Accessed: December 2013.

Enbridge, Kings Mill, TX

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

EOG/TX Pacifico Railroad/UP, Barnhart, TX

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail – Load Terminal Craze Sweeps the Nation! March 27. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/load-terminal-craze-sweeps-the-nation.

EOG, San Angelo, TX

Reuters. 2012. FACTBOX-Crude-by-rail projects from US Midwest to Gulf. Chicago Tribune: News, May 15. Website: http://articles.chicagotribune.com/2012-05-15/news/sns-rt-oil-midwestrail-factboxl1e8gf9zb-20120515_1_crude-oil-gulf-coast-rail.

EOG Resources, Harwood, TX

EOG Resources. 2013. 2012 Annual Report: The Proof is in the Numbers. Website: http://www.eogresources.com/investors/reports/2012/EOGR_2012_Annual_Report.pdf.

Frontier Logistics/Frac Resources/UP/Mission Rail Park, Elmendorf, TX

Bailey, W.S. 2013. Major rail hub planned south of San Antonio. Undated. Website: http://www.missionrailpark.com/index.php/news. Accessed: December 2013.

Genesis Energy/UP TX/NM Railroad, Wink, TX

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail – Load Terminal Craze Sweeps the Nation! March 27. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/load-terminal-craze-sweeps-the-nation.

Holly Energy Partners, Lovington, NM

Business Wire. 2013. Holly Frontier and Holly Energy Partners Announce New Mexico Crude Oil Rail Project. Holly Energy Partners, April 11. Website: http://investor.hollyenergy.com/releasedetail.cfm?ReleaseID=756142.

Smith, C.E. 2013. Holly to build rail terminal near Navajo refining complex. Oil & Gas Journal, April 12. Website: http://www.ogj.com/articles/2013/04/holly-to-build-rail-terminal-near-navajo-refining-complex.html?cmpid=EnlPipelineApril222013.

Howard Energy/Crosstex/UP, Live Oak, TX

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail – Load Terminal Craze Sweeps the Nation! RBN Energy, March 27. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/load-terminal-craze-sweeps-the-nation.

Iowa Pacific Holdings LLC/LogiBio LLC, Lovington, NM

Progressive Railroading. 2013. Iowa Pacific opens second crude-oil unit train facility on Texas short line. February 13. Website: http://www.progressiverailroading.com/union_pacific/news/Iowa-Pacific-opens-second-crudeoil-unit-train-facility-on-Texas-short-line--35190.

Martin Midstream/KMEP/ Pecos Valley Producer, Pecos, TX, Permian

Business Wire. 2012. Kinder Morgan Energy Partners and Martin Midstream Partners Announce Rail Terminal Joint Venture in Permian Basin of West Texas. February 27. Website: http://www.businesswire.com/news/home/20120227006032/en/Kinder-Morgan-Energy-Partners-Martin-Midstream-Partners.

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail – Load Terminal Craze Sweeps the Nation! RBN Energy LLC, March 27. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/load-terminal-craze-sweeps-the-nation.

Mercuria Energy Trading, Borger, TX, Permian

Progressive Railroading. 2012. OmniTRAX short line to serve Mercuria Energy's new crude oil terminal in Texas. January 17. Website: http://www.progressiverailroading.com/short_lines_regionals/news/OmniTRAX-short-line-to-serve-Mercuria-Energys-new-crude-oil-terminal-in-Texas--29522.

Mercuria Energy Trading, Brownfield, TX

Brownfield Industrial Development Corporation. 2013. Worldwide Company Moving to Town. February 11. Website: http://brownfieldbidc.com/worldwide-company-moving-to-town-2/.

Mercuria Energy Trading, Seagraves, TX

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

Murex/Hondo Rail Co./BNSF, Hondo, TX

Morgan, J. 2013. Hondo Railway. Energy & Mining International. Undated. Website: http://www.emi-magazine.com/index.php/sections/profiles1/781-hondo-railway. Accessed: December 2013.

Platts. 2012. New Frontiers: the rail boom makes its way to the Eagle Ford. The Barrel, December 24. Website: http://blogs.platts.com/2012/12/24/eagle_rail/.

Navajo Nation/Thoreau Industrial Park, Thoreau, TX

New Mexico Department of Transportation. 2013. Draft New Mexico State Rail Plan. September. Website: http://dot.state.nm.us/content/dam/nmdot/Transit_Rail/New_Mexico_State_Rail_Plan_Draft_2013-09-30.pdf.

Plains All American/Eagle Ford Crude Terminal, Cotulla (Gardendale), TX

Dukes, R.T. 2012. Plains All American is Buying US Dev Group's Eagle Ford Crude Terminal. December 10. Website: http://eaglefordshale.com/pipeline-midstream-news/plains-all-american-is-buying-us-dev-groups-eagle-ford-crude-termina/.

Rutherford, J. 2013. Credit Suisse MLP and Energy Logistics Conference. Plains All American Pipeline, L.P. June 26. Website: http://ir.paalp.com/Profiles/Investor/Investor.asp?BzID=789&from=du&ID=63175&myID=1366&L=I&Validate=3&I=.

Rangeland Energy/BNSF Railways, Loving, NM

Business Wire. 2013. Rangeland Energy Acquires Land in Southeast New Mexico for Large Crude Oil & Frac Sand Terminal. Reuters, March 18. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/03/18/tx-rangeland-energy-idUSnBw6zCtySa+112+BSW20130318.

4.2.8 PADD 4 Rail Loading

BNSF/Hudson Terminal Railroad, Hudson, CO

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Roll – Load Terminal Craze Sweeps the Nation! RBN Energy LLC, March 27. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/load-terminal-craze-sweeps-the-nation.

Crescent Point/Uinta Basin, Northeast Utah

Healing, D. 2013 Crescent Point Eyes Oil-by-rail Options in Utah. Calgary Herald. March 15, 2013. Website: http://www2.canada.com/calgaryherald/news/calgarybusiness/story.html?id=09899a5b-e831-48c2-83b5-8b8570f9805d.

The Wall Street Journal. 2013. Crescent Point Energy Corp. Announces Second Quarter 2013 Results and Upwardly Revised 2013 Guidance for Production and Funds Flow from Operations. August 8, 2013. Website: http://online.wsj.com/article/PR-CO-20130808-908887.html.

Eighty-Eight Oil/BNSF, Ft. Laramie, WY

Bulk Transporter. 2013. Eighty-Eight Oil to build multi-grade crude unit train loading terminal near Guernsey WY. February 1. Website: http://bulktransporter.com/fleet-management/eighty-eight-oil-build-multi-grade-crude-unit-train-loading-terminal-near-guernsey-.

Hansen, S. 2013. Oil Boom Shakes up Fort Laramie. Star Herald. June 15. Website: http://www.starherald.com/news/local_news/oil-boom-shakes-up-fort-laramie/article_36386ff6-d56c-11e2-87a6-001a4bcf887a.html.

Enserco Midstream, LLC/BNSF, Douglas, WY

Dukes, R.T. 2013. Douglas Rail Terminal Planned by Enserco in Wyoming; Douglas Wyoming Facility Will Move Bakken, Canadian, and Niobrara Crude. Bakken Shale News. Website: http://bakkenshale.com/news/douglas-rail-terminal-planned-by-enserco-in-wyoming/.

Voge, A. 2013. Another Crude Oil Loading Terminal Proposed in Wyoming. Casper Star Tribune Online. March 9, 2013. Website: http://trib.com/business/energy/another-crude-oil-loading-terminal-proposed-in-wyoming/article_1965b7dc-6478-5eb7-948c-138a2c88806d.html.

Granite Peak Development/Cogent Energy Solutions, Casper, WY

Granite Peak Development, 2013. LLC. Casper Logistics Hub. Undated. Website: http://www.granitepeakdev.com/ind-casper-hub.html. Accessed: December 2013.

The Wall Street Journal. 2013. Casper Crude to Rail Announces Start-up Construction of a New Railcar Loading Facility in Casper, Wyoming. Market Watch, October 7. Website: http://www.marketwatch.com/story/casper-crude-to-rail-announces-start-up-construction-of-a-new-railcar-loading-facility-in-casper-wyoming-2013-10-07?reflink=MW_news_stmp.

Voge, A. 2013. Companies announce plans to build crude oil rail loading terminal in Casper. Casper Star Tribune Online, February, 2013. Website: http://trib.com/business/energy/companies-announce-plans-to-build-crude-oil-rail-loading-terminal/article_0f0fda81-f72d-573f-8d90-497e2d4f996a.html.

Meritage Midstream, Black Thunder, WY

Fielden, S. 2013. Meritage Midstream and Arch Coal to form Joint Venture: Proposed JV Will Develop Crude Oil Terminal at Arch's Black Thunder Mining Complex in Wyoming's Powder River Basin. May 15. Website: http://www.meritagemidstream.com/newsroom/meritage-midstream-and-arch-coal-form-joint-venture.

The Wall Street Journal, 2013. Heritage Midstream Services Acquires Wyoming's Thunder Creek Gas Services from Devon Energy and PVR Partners. August 20. Website: http://online.wsj.com/article/PR-CO-20130820-905371.html.

Musket/Broe Group/Great Western Industrial Park, Windsor, CO

Musket Corps. 2012. Musket Corporation Opens New Crude Oil Loading Terminal in Colorado. October 5. Website: http://www.musketcorp.com/AboutUs/October5.aspx.

Plains All American, Carr, CO

RBN Energy, LLC. 2013. Plains Trains and Diluent Deals – Crude and Condensate at St. James, LA. January 14. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/plains-trains-and-diluent-deals-crude-and-condensate-at-st-james-la.

U.S. Development Group. 2011. U.S. Development Expands National Crude-by-Rail Network With Niobrara Logistics Hub. December 6. Website: http://us-dev.com/u-s-development-group-expands-national-crude-by-rail-network-with-niobrara-logistics-hub/.

U.S. Development Group. 2012. U.S. Development Group Announces Agreement to Sell Crude-by-Rail Terminals to Plains All American for $500 Million. December 5. Website: http://us-dev.com/u-s-development-group-announces-agreement-to-sell-crude-by-rail-terminals-to-plains-all-american-for-500-million/.

Plains All American, Tampa, CO

RBN Energy, LLC. 2013. Plains Trains and Diluent Deals – Crude and Condensate at St. James, LA. January 14. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/plains-trains-and-diluent-deals-crude-and-condensate-at-st-james-la.

Savage/Union Pacific, Price and Salt Lake City, UT

Savage. 2013. Savage to Move "Crude by Rail" at Utah Terminals. April 29. Website: http://www.savageservices.com/pressroom/Savage%20to%20Provide%20Crude%20by%20Rail%20Services%20at%20Utah%20Terminals.html.

Tiger Transfer, Upton, WY

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities Map. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

Schilling, B. 2013. 23 success stories to be highlighted at Governor's Business Forum. Wyoming Business Alliance, October 30. Website: http://business.wyomingbusinessalliance.com/news/details/news-release-10-30-2013.

Watco/Swan Ranch Railroad, Cheyenne, WY

Granite Peak Development, LLC. 2013. Cheyenne Logistics Hub at SWAN Ranch. Undated. Website: http://www.granitepeakdev.com/ind-swan-ranch.html. Accessed: December 2013.

4.2.9 PADD 5 Rail Offloading

Alon USA, Bakersfield, CA

Seeking Alpha. 2013. Alon USA Expects California Rail Crude Permits by Year-End. August 7. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/currents/post/1203522.

Alon USA Long Beach CA

Seeking Alpha. 2013. Alon USA Energy Management Discusses Q2 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. August 7. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1614842-alon-usa-energy-management-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?page=1.

Alon USA/Willbridge Refinery, Portland, OR

Seeking Alpha. 2013. Alon USA Energy Management Discusses Q2 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. August 7. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1614842-alon-usa-energy-management-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?page=1.

BP/Cherry Point Refinery, Blaine, WA

Credit Suisse. 2013. Entering a New Era in Crude Logistics. January 18. Equity Research. Website: https://doc.research-and-analytics.csfb.com/docView?sourceid=em&document_id=x491276&serialid=vAcyPkrj4RlTBnNSUHlOnxiwAB4eGvLjJ82EoWF%2fzAM%3d

Reuters. 2013. Update 1-U.S. Petroleum Rail Shipments up Nearly 50 pct in 2013. January 3. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/01/03/railshipments-crude-idUSL1E9C2A5420130103.

Schneider Electric. 2012. BP: New Rail Lines would Move Bakken Crude to Washington Refinery. The Oil Spot News. November 28. Website: http://www.imakenews.com/eletra/mod_print_view.cfm?this_id=2575191&u=dhaugh&show_issue_date=F&issue_id=000621525&lid=b11&uid=0&XXDESXXpower=F.

Smart Energy Universe. 2012. BP to Build Rail terminal at Its Cherry Point, Washington, Refinery to Bring in Bakken Crude from North Dakota. Website: http://www.smartenergyuniverse.com/conventional-energy/18990-bp-to-build-rail-terminal-at-its-cherry-point-washington-refinery-to-bring-in-bakken-crude-oil-from-north-dakota.

Stark, J. 2013. Whatcom Refineries Gear Up for Crude Oil Via Rail. The Bellingham Herald. June 28. Website: http://www.bellinghamherald.com/2013/06/28/3072303/whatcom-refineries-gear-up-for.html.

Global Partners, Clatskanie, OR

Global Partners, LP. 2013. Global Partners Signs Agreement to Acquire West Coast Crude Oil and Ethanol Facility. Website: http://www.globalp.com/news/article.cfm?articleID=275.

Kern Oil/BNSF, Bakersfield, CA

Kelly, B. 2013. CP and UP Forge Canada-to-California CBR Corridor. Railway Age, August 16. Website: http://www.railwayage.com/index.php/management/cp-and-up-forge-canada-to-california-cbr-corridor.html.

Stillwater Associates. 2013. N. Dakota Oil, Brought Here, Could Help Gas Prices. December 19. Website: http://stillwaterassociates.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=157:n-dakota-oil-brought-here-could-help-gas-prices&catid=48:news&Itemid=166.

Ragsdale, R. 2012. California Refiner Loves North Dakota Oil. Petroleum News Bakken, Vol. 17, No. 19. May 6. Website: http://www.petroleumnewsbakken.com/pntruncate/768751516.shtml.

Kinder Morgan/BNSF, Richmond, CA

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities Map. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

NuStar, Vancouver, WA

NuStar Energy L.P. 2013. Q2 2013 Earnings Call Transcript. July 26. Website: http://www.morningstar.com/earnings/earnings-call-transcript.aspx?t=NS&pindex=1.

Phillips 66, Ferndale, WA

Credit Suisse. 2013. Entering a New Era in Crude Logistics. Equity Research, January 18. Website: https://doc.research-and-analytics.csfb.com/docView?sourceid=em&document_id=x491276&serialid=vAcyPkrj4RlTBnNSUHlOnxiwAB4eGvLjJ82EoWF%2fzAM%3d

Reuters. 2013. Phillips 66 Looking at Rack to up Rail Shipments to Wash. Refinery. March 7. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/03/07/phillips66-crude-rail-idUSL1N0BZ86320130307.

Stark. J. 2013. Whatcom Refineries Gear up for Crude Oil via Rail. The Bellingham Herald, June 28. Website: http://www.bellinghamherald.com/2013/06/28/3072303/whatcom-refineries-gear-up-for.html.

Plains All American, Bakersfield, CA

Doan, L., and D. Murtaugh. 2013. Bakken Boom Cutting West Coast Imports of Crude: Energy Markets. Bloomberg Sustainability, June 21. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-06-21/bakken-boom-cutting-west-coast-imports-of-crude-energy-markets.html.

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail – West Coast Destinations. April 10. RBN Energy, LLC. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/crude-loves-rock-n-rail-west-coast-destinations.

Shell/Rail East Gate, Anacortes, WA

De Place, E. 2013. The Northwest's Pipeline on Rails. Sightline Institute. August. Website: http://www.sightline.org/wp-content/uploads/downloads/2013/07/crude-oil-by-rail_August-Update.pdf.

Ellerd, M. 2013. Shell Files for Washington Rail Terminal to Receive Bakken Crude. Bakken Petroleum News, Vol. 18, No. 36. September 8. Website: http://www.petroleumnews.com/pntruncate/65491892.shtml.

Stark, J. 2013. Whatcom Refineries Gear up for Crude Oil via Rail. The Bellingham Herald. June 28. Website: http://www.bellinghamherald.com/2013/06/28/3072303/whatcom-refineries-gear-up-for.html.

Targa Terminals, Port of Stockton, CA

BNSF Railway. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Facilities Map. Undated. Website: http://www.bnsf.com/customers/oil-gas/interactive-map/pdfs/BNSF-OG-Overview-Map.pdf. Accessed: November 2013.

Fielden, S. 2013. Coast Bound Train-The Future of Crude by Rail to the West Coast Part 2. RBN Energy LLC, October 6. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/coast-bound-train-the-future-of-crude-by-rail-to-the-west-coast-part-2.

Tesoro, Anacortes, WA

Doan, L., and D. Murtaugh. 2013. Bakken Boom Cutting West Coast Imports of Crude: Energy Markets. Bloomberg Sustainability. June 21. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-06-21/bakken-boom-cutting-west-coast-imports-of-crude-energy-markets.html.

Petroleum & Other Liquids. 2013. New Traffic Patters Emerge to Supply Crude Oil to West Coast Refiners. U.S. Energy Information Administration. August 14. Website: http://www.eia.gov/oog/info/twip/twiparch/2013/130814/twipprint.html.

Tesoro/Golden Eagle Plant, Martinez CA

Doan, L., and D. Murtaugh. 2013. Bakken Boom Cutting West Coast Imports of Crude: Energy Markets. Bloomberg Sustainability, June 21. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-06-21/bakken-boom-cutting-west-coast-imports-of-crude-energy-markets.html.

Tesoro/Savage, Port of Vancouver, WA

Marex. 2013. Rail-to-Barge Oil Port for Entire West Coast, Says Tesoro. The Maritime Executive, August 5. Website: http://www.maritime-executive.com/article/RailToBarge-Oil-Port-for-Entire-West-Coast-Says-Tesoro-2013-08-05/.

Savage. 2013. Tesoro and Savage Announce Joint Venture to Construct and Operate Crude-by-Rail Unloading and Marine Loading Facility at Port of Vancouver USA. Website: http://www.savageservices.com/pressroom/Tesoro%20and%20Savage%20Announce%20Joint%20Venture%20for%20Port%20of%20Vancouver%20Crude%20by%20Rail%20Project.html.

USDG/Westway/ Imperium, Grays Harbor, WA

Port of Grays Harbor. 2013. Balancing Economics and Our Environment. Undated. Website: http://www.portofgraysharbor.com/about/CBR-Project.php. Accessed: December 2013.

Westway Terminals LLC. 2013. Westway Overview. April 23. Website: http://www.portofgraysharbor.com/downloads/crude-by-rail/Westway_GGHI_Presentaton.pdf.

U.S. Oil and Refining, Tacoma, WA

de Place, E. 2013. The Northwest's Pipeline on Rails. Sightline Institute, August. Website: http://www.sightline.org/wp-content/uploads/downloads/2013/07/crude-oil-by-rail_August-Update.pdf.

Jensen, D. 2013. Oil Transportation & Spill Risk in Washington State: Presented to Puget Sound Partnership Oil Spill Work Group. Undated. Website: http://www.psp.wa.gov/downloads/OILSPILL/oilspill%20update%207-7-13/Presentation%20for%20PSP%20Work%20Group%205-30-13.pdf. Accessed December 2013.

Learn, S. 2013. Oil trains -- pipelines on wheels -- headed to Northwest terminals and refineries from North Dakota fracking. The Oregonian, May 13. Website: http://www.oregonlive.com/environment/index.ssf/2013/05/oil_trains_--_pipelines_on_whe.html.

U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2013. New traffic patterns emerge to supply crude oil to West Coast. Drovers CattleNetwork, August 14. Website: http://www.cattlenetwork.com/cattle-news/New-traffic-patterns-emerge-to-supply-crude-oil-to-West-Coast-219615941.html.

Valero/Union Pacific Line, Benicia, CA

Cox, J. 2013. Valero Applies to Build ‘Crude by Rail Project’; Up to 70k Barrels Would Come to Benicia by Train, Daily. Benicia Patch, July 9. Website: http://benicia.patch.com/groups/politics-and-elections/p/valero-applies-to-build-crude-by-rail-project-up-to-7b9c10e338e.

Valero, Wilmington, CA

Hays, K. 2013. Update 1-Tesoro Says Rail-to-Barge Oil Port for Entire West Coast. Reuters, August 2.Website: http://www.globalp.com/news/article.cfm?articleID=275.

Reuters Middle East. 2013. U.S. Crude-by-Rail Projects. Yahoo News, November 1. Website: http://en-maktoob.news.yahoo.com/u-crude-rail-projects-194835504--sector.html.

WesPac Energy/Pittsburg LLC, Pittsburg, CA

The Pittsburgh Energy Infrastructure Project. 2013. October. Website: http://www.pittsburg terminalproject.com/projectoverview.htm.

WesPac Pittsburgh Energy Project Infrastructure Project. 2013. 2.0 Proposed Project and Alternatives. City of Pittsburgh, July. Website: http://www.ci.pittsburg.ca.us/Modules/ShowDocument.aspx?documentid=5674.

4.2.10 Canadian Rail Loading Facilities

Altex Energy, Falher (Peace River), AB

Altex Energy. 2013. Operations: Fahler. Website: http://altex-energy.com/index.php/operations.

Eastern Alberta Trade Corridor. 2013. Major Construction Projects. March. Website. http://www.albertatradecorridor.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/05/EATC-Major-Projects-March-2013.pdf.

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock ‘n’ Rail-Heat It Up! Bitumen By Rail (Part 2). RBN Energy LLC, March 19. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/crude-loves-rocknrail-bitumen-by-rail-part-2.

Labbe, S. Crude by Rail. 2013. CN. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

Altex Energy, Lashburn, SK

Altex Energy. 2013. Operations. Website: http://altex-energy.com/index.php/operations.

The Globe and Mail. 2012. Proposed Projects to Boost Rail Terminal Oil Capacity. August 12. Website: http://www.theglobeandmail.com/report-on-business/industry-news/energy-and-resources/proposed-projects-to-boost-rail-terminal-oil-capacity/article13711526/?from=13711508.

Altex Energy, Lloydminster, SK

Altex Energy. 2013. Operations. Website: http://altex-energy.com/index.php/operations.

Rock Energy. 2013. What's Special about Rock? Our Energy for One. Our Growth for Another. April. Website: http://rockenergy.ca/uploads/Presentation/April-2013-Presentation.pdf.

Altex Energy, Lynton, AB

Altex Energy. 2013. Operations. Website: http://altex-energy.com/index.php/operations.

Canadian News. 2012. Completes Arrangements to Transport and Market Bitumen Via CN to the U.S. Gulf Coast. June 27. Website: http://www.cn.ca/en/news/2012/06/media_news_transport_market_bitumen_20120627.

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock 'n' Rail-Heat it! Bitumen by Rail (Part 2). RBN Energy LLC, March 19. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/crude-loves-rocknrail-bitumen-by-rail-part-2.

Southern Pacific Resource Corps. 2012. Southern Pacific Resource Corp. Completes Arrangements to Transport and Market Bitumen Via CN to the U.S. Gulf Coast. June 27. Website: http://www.shpacific.com/en/news/stp-2012-06rail7-june_27-final.pdf.

Altex Energy, Peace River, AB

Altex Energy. 2013. Operations. Undated. Website: http://altex-energy.com/index.php/operations. Accessed: December 2013.

Altex Energy. 2013. Reno Transloading Facility. May 27. Website: http://altex-energy.com /index.php/standard-operating-procedure?task=document.download&id=220.

Northern Sunrise County. 2013. Minutes Northern Sunrise County Council Meeting, July 8, 2013. Website: http://www.northernsunrise.net/images/2013%20Council%20Minutes/Minutes-_Public_Hearing_Bylaw_B234.13.pdf.

Altex Energy, Reno, AB

Altex Energy. 2013. Reno Transloading Facility. May 27. Website: http://altex-energy.com/index.php/standard-operating-procedure?task=document.download&id=220.

Clow, L. 2013. County Looking at Oil-to-Rail Transfer Depots. PR Record Gazette, June 12. Website: http://www.prrecordgazette.com/2013/06/12/county-looking-at-oil-to-rail-transfer-depots.

Northern Sunrise County. 2013. Minutes Northern Sunrise County Council Meeting, June 25, 2013. Website: http://www.northernsunrise.net/images/2013%20Council%20Minutes/June%2025%20Minutes.pdf.

Northern Sunrise County. 2013. Notice of Public Hearing. June 11. Website: http://www.northernsunrise.net/images/NOTICE_OF_PUBLIC_HEARING_B232.13_new_time.pdf.

Altex Energy, Unity, SK

Altex Energy. 2013. Operations. Website: http://altex-energy.com/index.php/operations.

News Optimist. 2012. Ground Broken for New Crude Oil Terminal in Unity. July 6. Website: http://www.newsoptimist.ca/article/20120706/battleford0107/307069981/-1/battleford/ground-broken-for-new-crude-oil-terminal-in-unity.

The Globe and Mail. 2012. Proposed Projects to Boost Rail Terminal Oil Capacity. August 12. Website: http://www.theglobeandmail.com/report-on-business/industry-news/energy-and-resources/proposed-projects-to-boost-rail-terminal-oil-capacity/article13711526/?from=13711508.

Altex Energy, Wainwright, AB

Altex Energy. 2013. Operations. Website: http://altex-energy.com/index.php/operations.

The Globe and Mail. 2012. Proposed Projects to Boost Rail Terminal Oil Capacity. August 12. Website: http://www.theglobeandmail.com/report-on-business/industry-news/energy-and-resources/proposed-projects-to-boost-rail-terminal-oil-capacity/article13711526/?from=13711508.

Arrow Reload Systems, Kerrobert, SK

Arrow Reload System Inc. 2011. Arrow Reload Systems Inc. Kerrobert TFR, Canadian Pacific Transload Services. Website: http://reload.arrow.ca/divisions/kerrobert-tfr.

Canexus Corp, Bruderheim, AB

Canexus. 2013. Canexus Corporation Announces Cold Lake Blend Delivery Agreements to Unit Train Loading Facility and Multi-year Terminal Services Agreement. July 22. Website: http://canexus.ca/investors/news-releases#/press-releases/canexus-corporation-announces-cold-lake-blend-deli-tsx-cus-201307230887894001.

Canexus. 2013. Canexus Corporation Announces Offering $100,000,000 of Convertible Debentures to Fund Unit Train Capability Expansion at NATO, Redeem Series I Debentures and Enhance its Capital Position. August 12. Website: http://canexus.ca/investors/news-releases#/News-Releases/in2/1/Canexus-Corporation-Announces-Offering-of-$100,000.

Canexus. 2013. News Release. May 13. Website: http://canexus.mwnewsroom.com/Files/f5/f517eb00-220a-4c75-a0c7-66587d3244d8.pdf.

Canexus. 2013. Second Quarter 2013 Results; Driving Growth, Delivering Returns. August 8. Website: http://canexus.ca/documents/Canexus_Q2_2013_Presentation.pdf.

Canexus. 2013. Where Expansion Meets Demand. Website: http://canexus.ca/why-invest/exciting-growth-at-nato#illustration.

Connacher Oil and Gas Limited. 2012. Press Release. August 14. Website: http://www.connacheroil.com/en/investor/cll-2012-08-14.pdf.

Fielden, S. 2013. Go Your Own Way-Alberta Rail Loading Terminals. August 4. RBN Energy LLC. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/go-your-own-way-alberta-unit-train-loading-terminals.

Seeking Alpha. 2013. Inter Pipeline Fund's CEO Discusses Q2 2013 Results-Earnings Call Transcript. August 10. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1626382-inter-pipeline-funds-ceo-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=rail&all=false.

Ceres Global Ag. Corp, Northgate, SK

Progressive Railroading. 2013. Ceres, Global, Cogent Energy to Build BNSF-Served Grain and Crude Oil Facilities. February 6. Website: http://www.progressiverailroading.com/bnsf_railway/news/Ceres-Global-Cogent-Energy-to-build-BNSFserved-grain-and-crude-oil-facilities--35100.

The Globe and Mail. 2012. Proposed Projects to Boost Rail Terminal Oil Capacity. August 12. Website: http://www.theglobeandmail.com/report-on-business/industry-news/energy-and-resources/proposed-projects-to-boost-rail-terminal-oil-capacity/article13711526/?from=13711508.

CN, Barr, AB

Labbe, S. 2013. Crude by Rail. CN. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

CN, Eckville, AB

Labbe, S. Crude by Rail. 2013. CN. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

CN, Edson, AB

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock ‘n’ Rail-A Plethora of Rail Terminals in the Williston Basin. RBN Energy LLC, March 12. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/crude-loves-rock-n-rail-plethora-in-the-williston-basin.

Labbe, S. Crude by Rail. 2013. CN. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

CN, High Level, AB

Labbe, S. Crude by Rail. 2013. CN. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

CN, Lynton, AB

Labbe, S. 2013. Crude by Rail. CN. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

CN/PetroGas, Wilmar, SK

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock ‘n’ Roll-A Plethora of Rail Terminals in the Williston Basin. RBN Energy LLC, March 12. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/crude-loves-rock-n-rail-plethora-in-the-williston-basin.

CN, Scotford, AB

Labbe, S. 2013. Crude by Rail. CN. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

Industrial Heartland. 2013. Transportation. Undated. Website: http://www.industrialheartland.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=50&Itemid=100023. Accessed: December 2013.

CN/Watco, Bienfait, SK

Google Maps. 2013. Watco Terminal & Port Services Network Map. Website: https://maps.google.com/maps/ms?ie=UTF8&oe=UTF8&msa=0&msid=201594766973928319099.0004d4e864df3f4518df4.

Northwestern University Transportation Center. 2012. Watco Companies: Sandhouse Gang-Northwestern University. November 1. Website: http://www.transportation.northwestern.edu/docs/2012/10-31-12%20NW%20University%20Sandhouse%20Gang%2011%201%2012.pdf.

CN/Watco, Woodnorth, SK

Northwestern University Transportation Center. 2012. Watco Companies: Sandhouse Gang-Northwestern University. November 1. Website: http://www.transportation.northwestern.edu/docs/2012/10-31-12%20NW%20University%20Sandhouse%20Gang%2011%201%2012.pdf.

CP, Calmar, AB

Canadian Pacific. 2013. Website: http://www.cpr.ca/en/our-network-and-facilities/Pages/FacilityList.aspx?FacilityType=Transload&ProvinceState=Alberta%20(AB).

Crescent Point. News. 2013. Website: http://www.crescentpointenergy.com/invest/news.

Market Wired. 2013. Crescent Point Energy Corp. Announces Year-End 2012 Results. March 14. Website: http://ca.finance.yahoo.com/news/crescent-point-energy-corp-announces-120000155.html.

PR Newswire. 2012. Crescent Point Energy Announces $1035 Billion Capital Expenditures Budget for 2013. December 16. Website: http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/crescent-point-energy-announces-135-billion-capital-expenditures-budget-for-2013-.

The Globe and Mail. 2012. Proposed Projects to Boost Rail Terminal Oil Capacity. August 12. Website: http://www.theglobeandmail.com/report-on-business/industry-news/energy-and-resources/proposed-projects-to-boost-rail-terminal-oil-capacity/article13711526/?from=13711508.

CP, Estevan, SK

Canadian Pacific. 2011. Canadian Pacific Expands Saskatchewan Bakken Rail Shipments. December 7. Website: http://www.cpr.ca/en/news-and-media/news/Pages/expands-saskatchewan-bakken-rail-shipments.aspx.

Estevan Railways. 2013. Fact Sheet. Undated. Website: http://www.estevaneconomicdevelopment.ca/pdf/transportation/EstevanRailwayBrochureFactSheet.pdf. Accessed: September 2013.

Saxon, C. 2011. Canadian Pacific Rail to Transport Oil From Estevan. December 14. Estevan Mercury. Website: http://www.estevanmercury.ca/article/20111214/ESTMERCURY0101/111219993.

CP, Lambton Park, AB

Canadian Pacific. 2013. Where you can ship. Website: http://www.cpr.ca/en/ship-with-cp/where-you-can-ship/Pages/default.aspx.

Crescent Point, Alliance, AB

Crescent Point Energy. 2012. Corporate Presentation. November. Website: http://www.crescentpointenergy.com/files/955.CPG-2012-11-08-Q3-Presentation-web.pdf.

Crescent Point Energy. 2013. Corporate Presentation. April. Website: http://www.crescentpointenergy.com/files/13210.CPG-CorporatePresentation-April-Web.pdf.

Crescent Point, Dollard, SK

Crescent Point Energy. 2012. Corporate Presentation. July. Website: http://www.crescentpointenergy.com/files/16100.Corporate%20Presentation%20July%202013-Webv2.pdf.

Laverty, G. 2011. Canadian Pacific Boosts Saskatchewan Bakken Crude Shipments. Bloomberg News, December 7. Website: http://www.crescentpointenergy.com/files/16100.Corporate%20Presentation%20July%202013-Webv2.pdf.

Crescent Point, Stoughton, SK

Crescent Point. 2013. Corporate Presentation. July. Website: http://www.crescentpointenergy.com/files/16100.Corporate%20Presentation%20July%202013-Webv2.pdf.

Zinchuk, B. 2012. Crescent Point Sets Up Its Own Crude-by-Rail Facility. April. Prosperity Saskatchewan. Website: http://prosperitysaskatchewan.wordpress.com/2012/04/23/crescent-point-sets-up-its-own-crude-by-rail-facility/.

Elbow River, Nampa, AB

Nampa News. 2013. Family Day February 18. Website: http://www.nampa.ca/attachments/view/128/february_2013.pdf.

Elbow River/Roma, Peace River, AB

Elbow River. 2013. Crude Oil / Heavy Fuel Oils. Undated. Website: http://www.elbowriver.com/crude-oil. Accessed: December 2013.

Reuters. 2012. AvenEx Energy Corp. Announces Third Quarter 2012 Results. November 14. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/11/15/idUS26295+15-Nov-2012+MW20121115.

Gibson Energy, East Edmonton, AB

Gibsons Energy Inc. 2013. Rail Loading and Unloading. Website: http://www.gibsons.com/Business-Need/Services/Rail-Loading-and-Unloading.aspx.

Labbe, S. 2013. Crude by Rail. CN. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

Gibson Energy, Edmonton, AB

Gibsons Energy Inc. 2013. News. Website: http://www.gibsons.com/Section/InvestorRelations/News_Details.aspx?link=http://gibsonenergy.mwnewsroom.com/article/xml?id=1740237.

Healing, D. 2012. Oil Train Plan Would Move 60,000 bpd. Calgary Herald, September 18. Website: http://www2.canada.com/calgaryherald/news/calgarybusiness/story.html?id=6d1dae9e-76c1-4059-9003-df8ad9d77a6f.

Gibson Energy, Rimbey, AB

Gibsons Energy Inc. 2013. Business Need. Website: http://www.gibsons.com/Business-Need/Business-Segment/Environmental-Services/Canada.aspx.

Gibsons Energy Inc. 2013. Rail Loading and Unloading. Website: http://www.gibsons.com/Business-Need/Services/Rail-Loading-and-Unloading.aspx.

Gibson Energy, Sexsmith, AB

Gibsons Energy Inc. 2013. Rail Loading and Unloading. Website: http://www.gibsons.com/Business-Need/Services/Rail-Loading-and-Unloading.aspx.

Hussain, Y. 2013. Rail Oil Terminal Capacity to Rise by 700,000 bpd, Rivalling Keystone XL. Financial Post, August 12. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2013/08/12/rail-oil-terminal-capacity-to-rise-by-700000-bpd-rivalling-keystone-xl/?__lsa=141a-37e5.

Gibson Energy/U.S. Dev., Hardisty, AB

Gibsons Energy Inc. 2013. News. Website: http://www.gibsons.com/Section/InvestorRelations/News_Details.aspx?link=http://gibsonenergy.mwnewsroom.com/article/xml?id=1748120.

U.S. Development Group. 2012. USD Terminals Canada and Gibson Energy Open House. December 5. Website: http://www.us-dev.com/pdf/Hardisty-Open-House-Invitation.pdf.

U.S. Development Group. 2013. Hardisty. Undated. Website: http://us-dev.com/terminal/567/. Accessed: December 2013.

Grizzly Oil Sands, Windell, AB

Gulfport Energy Corporation. 2013. November 2013 Investor Presentation. Website: http://files.shareholder.com/downloads/GPOR/2629161196x0x661649/42586d2e-22eb-43c7-b961-5034a1d28470/GPOR_InvestorPres_GPOR_InvestorPres_2Q2013.pdf.

Labbe, S. 2013. Crude by Rail. CN. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

Keyera/Enbridge/South Cheecham, Wood Buffalo, AB

Dorich, A. 2011. Keyera-South Cheecham Rail and Truck Terminal Project. Energy & Infrastructure. Website: http://www.energyandinfrastructure.com/index.php/sections/profiles1/508-key era-south-cheecham-rail-and-truck-terminal-project.

Eastern Alberta Trade Corridor. 2013. Major Construction Projects. March. Website: http://www.albertatradecorridor.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/05/EATC-Major-Projects-March-2013.pdf.

Enbridge Inc. 2013. Management's Discussion and Analysis. June 30. Website: http://www.enbridge.com/~/media/www/Site%20Documents/Investor%20Relations/2013/2013_ENB_Q2_MDA_Financial_Statements.pdf.

Keyera Corp. 2012. Construction Update: South Cheecham Rail and Truck Terminal. February 28. Website: https://www.keyera.com/titanweb/keyera/webcms.nsf/AllDoc/715FE8D09679186387257B200058C75A?OpenDocument.

Keyera. 2013. Corporate Profile. April. Website: http://www.keyera.com/titanweb/keyera/webcms.nsf/AllDoc/CE0A27FD88F6C73687257B48005252B7/$File/April%202013%20Corporate%20Profile%20-%20April%203%20public.pdf.

Seeking Alpha. 2013. Keyera's CEO Discusses Q2 2013 Results-Earnings Call Transcript. August 11. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1627082-keyeras-ceo-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=cheecham&all=false.

KM/Keyera, Edmonton, AB

Keyera Corp. 2012. 2012 Year End Report. December 31. Website: https://www.keyera.com/titanweb/keyera/webcms.nsf/AllDoc/547F5E88C9DFA36587257B200078B10A/$File/Year%20End%202012%20Report_refile.pdf.

Keyera Corp. 2013. Construction Update: South Cheecham Rail and Truck Terminal. February 28. Website: https://www.keyera.com/titanweb/keyera/webcms.nsf/AllDoc/715FE8D09679186387257B200058C75A?OpenDocument.

Keyera Corp. 2013. Keyera and Kinder Morgan to Construct Crude Oil Rail Loading Terminal in Edmonton. July 30. Website: https://www.keyera.com/titanweb/keyera/webcms.nsf/AllDocs/CAED222B1A53844687257BB8007389A7?OpenDocument#.UgEKfWRVRgM.

Keyera Corp. 2013. Kereya Corp. Announces Second Quarter 2013 Results. August. 7. Website: http://www.keyera.com/titanweb/keyera/webcms.nsf/AllDocs/B338426BE9E83B6987257BC1003C7C71?OpenDocument#.UgPjQWRVRgM.

Seeking Alpha. 2013. Keyera's CEO Discusses Q1 2013 Results-Earnings Call Transcript. May 8. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1415681-keyeras-ceo-discusses-q1-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=%22unit%20train%22&all=false.

Pembina Pipeline, Edmonton, AB

Pembina. 2013. Corporate Update. April. Website: http://www.pembina.com/pembina/webcms.nsf/AllDoc/34173D24B2FFD4F887257B430060F71A/$File/April%202013%20-%20Corporate%20Update.pdf.

Pembina. 2013. News Release: Pembina Reports Solid Results for the Second Quarter and First Half of 2013. Website: http://pembina.mediaroom.com/index.php?s=10336&item=135204.

Reuters. 2013. Pembina Pipeline Corporation Announces Fourth Quarter and Annual Results. March 1. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/03/01/pembina-q4-results-idUSnPnTO974+58+PRN20130301.

Plains Midstream, Mitsue, AB

Labbe, S. Crude by Rail. 2013. CN. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

Predator Oil, Alliance, AB

Labbe, S. Crude by Rail. 2013. CN. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

Predator Oil. 2012. Private oil and gas company based in Calgary, Alberta, Canada. Website: http://predatoroil.com/.

Predator Oil, Mannville, AB

Labbe, S. 2013. Crude by Rail. CN. Undated. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

Predator Oil. 2012. Private oil and gas company based in Calgary, Alberta, Canada. Website: http://predatoroil.com/.

Private Owner, Kindersley

Labbe, S. 2013. Crude By Rail. CN. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

Savage Services, Peace River, AB

Clow, L. 2013. County Looking at Oil-to-Rail Transfer Depots. June 12. PR Record Gazette. Website: http://www.prrecordgazette.com/2013/06/12/county-looking-at-oil-to-rail-transfer-depots.

Northern Sunrise County. 2013. Minutes Northern Sunrise County Council Meeting, May 28, 2013. Website: http://www.northernsunrise.net/images/2013%20Council%20Minutes/May%2028%20Minutes.pdf.

Torq Transloading, Bromhead, Southall, SK

Cross, B. 2012. Sask.'s Latest Short-Line Railway Opens. The Western Producer, October 12. Website: http://www.producer.com/2012/10/sask-s-latest-short-line-railway-opens/.

Torq Transloading. 2012. Torq Transloading Launches Southeast Saskatchewan Crude-by-Rail Transload Terminal. July 30. Website: http://www.torqtransloading.com/news_releases.cfm?id=2.

Torq Transloading, Instow, SK

Financial Post. 2013. Rail Oil Terminal Capacity to Rise by 700,000 BPD, Rivalling Keystone XL. August 12. Website: http://www.bullfax.com/?q=node-rail-oil-terminal-capacity-rise-700000-bpd-rivalling-ke.

Goulet Trucking. 2013. Services. Undated. Website: http://www.goulettrucks.com/services.html. Accessed: November 2013.

Market Wired. 2013. Torq Transloading to Expand Crude-by-Rail Services at North West Terminal in Unity, Saskatchewan. Torq Transloading, August 20. Website: http://www.marketwired.com/press-release/torq-transloading-expand-crude-by-rail-services-north-west-terminal-unity-saskatchewan-1822500.htm.

McHatton, B. 2011. Torq Transloading. Energy & Mining International. Website: http://www.emi-magazine.com/index.php/featured-content/856-torq-transloading.

Torq Transloading Inc. 2013. Locations. Undated. Website: http://www.torqtransloading.com/locations.cfm. Accessed: November 2013.

Torq Transloading, Kerrobert

Market Wire. 2013. Torq Transloading to Construct State-of-the-Art Pipeline Connected Unit Train Crude-by-Rail Terminal at Kerrobert, Saskatchewan. August 14. Website: http://finance.yahoo.com/news/torq-transloading-construct-state-art-120000485.html.

Torq Transloading, Lloydminster, SK

Canadian Pacific. 2012. New Transload Facility to Serve NuStar Energy with Manned Expansion in 2012. February 2. Website: http://www.cpr.ca/en/mobile/pages/NewsPage.aspx?ItemId=254.

Fielden, S. 2013. Go Your Own Way-Alberta Rail Loading Terminals. RBN Energy LLC. August 8, 2013. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/go-your-own-way-alberta-unit-train-loading-terminals.

Progressive Railroading. 2012. CP Begins to Move Crude Oil From Another Saskatchewan Transloading Facility. February 3. Website: http://www.progressiverailroading.com/canadian_pacific/news/CP-begins-to-move-crude-oil-from-another-Saskatchewan-transload-facility--29799.

Torq Transloading, Tilley, AB

The Globe and Mail. 2012. Proposed Projects to Boost Rail Terminal Oil Capacity. August 12. Website: http://www.theglobeandmail.com/report-on-business/industry-news/energy-and-resources/proposed-projects-to-boost-rail-terminal-oil-capacity/article13711526/?from=13711508.

Torq Transloading Inc. 2013. Locations. Undated. Website: http://www.torqtransloading.com/locations.cfm. Accessed: December 2013.

Torq Transloading, Unity, SK

Torq Transloading Inc. 2013. Locations. Undated. Website: http://www.torqtransloading.com/locations.cfm. Accessed: October 2013.

Torq Transloading, Whitecourt, AB

Labbe, S. 2013. Crude By Rail. CN. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

The Globe and Mail. 2012. Proposed Projects to Boost Rail Terminal Oil Capacity. August 12. Website: http://www.theglobeandmail.com/report-on-business/industry-news/energy-and-resources/proposed-projects-to-boost-rail-terminal-oil-capacity/article13711526/?from=13711508.

Torq Transloading Inc. 2013. Locations. Undated. Website: http://www.torqtransloading.com/locations.cfm. Accessed: December 2013.

Tundra Energy, Cromer, MB

Fielden, S. 2013. Crude Loves Rock ‘n’ Roll-A Plethora of Rail Terminals in the Williston Basin. March 12. RBN Energy LLC. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/crude-loves-rock-n-rail-plethora-in-the-williston-basin.

Ricciotti, L. 2013. Railcars and Trucks Make a Comeback as Methods for Shipping Oil. Alberta Oil, February 18. Website: http://www.albertaoilmagazine.com/2013/02/railcars-trucks-make-oil-comeback/.

Unknown Operator, Mitsue, AB

Labbe, S. Crude by Rail. 2013. CN. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

Plains All American Pipeline, L.P. 2013. 2013 Analyst Meeting Presentation: Strong Fundamentals, Opportunities & Execution. New York, New York. May 30, 2013. Website: http://ir.paalp.com/Profiles/Investor/Investor.asp?BzID=789&from=du&ID=63655&myID=15382&L=I&Validate=3&I=.

4.2.11 Canadian Rail Offloading Facilities

Chevron, Burnaby, BC

CBC News. 2013. Oil Brought by Rail, Truck to Burnaby Refinery. July 16. Website: http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/british-columbia/oil-brought-by-rail-truck-to-burnaby-refinery-1.1309612.

Moreau. J. 2013. Derailed Train Was Carrying Oil for Burnaby’s Chevron Refinery. Burnaby Now, October 21. Website: http://www.burnabynow.com/news/derailed-train-was-carrying-oil-for-burnaby-s-chevron-refinery-1.666816.

Irving Refinery, St. John, NB

Argus. 2013. Irving has access to 200,000 b/d of crude by rail. March 10. Website: https://www.argusmedia.com/News/Article?id=839592.

Jones, J. 2013. Irving Refinery increasingly using rail to transport crude. The Globe and Mail, July 9. Website: http://www.theglobeandmail.com/report-on-business/industry-news/energy-and-resources/irving-refinery-increasingly-using-rail-to-transport-crude/article13102961/.

Murtaugh, D. 2013. Brent Pressured by U.S. Tripling Crude to Canada: Energy Markets. Bloomberg News, May 10. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-05-10/brent-pressured-by-u-s-tripling-crude-to-canada-energy-markets.html.

Penty, R. 2013. Irving Oil Boosting Crude by Rail Capacity With Alberta Loading. Bloomberg News, November 29. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-11-29/irving-oil-boosting-crude-by-rail-capacity-with-alberta-loading.html.

Reuters. 2013. Irving Oil adding 40,000 bpd crude-by-rail Alberta loading capacity. November 29. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/11/29/irving-rail-alberta-idUSL2N0JE0W720131129.

NuStar, Point Tupper, Nova Scotia

Alberstat. J. 2013. Oil Facility Planned at Point Tupper. The Chronicle Herald, September 10. Website: http://thechronicleherald.ca/business/1153262-oil-facility-planned-at-point-tupper.

Reuters. 2013. NuStar May Rail Canadian Crude to Nova Scotia for Export: Exec. September 9. Website: http://ca.reuters.com/article/businessNews/idCABRE98811520130909.

Suncor, Montreal, QC

Suncor. 2013. Suncor Energy Reports 2013 Third Quarter Results. October 30. Website: http://www.suncor.com/en/newsroom/5441.aspx?id=1776115.

Valero/Jean Gauin Refinery, Levis, QC

Reuters. 2013. Valero Aims to Cut Costly Crude Imports to Quebec Refinery. May 29. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/05/29/valero-quebec-refinery-idUSL2N0EA21I20130529.

Reuters. 2013. Valero Delays Northern California Crude-Rail Project. Downstream Today. September 13. Website: http://www.downstreamtoday.com/news/article.aspx?a_id=40682&AspxAutoDetectCookieSupport=1.

4.3 Additional Reading and References

ADVFN. 2013. Delek US Holdings Reports Second Quarter Results. August 7. Website: http://www.advfn.com/news_Delek-US-Holdings-Reports-Second-Quarter-Results_58728878.html.

Alberta Oil. 2013. Shipping crude oil by rail gathers steam in Western Canada. March 14. Website: http://www.albertaoilmagazine.com/2013/03/shipping-crude-oil-by-rail/.

Aldridge, J. 2013. Tesoro looking to buy more crude oil from Canada. Website: http://www.bizjournals.com/sanantonio/news/2013/02/08/tesoro-looking-to-buy-more-crude-oil.html. Accessed: February 14, 2013.

Alini, E. 2013. Maybe we don’t need Keystone XL. May 1. Website: http://www.canadian business.com/companies-and-industries/maybe-we-dont-need-keystone-xl/.

________. 2013. Maybe we don’t need Keystone XL. MSN Money, March 7. Website: http://money.ca.msn.com/small-business/profit/maybe-we-dont-need-keystone-xl-1.

Alon USA Energy Inc. 2013. Alon USA Energy Management Discusses Q2 2013 Results – Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1614842-alon-usa-energy-management-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2013. Alon USA Energy Management Discusses Q1 2013 Results – Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1421881-alon-usa-energy-manage ment-discusses-q1-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

Altex Energy. 2013. Falher, AB, Falher Transloading Facility. Website: http://altex-energy.com/index.php/media-press.

________. 2013. Nampa, AB, Reno-Crown Transloading Facility. Website: http://altex-energy.com/index.php/media-press.

________. 2013. Nampa AB, Reno Transloading Facility. Website: http://altex-energy.com/index.php/media-press.

________. 2013. Operations. Website: http://altex-energy.com/index.php/operations.

Anderson, E. 2013. Hudson Valley’s crude pipeline. Website: http://www.timesunion.com/ business/article/Hudson-Valley-s-crude-pipeline-4318641.php#photo-4265050. Accessed: March 5, 2013.

________. Company gets OK to ship more oil. Times Union, Albany, New York, July 30. Website: http://www.timesunion.com/business/article/Company-gets-OK-to-ship-more-oil-4694589.php.

Aneiro, M. 2013. Pipeline MLPs Seeing Competition from Growth in Rail Transport. Barron’s, April 10. Website: http://blogs.barrons.com/incomeinvesting/2013/04/10/pipeline-mlps-seeing-competition-from-growth-in-rail-transport/.

ARC Terminals. 2013. Overview of ARC Terminals. Website: http://www.crude-by-rail-destinations-summit.com/media/downloads/49-darrell-brock-director-of-business-development-arc-terminals.pdf.

Area Development Online. 2013. Indigo Resources Ltd Plans Rail-To-Barge Crude Oil And Petroleum Terminal In Osceola, Arkansas. April 8. Website: http://www.area development.com/newsItems/4-8-2013/indigo-resources-oil-terminal-facility-osceola-arkansas347848.shtml.

Argus. 2013. Irving has access to 200,000 b/d of crude by rail. March 20. Website: http:// www.argusmedia.com/News/Article?id=839592.

________. 2013. Murex starting up New Orleans crude-by-rail. June 5. Website: http://www .argusmediagroup.com/News/Article?id=850195&sector=22021.

________. 2013. NuStar could keep growing St James site. May 22. Website: http://www .argusmedia.com/News/Article?id=848317.

________. 2013. Valero Plans heavy crude moves to US Gulf, California. March 7. Website: http://www.argusmedia.com/pages/NewsBody.aspx?id=837732&menu=yes.

________. 2013. Valero plans heavy crude moves to US Gulf, California. March 7. Website: http://www.hollyenergy.com/press_files/HEP%20Crude%20System%20Expansion.pdf.

Armstrong, J. and Schlosser, J. 2013. Terminals. Kinder-Morgan. Website: http://www.kinder morgan.com/investor/presentations/013013_Terminals.pdf.

Asset Allocation & Management Company (AAM). 2013. AAM Thought Leadership: The Railroad Industry Hits a Gusher. May 31. Website: http://www.aamcompany.com/wp-content/uploads/AAM-Thought-Leadership-Railroad-Industry-Hits-a-Gusher-05.31.13.pdf.

Association of American Railroads (AAR). 2013. AAR Reports Record Annual Crude-by-Rail Data, Mixed Weekly Traffic. February 21. Website: https://www.aar.org/newsand events/Freight-Rail-Traffic/Pages/2013-02-21-railtraffic.aspx.

________. 2013. Moving Crude Oil by Rail. May. Website: https://www.aar.org/keyissues/ Documents/Background-Papers/Crude-oil-by-rail.pdf.

Atlas Oil Company. 2013. Services - Transloading and Logistics. Website: http://www.atlasoil .com/Services/Transloading. Date Accessed: February 14, 2013.

Auers, J.R. 2012. The Game Shifts: How the North American Crude Boom May Change Refining and Marketing. OPIS National Supply Summit Pre-Summit Workshop, October 22. Turner, Mason & Company. Website: http://www.turnermason.com/wp-content /uploads/2013/10/OPIS-National-Supply-Summit.pdf.

Austen, I. 2013. Canadian Documents Suggest Shift on Pipeline. New York Times: Energy and Environment, August 25. Website: http://www.nytimes.com/2013/08/26/business/global/ canadian-documents-suggest-shift-on-pipeline.html?_r=1&.

Avalos, G. 2013. Chevron plans $1 billion upgrade of its Richmond refinery. Contra Costa Times: Business Headlines, Contra Costa, California, June 29. Website: http://www .contracostatimes.com/business-headlines/ci_23563147/chevron-plans-1-billion-upgrade-its-richmondrefinery.

AvenEx Energy Corp. 2012. AvenEx Energy Corp. Announces Third Quarter 2012 Results. Reuters, November 14. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/11/15/idUS26295 +15-Nov-2012+MW20121115.

________. 2013. AvenEx Energy Corp. Closes Sale of Elbow River Marketing Business. Reuters, February 15. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/02/15/idUSnC CNDdSTba+1ec+MKW20130215.

Babineck, M. 2013. North American Crude Transportation. Argus, March 7. Website: http://www.coqa-inc.org/20130306-07_Babineck.pdf.

Barnidge, T. 2013. Barnidge: Benicia residents are railing about Valero’s new crude oil delivery plans. Contra Costa Times, Contra Costa, California, August 7. Website: http:// www.contracostatimes.com/barnidge/ci_23817122/barnidge-benicia-residents-are-railing-about-valeros-new.

Baytex Energy Corp. 2013. Bank of America Merrill Lynch Global Energy Conference. November 21. Website: http://www.baytex.ab.ca/files/pdf/corporate-presentations/Baytex%20-%20BofA%20Merill%20Lynch_Miami_Nov%202013.pdf.

________. 2013. Barclays Capital: CEO Energy-Power Conference. September 13. Website: http://www.baytex.ab.ca/files/pdf/corporate-presentations/Baytex%20-%20Barclays%20Conf%20-%20Sept.%2013,%202013.pdf.

________. 2013. Baytex Energy's Management Presents at Bank of America Merrill Lynch Global Conference (Transcript). Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1856401-baytex-energys-management-presents-at-bank-of-america-merrill-lynch-global-energy-conference-transcript.

________. 2013. Baytex Reports First Quarter 2013 Results. Yahoo Finance, (Marketwired), May 9. Website: http://finance.yahoo.com/news/baytex-reports-first-quarter-2013-120000490.html.

________. 2013. Canaccord Genuity Global Resource Conference. October 17. Website: http://www.baytex.ab.ca/files/pdf/corporate-presentations/Baytex%20-%20Barclays%20Conf%20-%20Sept.%2013,%202013.pdf.

________. 2013. Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. Website: http://www.baytex.ab.ca/files/pdf/Regulatory%20Filings/2013%20Q3%20FS%20FINAL.pdf.

________. 2013. Events and Presentations. Website: http://www.baytex.ab.ca/investor/events-and-presentations.cfm. Accessed: August 2013.

________. 2013. Management's Discussion and Analysis for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013 and 2012. October 29. Website: http://www.baytex.ab.ca/files/pdf/Regulatory%20Filings/2013%20Q3%20MD&A%20FINAL.pdf.

Beaudin, M. 2013. Trains to carry more oil through Montreal. Montreal Gazette, August 7. Website: http://www.montrealgazette.com/news/Trains+carry+more+through+Montreal/8760559/story.html.

Bell, J. 2013. Crosstex Energy reactivating rail terminal to export oil out of Utica shale play. Columbus Business First, Columbus, Ohio, July 29. Website: http://www.bizjournals.com/columbus/news/2013/07/29/crosstex-energy-reactivating-rail.html.

Beltrame, J. 2013. Canada to lose $15-billion a year on Keystone, lack of oil pipeline capacity: CIBC. National Post from Canadian Press, March 3. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2013/04/03/canada-oil-producers-losing-15-billion-a-year-keystone-cibc/?__lsa=d9a3-1374.

Bentek Energy. 2013. Crude Oil Market Update May 2, 2013. Website: http://www.desjardins-securities.ca/search/Events/COC2013/Oil%20%26%20Gas2013.pdf.

Black Pearl Resources Inc. 2013. 2013 TD Calgary Energy Conference. July 19. Website: http://www.blackpearlresources.ca/i/pdf/July-2013-Presentation.pdf.

________. 2013. First Energy Capital Energy Growth Conference. November 19. Website: http://www.blackpearlresources.ca/i/pdf/FEC-Nov2013.pdf.

Bleaney, B. 2013. New Energy Markets: Rail-Government Interface Conference. CAPP, May 14. Website: https://www.railcan.ca/assets/images/RGI_2013/Bob_Bleaney.pdf.

BNSF Railway. 2005. Powder River Basin Coal Update October 24. Website: http://www.spp.org/publications/RSC_102405_KraemerPresnt.pdf.

Bowen, D.J. 2013. Railcar report: Orders slowing; backlog remains. Railway Age, October 18. Website: http://www.railwayage.com/index.php/mechanical/freight-cars/railcar-report-orders-slowing-backlog-remains.html.

Brown, K. 2013. Seize the Moment: Securing the Future. Lyondellbasell, Refining. Website: http://www.lyondellbasell.com/NR/rdonlyres/4AC0029D-A790-45C0-8FFB-E7EB19888E81/0/6Refining20130309.pdf.

Bruscas, A. 2013. Imperium third company to explore oil exporting. The Daily World: Grays Harbor, Washington, January 11. Website: http://thedailyworld.com/sections/news/local/imperium-third-company-explore-oil-exporting.html.

Bryce, G. 2013. Business & Industry: Port of Beaumont Board of Commissioners. July 22. Website: http://guidrynews.com/story.aspx?id=1000053830.

Bulk Transporter. 2013. Eighty-Eight Oil to build multi-grade crude unit train loading terminal near Guernsey WY. Website: http://bulktransporter.com/fleet-management/eighty-eight-oil-build-multi-grade-crude-unit-train-loading-terminal-near-guernsey-. Accessed: August 7, 2013.

________. 2013. Atlas Oil launches new crude business unit, opens fourth transload site. Website: http://bulktransporter.com/fleet-management/atlas-oil-launches-new-crude-business-unit-opens-fourth-transload-site.

Burchyns, T. 2013. Union Pacific beefs up tracks as Valero crude-by-rail project awaits approval. Times-Herald, Vallejo, California, July 30. Website: http://www.timesheraldonline.com/news/ci_23758093/union-pacific-beefs-up-tracks-valero-crude-by.

Business Financial Post. 2013. Canadian crude discount shrinks further. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2013/02/06/canadian-crude-discount-shrinks-further/. Accessed: August 7, 2013.

Business Wire. 2013. Enserco Midstream, LLC to Build Crude Oil Trans-loading Terminal in Powder River Basin. March 6. Website: http://www.businesswire.com/news/home/20130306005402/en/Enserco-Midstream-.

________. 2013. Keyera and Kinder Morgan to Construct Crude Oil Rail Loading Terminal in Edmonton. July 30. Website: http://phx.corporate-ir.net/phoenix.zhtml?c=93621&p=irol-newsArticle&ID=1842686&highlight=.

________. 2013. Kinder Morgan Invests in New Crude by Rail Project at Houston Terminals. Press Release, February 21. Website: http://www.marketwatch.com/story/kinder-morgan-invests-in-new-crude-by-rail-project-at-houston-terminals-2013-02-21.

Cairns, J. 2013. Crude by Rail. CN. Website: http://www.coqa-inc.org/20130606_Cairns.pdf.

________. 2013. Crude Oil by Rail: Part I Potential for the Movement of Alberta Oil Sands Crude Oil and Related Products by Canadian Railways. Website: http://www.ctrf.ca/Proceedings/2013CrudeOilbyRailCairns.pdf.

Campbell, D. 2013. Down goes Encana's Eresman-Natural gas giant's president and CEO abruptly announces his retirement. Alberta Oil: Energy Ink, Alberta, Canada. January 11. Website: http://www.albertaoilmagazine.com/2013/01/down-goes-encanas-eresman/.

Canadian Manufacturing. 2013. CN plans to 'develop new markets,' move Alta. oil to southern US. March 1. Website: http://www.canadianmanufacturing.com/general/cn-plans-to-develop-new-markets-move-alta-oil-to-southern-us-96045.

Canadian National Railway (CN). 2012. Crude by Rail: Low Cost, Low Risk Market Access. Website: http://www.platts.com/IM.Platts.Content/ProductsServices/ConferenceandEvents/2012/pc232/presentations/James_Cairns.pdf.

________. 2013. CN and LBC Tank Terminals team up to increase heavy northern Alberta crude oil shipments through Geismar, La., facility. February 28. Website: http://www.cn.ca/en/news/2013/02/cn-and-lbc-tank-terminals-team-up.

________. 2013. Crude by Rail: Desjardins Securities. June. Website: http://www.desjardins-securities.ca/search/Events/Crude%20by%20Rail%20-%20Standard%20Deck%20-%20June%202013.pdf.

________. 2013. Crude by Rail: CN Midwest Rail Shippers. July. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

________. 2013. Crude by Rail.: Presentation. March. Website: https://www.railcan.ca/assets/images/RGI_2013/James_Cairns.pdf.

Canadian Natural Resources Limited. 2013. Corporate Presentation November 2013. Website: https://www.cnrl.com/upload/media_element/666/07/w_corppres_nov.pdf.

Canadian Pacific (CP). 2013. Cowen Securities Global Transportation Conference. June 11. Website: http://www.cpr.ca/en/news-and-media/events/Documents/cowen-securities-2013.pdf.

________. 2013. CP Connecting you to the Bakken Shale Brochure with Map. Website: http://www.estevaneconomicdevelopment.ca/pdf/transportation/CPRailBakkenInfoSheet.pdf.

________. 2013. Fourth Quarter 2012 Earnings Review. January 29. Website: http://www.cpr.ca/en/invest-in-cp/earnings-releases/Documents/cp-q4-2012-presentation.pdf.

Canadian Press. 2013. Cenovus to triple amount of crude moved by rail by end of next year. Global Post, June 6. Website: http://www.globalpost.com/dispatch/news/the-canadian-press/130618/cenovus-triple-amount-crude-moved-rail-end-next-year.

________. 2013. Enbridge, Tundra to expand Manitoba rail terminal to move more crude to market. The Canadian Press: Times Colonist, April 16. Website: http://www.timescolonist.com/business/enbridge-tundra-to-expand-manitoba-rail-terminal-to-move-more-crude-to-market-1.111955.

Canexus. 2013. Canexus Corporation Announces Cold Lake Blend Delivery Agreements to Unit Train Loading Facility and Multi-year Terminal Services Agreement. July 22. Website: http://canexus.ca/investors/news-releases#/press-releases/canexus-corporation-announces-cold-lake-blend-deli-tsx-cus-201307230887894001.

________. 2013. Canexus Corporation Announces Expansion of North American Terminal Operations Capabilities to include Pipeline Connected Unit Train Operations. Market Wired, December 7. Website: http://www.marketwire.com/press-release/canexus-corporation-announces-expansion-north-american-terminal-operations-capabilities-tsx-cus-1735285.htm.

________. 2013. Canexus Corporation Announces Offering of $100,000,000 of Convertible Debentures to Fund Unit Train Capability Expansion at its North American Terminal Operations, Redeem Series I Debentures and Enhance its Capital Position. August 12. Website: http://canexus.mwnewsroom.com/Files/84/84afca38-49d1-43ed-80f6-1eafcc072f63.pdf.

________. 2013. Canexus Corporation Announces Signing of Long-Term, Take-or-Pay Unit Train Contract. Website: http://canexus.mwnewsroom.com/Files/33/33486a0d-fc6e-41e4-abe7-d40b41033e8f.pdf.

________. 2013. Driving Growth Delivering Returns. September. Website: http://canexus.ca/documents/Canexus-Investor-Presentation-Sept-2013.pdf.

________. 2013. Driving Growth Delivering Returns: Annual General Meeting. May 9. Website: http://canexus.ca/documents/Canexus_AGM_2013.pdf.

________. 2013. Driving Growth Delivering Returns: Second Quarter 2013 Results. August 8. Website: http://canexus.ca/documents/Canexus_Q2_2013_Presentation.pdf.

________. 2013. News Release: Canexus Corporation Announces Offering of Approximately $100 million of Common Shares for Ongoing Development of Unit Train Capabilities at its North American Terminal Operations. Calgary, Alberta, May 13. Website: http://canexus.mwnewsroom.com/Files/f5/f517eb00-220a-4c75-a0c7-66587d3244d8.pdf.

________. 2013. North American Terminal Operations Multi-Phase Expansion Plans. Undated. Website: http://canexus.ca/operations/north-american-terminal-operations/multi-phase-expansion. Accessed: December 2013.

________. 2013. Where Expansion Meets Demand. Undated. Website: http://canexus.ca/why-invest/exciting-growth-at-nato#illustration. Accessed: December 2013.

Carey, J. 2013. Rail Emerging As Long-Term North American Crude Option. Oil & Gas Journal, August 5. Website: http://www.ogj.com/articles/print/volume-111/issue-8/transportation/rail-emerging-as-long-term-north-american.html.

Caroom, E. 2013. Bakken Rises to Premium Versus WTI as Transport Options Expand. Investor Discussion Board, IND-Energy: Energy Industry, March 5. Website: http://investordiscussionboard.com/boards/ind-energy/bakken-rises-premium-versus-wti-transport-options-expand.

________. 2013. Tesoro pipe to North Dakota rail site leaks crude. Hydrocarbon Processing, October 11. Website: http://www.hydrocarbonprocessing.com/Article/3265763/Latest-News/Tesoro-pipe-to-North-Dakota-rail-site-leaks-crude.html.

Cattaneo, C. 2013. Why Canadian Natural is bullish on oil, with or without Keystone XL. National Post, July 3. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2013/03/07/why-canadian-natural-is-bullish-on-oil-with-or-without-keystone-xl/?__lsa=2e4d-e128.

Catts, T. 2013. Crude-by-Rail Bolsters Union Pacific as CEO Sees Gain Up to 40%. Bloomberg Businessweek, May 23. Website: http://www.businessweek.com/news/2013-05-23/crude-by-rail-bolsters-union-pacific-as-ceo-sees-gain-up-to-40-percent.

CBC News. 2013. Irving Oil shifts away from rail to transport crude. September 20. Website: http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/new-brunswick/irving-oil-shifts-away-from-rail-to-transport-crude-1.1861793.

________. 2013. Oil brought by rail, truck to Burnaby Refinery. July 16. Website: http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/british-columbia/story/2013/07/15/bc-chevron-burnaby-oil-refinery.html.

________. 2013. Plan to load oil onto railway cars has residents leaving town. March 2. Website: http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/calgary/story/2013/03/02/edm-falher-oil-loading-railway.html.

Cenovus. 2013. A Different Kind of Oil Sands-Focus on the total shareholder return & building net asset value. December. Website: http://www.cenovus.com/invest/docs/2013/corporate-update.pdf.

________. 2013. Bank of America Merrill Lynch Global Energy Conference. November 21. Website: http://www.cenovus.com/invest/docs/2013/1121-BAML.pdf.

________. 2013. Management's Discussion And Analysis, Second Quarter 2013, June 30. Website: http://www.cenovus.com/invest/docs/2013/q2-2013-mda.pdf.

________. 2013. Peters & Co. Limited Energy Conference. September 10. Website: http://www.cenovus.com/invest/docs/2013/0910-peters.pdf.

Central Crude. Insight Oil convoy blues: trucking game foils crude traders. Website: http://centralcrude.com/eagle-ford-shale/insight-oil-convoy.

Cheadle, B. 2013. CN, federal government considering moving crude oil to B.C. by rail. CTV News, September 22. Website: http://www.ctvnews.ca/business/cn-federal-government-considering-moving-crude-oil-to-b-c-by-rail-1.1465705.

City of Pittsburg. 2013. 2.0 Proposed Project And Alternatives. July. Website: http://www.ci.pittsburg.ca.us/Modules/ShowDocument.aspx?documentid=5674.

Clark, A. 2012. Canadian oil discounts narrow as trains oust pipes. National Post, September 20. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2012/09/20/canadian-oil-discounts-narrow-as-trains-oust-pipes/?__lsa=bdbf-b5b4.

________. 2012. Citgo Adding 20,000-Barrel-a-Day Louisiana Rail Terminal. Bloomberg, January 27. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2012-01-27/citgo-adding-20-000-barrel-a-day-louisiana-rail-terminal-1-.html.

________. and Murtaugh, D. 2012. NuStar May Triple Oil Rail Shipments to New Jersey Refinery. Bloomberg, May 3. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2012-05-03/nustar-may-triple-oil-rail-shipments-to-new-jersey-refinery.html.

Clow, L. 2013. County looking at oil-to-rail transfer depots. Peace River Record Gazette, Peace River, Alberta, June 12. Website: http://www.prrecordgazette.com/2013/06/12/county-looking-at-oil-to-rail-transfer-depots.

CN. See Canadian National Railway.

Colaneri, K. 2013. Philly refinery unveils new rail facility for Bakken crude transport, sets sights on Marcellus. October 2. Website: http://stateimpact.npr.org/pennsylvania/2013/10/02/philly-refinery-unveils-new-rail-facility-for-bakken-crude-transport-sets-sights-on-marcellus/.

Connacher Oil and Gas Limited. 2012. Investor Presentation October 2012. Website: http://www.connacheroil.com/en/documents/presentation/cll_inv_pres-october2012.pdf.

________. 2013. Connacher Provides Second Quarter 2013 Operational Update. July 16. Website: http://www.connacheroil.com/en/investor/cll-2013-07-16.pdf.

________. 2013. Corporate Presentation. May. Website: http://www.connacheroil.com/en/investor/presentations/cll-2013-05-presentation.pdf.

________. 2013. Corporate Presentation. September. Website: http://www.connacheroil.com/en/corporate_presentation_september_6_2013_final.pdf.

________. 2013. Media Release: Connacher Provides Third Quarter 2013 Operational Update and Conference Call Details. October 15. Website: http://www.connacheroil.com/en/investor/connacher_announces_operational_update_final.pdf.

Cooper, D. 2013. Oil-by-rail terminal planned for Hardisty. Edmonton Journal, Edmonton, Alberta, August 6. Website: http://www.edmontonjournal.com/entertainment/rail+terminal+planned+Hardisty/8754600/story.html.

Corvin, A. 2013. Port of Vancouver holds workshop as it weighs Tesoro plan: Expert says oil leaks not a major worry. The Columbian, Vancouver, Washington, June 11. Website: http://www.columbian.com/news/2013/jun/11/port-vancouver-weighs-tesoro-plan-workshop/.

Cotey, A. 2013. Crude-by-rail trend prompts railroads, engineering firms to streamline projects. Progressive Railroading, September. Website: http://www.progressiverailroading.com/rail_industry_trends/article/Crudebyrail-trend-prompts-railroads-engineering-firms-to-streamline-projects--37803.

Cox, J. 2013. Valero Applies to Build ‘Crude by Rail Project’; Up to 70K Barrels Would Come to Benicia by Train, Daily. Benicia Patch, July 9. Website: http://benicia.patch.com/articles/valero-applies-to-build-crude-by-rail-project-up-to-70k-barrels-to-benicia-by-train-daily.

CP. See Canadian Pacific.

Credit Suisse. 2013. Entering a New Era in Crude Logistics. January 18. Website: https://doc.research-and-analytics.csfb.com/docView?sourceid=em&document_id=x491276&serialid=vAcyPkrj4RlTBnNSUHlOnxiwAB4eGvLjJ82EoWF%2fzAM%3d.

________. 2013. Entering a New Era in Crude Logistics. January 18. Website: https://doc.research-and-analytics.csfb.com/docView?sourceid=em&document_id=x491276&serialid=vAcyPkrj4RlTBnNSUHlOnxiwAB4eGvLjJ82EoWF%2fzAM%3d.analytics.csfb.com/docView?document_id=x498977&serialid=g3vx%2fHIYTjdgn32i08mia%2b8Hb6IrK%2bTTEbs1bvR9B6g%3d.

________. 2013. Potential Crude by Rail Deal Could Spark Substantial EPS Accretion. February 27. Website: https://doc.research-and-analytics.csfb.com/docView?document_id=x498977&serialid=g3vx%2fHIYTjdgn32i08mia%2b8Hb6IrK%2bTTEbs1bvR9B6g%3d.

Crescent Point Energy. 2013. Corporate Presentation. March. Website: http://www.crescentpointenergy.com/files/10939.CPG-2013-03.pdf.

________. 2013. Crescent Point Energy Corp. Announces Year-End 2012 Results. March 14. Website: http://finance.yahoo.com/news/crescent-point-energy-corp-announces-120000401.html.

________. 2013. Frequently Asked Questions. Undated. Website: http://www.crescentpointenergy.com/faq. Accessed: December 2013.

Crude Quality Inc. 2006. Western Canada Crude Oil Production- an Overview. May 25. Website: http://www.coqa-inc.org/CA20060525Lywood.pdf.

Daily Finance. 2013. Delek US Holdings Reports Record Net Income for Fourth Quarter and Full-Year 2012. Daily Finance Investor Center, March 7. Website: http://www.dailyfinance.com/2013/03/07/delek-us-holdings-reports-record-net-income-for-fo/.

Dakota Oil Processing, LLC (DOP). 2013. Where Upstream Meets Upstream in the Williston Basin. Undated. Website: http://www.dakotaoilprocessing.com/. Accessed: December 2013.

Dakota Plains Holdings, Inc. 2013. Corporate Presentation. June. Website: http://www.dakotaplains.com/docs/Dakota%20Plains%20Corporate%20Presentation%20June%202013.pdf.

Dawson, C., and T. Fowler. 2013. Deadly Train Derailment Fuels Crude-by-Rail Concerns. The Wall Street Journal, July 8. Website: http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424127887324867904578591932401897430.html.

Derrick. 2012. TransCanada, Phoenix Form Grand Rapids Pipeline JV. October 30. Website: http://www.1derrick.com/transcanada-phoenix-form-grand-rapids-pipeline-jv/3679/.

Deveau, S. 2013. Canadian railways boosted by crude-by-rail evolution. National Post, March 25. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2013/03/25/canadian-railways-boosted-by-crude-by-rail-evolution/.

Dixon, G. 2013. Canadian Pacific sees crude shipment gains regardless of Keystone's fate. The Globe and Mail, March 6. Website: http://m.theglobeandmail.com/globe-investor/canadian-pacific-sees-crude-shipment-gains-regardless-of-keystones-fate/article9337327/?service=mobile.

________. 2013. Canadian Pacific oil spill smaller than first thought. The Globe and Mail, March 28. Website: http://m.theglobeandmail.com/report-on-business/canadian-pacific-oil-spill-smaller-than-first-thought/article10486314/?service=mobile.

Doan, L. 2013. Tesoro Rail Project in Washington Gets Approval From Port Board. Bloomberg, July 23. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-07-23/tesoro-rail-project-in-washington-gets-approval-from-port-board.html.

Doan, L., and D. Murtaugh. 2013. Bakken Boom Cutting West Coast Imports of Crude: Energy Markets. Bloomberg, June 21. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-06-21/bakken-boom-cutting-west-coast-imports-of-crude-energy-markets.html.

Donovan, L. 2013. Ground broken for diesel refinery in North Dakota. Bismarck Tribune: Bakken Breakout, March 26. Website: http://bismarcktribune.com/bakken/ground-broken-for-diesel-refinery-in-north-dakota/article_cfdcd142-9633-11e2-8184-0019bb2963f4.html.

DuBose. 2013. CERAWeek ’13: LNG fuels could boost crude-by-rail. Hydrocarbon Processing, March 7. Website: http://www.hydrocarbonprocessing.com/Article/3165603/Latest-News/CERAWeek-13-LNG-fuels-could-boost-crude-by-rail.html.

Dummett, B. 2013. As Western Canada Oil Output Climbs, So Will Shipment by Rail: Study. The Wall Street Journal, March 25. Website: http://blogs.wsj.com/canadarealtime/2013/03/25/as-western-canada-oil-output-climbs-so-will-shipment-by-rail-study/.

Edmonton Journal. 2013. Suncor may revive Montreal coker plan. March 6. Website: http://www2.canada.com/edmontonjournal/news/business/story.html?id=7c706842-9047-4211-a013-6de02b26525f.

Efstathiou, J., and A. Keane. 2013. North Dakota Oil Boom Seen Adding Costs for Rail Safety. Bloomberg, August 13. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-08-13/north-dakota-oil-boom-seen-adding-costs-for-rail-safety.html.

EIA. See U.S. Energy Information Administration.

Elbow River. 2013. Corporate Profile. Calgary, Alberta, Undated. Website: http://www.elbowriver.com/crude-oil.htm. Accessed: December 2013.

Ellerd, M. 2013. Shell files for Washington rail terminal to receive Bakken crude. September. Website: http://www.petroleumnews.com/pntruncate/65491892.shtml.

Ellzey, D. 2013. Stone Oil could be spark to jump start Port Manchac. Action News 17, February 13. Website: http://www.actionnews17.com/news/all/artmid/494/articleid/5233/stone-oil-could-be-spark-to-jump-start-port-manchac.

Environ. 2013. Needs and Alternatives Analysis In Support of the Proposed Railcar Unloading Facility in St. Charles Project. January. Website: https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=67&cad=rja&ved=0CFEQFjAGODw&url=http%3A%2F%2Fsonris-www.dnr.state.la.us%2Fdnrservices%2FredirectUrl.jsp%3FdID%3D4445130&ei=XB0KUqn7A8jQyAGD2oCgDA&usg=AFQjCNHU28w3haxToAJ2vGl-LJFwttiYHw&bvm=bv.50500085,d.aWc.

Estevan Economic Development. 2013. Estevan Railways Fact Sheet. Website: http://www.estevaneconomicdevelopment.ca/pdf/transportation/EstevanRailwayBrochureFactSheet.pdf. Accessed: August 2013.

Fielden, S. 2012. Good Year For The Barges – Part 2. RBN Energy LLC, December 4. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/good-year-for-the-barges-part-2.

________. 2013. Are They Never Ever Getting Back Together Again? Latest WTI/Brent Relationship Update. RBN Energy LLC, April 24. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/are-they-never-ever-getting-back-together-again.

________. 2013. Coast Bound Train – The Future of Crude By Rail to the West Coast Part 2. RBN Energy LLC, October 6. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/coast-bound-train-the-future-of-crude-by-rail-to-the-west-coast-part-2.

________. 2013. Crude Loves Rock ‘n’ Rail – A Plethora of Rail Terminals in the Williston Basin. REN Energy, LLC, March 12. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/crude-loves-rock-n-rail-plethora-in-the-williston-basin.

________. 2013. Crude Loves Rock ‘n’ Rail – Heat It! (Bitumen Economics Part 1). RBN Energy LLC, March 18. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/crude-loves-rocknrail-heat-it-bitumen-economics-part-1.

________. 2013. Crude Loves Rock ‘n’ Rail – Heat It! Bitumen By Rail (Part 2). RBN Energy LLC, March 19. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/crude-loves-rocknrail-bitumen-by-rail-part-2.

________. 2013. Crude Loves Rock ‘n’ Rail – Load Terminal Craze Sweeps the Nation! March 27. RBN Energy LLC, March 27. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/load-terminal-craze-sweeps-the-nation.

________. 2013. Crude Loves Rock ‘n’ Rail – Gulf Coast destinations- outside The Ship Channel. Oil & Gas Financial Journal: More Midstream News, April 24. Website: http://www.ogfj.com/articles/2013/04/crude-loves-rocknrail--gulf-coast-destinations--outside-the-ship.html.

________. 2013. Go Your Own Way – Alberta Rail Loading Terminals. RBN Energy LLC, August 4. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/go-your-own-way-alberta-unit-train-loading-terminals.

Fielden, S. 2013. Go Your Own Way – The Canadian Rail Versus Pipeline Bitumen Challenge. RBN Energy LLC, July 30. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/go-your-own-way-the-rail-versus-pipeline-bitumen-challenge.

________. 2013. Go Your Own Way – Can Canadian Railbit Crude Compete With Pipelines?. RBN Energy, September 8. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/go-your-own-way-can-canadian-heavy-crude-by-rail-compete.

________. 2013. Go Your Own Way – CN Railroad Facilities to Offload Crude On The Gulf Coast. RBN Energy LLC, August 25. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/go-your-own-way-cn-railroad-facilities-to-offload-crude-on-the-gulf-coast.

________. 2013. Go Your Own Way – How Rail Beats Pipeline Transport for Heavy Crude From Alberta to the Gulf. RBN Energy, September 15. Website: http://rbnenergy.com/how-rail-beats-pipeline-transport-for-heavy-crude-from-alberta-to-the-gulf.

________. 2013. Go Your Own Way – More Gulf Coast Rail Terminals Handling Canadian Heavy Crude. RBN Energy, September 2. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/go-your-own-way-more-gulf-coast-terminals-handling-canadian-heavy-crude.

________. 2013. Go Your Own Way – More Gulf Coast Rail Terminals Handling Canadian Heavy Crude. RBN Energy, September 2. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/go-your-own-way-more-gulf-coast-terminals-handling-canadian-heavy-crude.

________. 2013. Go Your Own Way – Alberta Rail Loading Terminals. RBN Energy LLC, August 4. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/go-your-own-way-alberta-unit-train-loading-terminals.

________. 2013. Houston We Have An Assessment – Gulf Coast Crude Markets After The Flood. RBN Energy LLC, August 11. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/houston-we-have-an-assessment-gulf-coast-crude-markets-after-the-flood.

________. 2013. Sailing Stormy Waters – The Gulf Coast Market for Canadian Heavy Crude. RBN Energy LLC, April 2. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/sailing-stormy-waters-canadian-heavy-crude.

________. 2013. Crude Loves Rocking Rail – The Year of the Tank Car. RBN Energy LLC, February 5. Website: http://www.rbnenergy.com/crude-loves-rocking-rail-the-year-of-the-tank-car.

Financial Post. 2013. Keystone XL rejection could have $1.8-billion impact on planned oil sands spending: RBC. The Province, Vancouver, British Columbia, September 25. Website: http://www.theprovince.com/business/Keystone+rejection+could+have+billion+impact+planned+sands/8957565/story.html.

Forrest, J. 2013. Oil sands bitumen: A unique case for rail economics. HIS Unconventional Energy Blog, September 10. Website: http://unconventionalenergy.blogs.ihs.com/2013/09/10/oil-sands-bitumen-a-unique-case-for-rail-economics/.

Friedrich, B. 2013. More Details on crude oil shipping. The Daily World, March 13. Website: http://thedailyworld.com/sections/news/local/more-details-crude-oil-shipping.html.

FuelFix. 2013. North Dakota sees record oil shipments by rail. June 21. Website: http://fuelfix.com/blog/2013/06/21/north-dakota-sees-record-oil-shipments-by-rail/.

Gateway Terminals. 2013. Press Release: Gateway Terminals Announces Acceptance Of Canadian Crude Oil. May 16. Website: http://gatewayterminalsllc.com/images/GatewayTerminals_FINAL_051613.pdf.

GATX Corporation. 2013. Tank Car Update Presentation to SWARS. February. Website: http://www.swrailshippers.com/swars_pdfs/2013_gatx_presentation.pdf.

________. 2013. Crude Oil Tank Car Update. July. Website: http://www.mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_titterton_presentation.pdf.

________. 2013. GATX Corporation Company and Industry Profile. April. Website: http://phx.corporate-ir.net/External.File?item=UGFyZW50SUQ9MTc5ODM1fENoaWxkSUQ9LTF8VHlwZT0z&t=1.

Genesis Energy. 2013. 2012 Fourth Quarter Results Conference Call. February 14. Website: http://www.genesisenergy.com/assets/_Investors/Scripts/02-14-Script-13.pdf.

________. 2013. Genesis Energy L.P. Announces New Gulf Coast Unit Train Rail Facility. August 26. Website: http://www.genesisenergy.com/assets/_Investors/Press_Releases/2013-08-26.pdf.

________. 2013. Genesis Energy, L.P. Announces Expansion of Existing Gulf Coast Rail Facility and Construction of a New Unit Train Rail Facility in Wyoming. May 21. Website: http://www.genesisenergy.com/assets/_Investors/Press_Releases/2013-05-21.pdf.

Genscape Blog. 2013. Genscape Detects Oil Delivery to Stroud Crude Rail Terminal. August 28. Website: http://www.genscape.com/blog/genscape-detects-oil-delivery-stroud-crude-rail-terminal.

Genscape. 2013. PetroRail Report, Weekly Newsletter. October 8. Website: http://info.genscape.com/petrorail-report-sample.

Gibson Energy. 2013. United States Division Overview. Website: http://www.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=gibson%20energy%20rail%20facility%20sexmith%20ab&source=web&cd=16&ved=0CEUQFjAFOAo&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.omnienergy.com%2FLiteratureRetrieve.aspx%3FID%3D115132&ei=YzDcUaLRMMWxygGK6YHgCA&usg=AFQjCNHCLokf0ZWJ46QPGYYMGIFUm_gy0w.

Gibsons. 2013. Rail Loading and Unloading. Website: http://www.gibsons.com/Business-Need/Services/Rail-Loading-and-Unloading.aspx.

Gillie, J. 2013. Diversifying for Port of Tacoma's future. Website: http://www.thenewstribune.com/2013/02/03/2460260/diversifying-for-ports-future.html. Accessed: August 7, 2013.

Global Partners. 2013. Global Partners Signs Agreement to Acquire West Coast Crude Oil and Ethanol Facility. January 28. Website: http://www.globalp.com/news/article.cfm?articleID=275.

Gordan, M. 2013. The numbers behind Keystone XL supporters' claim of falling Venezuelan oil imports. Platts, February 21. Website: http://blogs.platts.com/2013/02/21/keystone-oil/#more-6969.

Government of Alberta. Welcome to the Oil Sands Information Portal. Website: http://environment.alberta.ca/apps/osip/.

Graeber, D.J. 2013. Will trains derail the Keystone XL pipeline? The Christian Science Monitor, February 26. Website: http://www.csmonitor.com/Environment/Energy-Voices/2013/0226/Will-trains-derail-the-Keystone-XL-pipeline.

Green, K.P. 2013. Pensions and governments both hurting from Canada's inability to ship oil to market. Fraser Forum, November/December 2013. Website: http://www.fraser institute.org/uploadedFiles/fraser-ca/Content/research-news/research/articles/pensions-and-government-both-hurting-canadas-inability-to%20ship-oil.pdf.

Greenbrier Companies (GBX). 2013. 3Q Earnings and Supplemental Information. Website: http://phx.corporate-ir.net/External.File?item=UGFyZW50SUQ9MTkyMDU3fENoaWx kSUQ9LTF8VHlwZT0z&t=1.

Griggs, T., and T. Boone. 2013. Genesis Energy to spend $125 million in BR on pipeline. The Advocate, February 12. Website: http://theadvocate.com/home/5095906-125/genesis-energy-to-spend-125.

Grizzly Oil Sands. 2013. Midstream & Marketing. Website: http://www.grizzlyoilsands.com/ operations/midstream-marketing.html.

GT OmniPort. Undated. Crude Terminal. Website: http://www.gtomniport.com/crude-terminal/. Accessed: December 2013.

Gulfport Energy Corporation. 2013. Investor Presentation. November. Website: http://files.shareholder.com/downloads/GPOR/2834125447x0x661649/42586D2E-22EB-43C7-B961-5034A1D28470/GPOR_InvestorPres_GPOR_InvestorPres_3Q2013.pdf.

________. 2013. Gulfport Energy Provides Operational Update and Schedules Fourth Quarter and Full-Year 2012 Financial and Operational Results Conference Call. Website: http: //files.shareholder.com/downloads/GPOR/2625421443x0x633362/ada3713d-8fcb-4ac4-afa6-bc58a06c8223/GPOR_News_2013_2_6_General.pdf. Accessed: August 7, 2013.

Haggett, S., and A. Martell. 2013. Oil spill grows from 4 to 400 barrels after freight train derailment in Ontario. National Post from Reuters, April 4. Website: http:// business.financialpost.com/2013/04/04/oil-spill-grows-from-4-to-400-barrels-after-freight-train-derailment-in-ontario/.

Hargreaves, S. 2013. If Wall Street's right, Obama may nix Keystone. CNN Money, August 2. Website: http://money.cnn.com/2013/08/02/news/economy/keystone-pipeline-obama/ind ex.html?section=money_topstories&utm_source=feedburner&utm_medium=feed&utm_c ampaign=Feed%3A+rss%2Fmoney_topstories+(Top+Stories).

Harvey, C. 2013. NuStar May Receive Canadian Oil at New St. James Terminal. Bloomberg, June 28. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-06-28/nustar-may-receive-canadian-oil-at-new-st-james-terminal.html.

Harvey, C. 2013. NuStar May Receive Canadian Oil at New St. James Terminal. Bloomberg, June 28. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-06-28/nustar-may-receive-canadian-oil-at-new-st-james-terminal.html.

Haviland, D. 2013. US Development Details Crude By Rail Plans to Port of Grays Harbor. KBKW 94.7 FM, March 13. Website: http://kbkw.com/modules/news/article.php?story id=5220.

Hays, K. 2012. Delek increasing crude via rail at Arkansas refinery. Reuters, August 8. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/08/08/us-delek-rail-idUSBRE8771DJ20120808.

________. 2013. Phillips 66 seeks permit for facility to receive crude by rail. Reuters, April 3. Website: http://ca.reuters.com/article/businessNews/idCABRE93216B20130403?pageNumber=2&virtualBrandChannel=0&sp=true.

________. 2013. Update 2-Kinder Morgan launches open season on crude pipeline. Reuters, April 2. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/04/02/kindermorgan-pipeline-california-idUSL2N0CP1QZ20130402.

________. 2013. Valero seeks OK to ship more crude by rail to California refinery. Website: https://research.tdwaterhouse.ca/research/public/Markets/NewsArticle/1314-L1N0BWBMS-1. Accessed: March 5, 2013.

Hays, K., and E. Seba. 2013. UPDATE 1-Tesoro delivering first Bakken crude unit train to California. Reuters, September 11. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/09/11/tesoro-rail-crude-idUSL2N0H70U420130911.

Healing, D. 2012. Oil train plan would move 60,000 bpd: Gibson eyes Hardisty loading facility. Calgary Herald, Calgary, Alberta, September 18. Website: http://www2.canada.com/calgaryherald/news/calgarybusiness/story.html?id=6d1dae9e-76c1-4059-9003-df8ad9d77a6f.

________. 2013. Cenovus grows rail tanker fleet to 800 cars: Thermal oilsands producer aims to move 30,000 bpd by end of 2014. Calgary Herald, Calgary, Alberta, June 18. Website: http://www.calgaryherald.com/business/Cenovus+grows+rail+tanker+fleet+cars/8543467/story.html.

________. 2013. Crescent Point eyes oil-by-rail options in Utah. Calgary Herald, March 15. Website: http://www2.canada.com/calgaryherald/news/calgarybusiness/story.html?id=09899a5b-e831-48c2-83b5-8b8570f9805d.

________. 2013. Pipeline woes won't stop oilsands growth, says report: Keystone XL delays may slow but not halt billions in project spending. Calgary Herald, Calgary, Alberta, September 25. Website: http://www.calgaryherald.com/business/energy-resources/Pipeline+woes+stop+oilsands+growth+says+report/8957701/story.html?__lsa=a16a-ae12.

________. 2013. Twin Butte to double oil-by-rail capacity. Calgary Herald, March 21. Website: http://www.calgaryherald.com/business/energy-resources/Twin+Butte+double+rail+capacity/8134278/story.html?__lsa=1a91-7868.

HESS. 2013. Outlook for Rail Crude Oil Transport. Rail Energy Transportation Advisory Committee, March. Website: http://www.stb.dot.gov/stb/docs/RETAC/2013/Mar/Crude%20oil%20transport.pdf.

Hiller, J. 2013. New rail yard part of Eagle Ford shale boom. mySA, San Antonio's Home Page, February 25. Website: http://www.mysanantonio.com/community/southside/news/article/New-rail-yard-part-of-Eagle-Ford-shale-boom-4306916.php.

Hoff, C. 2013. A new company opening in Levelland means expanded rail service. Lubbock Avalanche-Journal, February 27. Website: http://lubbockonline.com/local-news/2013-02-27/new-company-opening-levelland-means-expanded-rail-service.

Holly Energy Partners. 2013. HollyFrontier and Holly Partners Announce New Mexico Crude Oil Rail Project. April 11. Website: http://investor.hollyenergy.com/releasedetail.cfm?ReleaseID=756142.

Holly Energy. 2013. Holly Energy Partners Proceeding with Expansion of Crude System in Southeastern New Mexico. Press Release, March 7. Website: http://www.hollyenergy.com/press_files/HEP%20Crude%20System%20Expansion.pdf.

Horwath, B. 2013. Public can comment on ND diesel refinery project. Prairie Business, December 2. Website: http://www.prairiebizmag.com/event/article/id/13367/.

House of Representatives 147th General Assembly. 2013. House Concurrent Resolution No. 27 Expressing Concerns and Making Recommendations to PBF Energy and Norfolk Southern Corporation Regarding Increased "Crude by Rail" Shipments to the Delaware City Refinery. June 6. Website: http://www.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&frm=1&source=web&cd=3&ved=0CEgQFjAC&url=http%3A%2F%2Flegis.delaware.gov%2FLIS%2Flis147.nsf%2FvwLegislation%2FHCR%2B27%2F%24file%2F1941470148.docx%3Fopen&ei=I8ocUt_XHOKf2QXJ74DwAw&usg=AFQjCNHBQvdM_mFGNVxHykzP3Ldf7WEwgw&bvm=bv.51156542,d.b2I.

Houston Chronicle. 2013. Crude by Rail. October 28. Website: http://www.chron.com/news/gallery/Crude-by-rail-67162.php#Crude-by-rail-67162/photo-4972614.php.

Hudson Board of Trustees. 2012. Board of Trustees Minutes, May 16. Website: http://www.hudsoncolorado.org/sites/default/files/BOT%205.16.12%20Minutes.pdf.

Hunsucker, B. 2013. Crude-by-rail remains shippers' ace in the hole. The Barrel, September 3. Website: http://blogs.platts.com/2013/09/03/cbr-aug30/.

Hunsucker, B. 2013. Railroads say crude oil by rail to keep on chugging. Platts: The Barrel, July 29. Website: http://blogs.platts.com/2013/07/29/cbr-update/.

Hussain, Y. 2013. Crude-via-rail: Not a fleeting business. National Post, February 3. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2013/03/02/crude-via-rail-not-a-fleeting-business/?__lsa =1983-52fb.

________. 2013. Demand for tank cars to ship crude oil by rail rises at breakneck speed. National Post, February 22. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2013/02/22/demand-for-tank-cars-to-ship-crude-oil-by-rail-rises-at-breakneck-speed/?__lsa=3ea3-a04a.

________. 2013. New rail capacity coming as pipeline approvals face delays: CERI. National Post, May 28. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2013/05/28/new-rail-capacity-coming-as-pipeline-projects-face-further-delays-ceri/?__lsa=a0f8-fe7a.

________. 2013. Warren Buffet's Suncor take may be 'turning point' for oil sand stocks. Ottawa Citizen: Ottawa, Canada, August 15. Website: http://www.ottawacitizen.com/business/fp/Warren+Buffett+Suncor+stake+turning+point+sands+stocks/8794494/story.html.

ITG. 2013. ITG Investment Research: Canada to Double Oil Production by 2025. Press Release, March 25. Website: http://investor.itg.com/investor-relations/press-releases/press-releases-details/2013/ITG-Investment-Research-Canada-to-Double-Oil-Production-by-2025/default.aspx.

Jang, B. 2013. Suncor cancels Voyageur project, takes hit to profit. The Globe and Mail, March 28. Website: http://www.theglobeandmail.com/report-on-business/industry-news/energy-and-resources/suncor-puts-final-nail-in-voyageur-takes-hit-to-profit/article10453855/.

Jefferson Energy Companies. 2013. Jefferson Transload Railport. Website: http://jefferson energyco.com/companies/jefferson-transload-railport/.

Jones, J. 2013. Suncor seen shelving Voyageur oil sands plant. National Post from Reuters, March 26. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2013/03/26/suncor-seen-shelving-voyageur-oil-sands-plant/?__lsa=83fd-275a.

Jones, J., and K. Cryderman. 2013. As Keystone battle drags on, oil patch takes aim at alternatives. The Globe and Mail, September 9. Website: http://www.theglobeand mail.com/report-on-business/industry-news/energy-and-resources/canadian-oil-producers-dont-need-keystone-analyst/article14194657/.

Jones, L. 2012. Delek to Spend $6 Million Upgrading El Dorado Refinery. Arkansas Business, Augusts 9. Website: http://www.arkansasbusiness.com/article/86321/delek-to-spend-6-million-upgrading-el-dorado-refinery.

Kansas City Southern. 2013. Citi 2013 Industrials Conference. September 18. Website: http://www.kcsouthern.com/en-us/Investors/Documents/Presentations/2013/09-18-13Citi Presentation.pdf.

________. 2013. First Quarter 2013 Earnings Presentation. April 19. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1355261-kansas-city-southern-management-discusses-q1-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2013. Credit Suisse Global Industrials Conference. December. Website: http://www.kcsouthern.com/en-us/Investors/Pages/Events.aspx

Keyera. 2012. Keyera Corp. Announces Construction of South Cheecham Rail and Truck Terminal and Agreement with Statoil. June 19. Website: http://www.keyera.com/titan web/keyera/webcms.nsf/AllDocs/DD0EB0D3E1C4EC5487257AAE004F06E7?OpenDo cument.

________. 2013. Construction Update: South Cheecham Rail and Truck Terminal. February 28. Website: https://www.keyera.com/titanweb/keyera/webcms.nsf/AllDoc/715FE8D096791 86387257B200058C75A?OpenDocument.

________. 2013. Corporate Profile. April. Canada. Website: https://www.keyera.com/titanweb /keyera/webcms.nsf/AllDoc/CE0A27FD88F6C73687257B48005252B7/$File/April%202 013%20Corporate%20Profile%20-%20April%203%20public.pdf.

________. 2013. Keyera and Kinder Morgan to Construct Crude Oil Rail Loading Terminal in Edmonton. July 30. Website: http://www.keyera.com/titanweb/keyera/webcms.nsf/All Docs/CAED222B1A53844687257BB8007389A7?OpenDocument#.UfhCRDvwpRw.

________. 2013. Logistics Services for the Heavy Oil Sector. September. Website: https://www.keyera.com/titanweb/keyera/webcms.nsf/AllDoc/C3B29DB86689578D87257BDE00534 809/$File/September%2010,%202013%20Peters%20%26%20Co.%20Presentation-final.pdf.

Kingston, J. 2013. A new calculation on the value of all those projects to debottleneck oil at Cushing. Platts, February 20. Website: http://blogs.platts.com/2013/02/20/new-pirrong/.

________. 2013. The issue of crude oil exports is getting closer, according to Ed Morse. Platts, February 28. Website: http://blogs.platts.com/2013/02/28/crude-conf/.

Kolstad, T. 2013. Tank car boom masks dearth of orders for other rail cars — analysis by Toby Kolstad. Progressive Railroading, May. Website: http://www.progressiverailroading.com/mechanical/article/Tank-car-boom-masks-dearth-of-orders-for-other-rail-cars-8212-analysis-by-Toby-Kolstad--36142.

Krugel, L. 2013. Cenovus CEO: pipeline squeeze means Canadians 'subsidize' U.S. energy consumers. Website: http://www.680news.com/2013/01/24/cenovus-ceo-pipeline-squeeze-means-canadians-subsidize-u-s-energy-consumers/. Accessed: August 7, 2013.

KXRO News Radio. 2013. Greater Grays Harbor Inc. Supports Crude by Rail. April 8. Website: http://kxro.wordpress.com/2013/04/08/greater-grays-harbor-inc-supports-crude-by-rail/.

Labbe, S. 2013. Crude by Rail. CN. Website: http://mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_labbe_presentation.pdf.

Laricina Energy Ltd. 2013. Corporate Update. July 25. Website: http://www.laricinaenergy.com/uploads/corporate/corp_update_07_25_13.pdf.

________. 2013. Corporate Update. November 5. Website: http://www.laricinaenergy.com/uploads/corporate/corp_update_11_13.pdf.

________. 2013. Peters & Co. Limited 2013 Energy Conference. September 11. Website: http://www.laricinaenergy.com/uploads/corporate/peters_09_13.pdf.

Learn, S. 2013. Port of Vancouver approves big crude oil terminal amid safety concerns. The Oregonian: OregonLive, Portland, Oregon, July 25. Website: http://www.oregonlive.com/environment/index.ssf/2013/07/port_of_vancouver_approves_big.html.

Lefebvre, B. 2013. Even a Railway Line Can't Dodge the Keystone XL Controversy. The Wall Street Journal: Corporate Intelligence, September 12. Website: http://blogs.wsj.com/corporate-intelligence/2013/09/12/even-a-railway-line-cant-dodge-the-keystone-xl-controversy/.

________. 2013. Kinder Morgan Cancels $2 Billion Pipeline Plan. The Wall Street Journal, May 31. Website: http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424127887324866904578517371515559596.html.

________. 2013. U.S. Refiners Turn to Rail to Tap Canadian Oil. The Wall Street Journal, March 11. Website: http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424127887324096404578354322964805106.html?mod=googlenews_wsj.

Leger, M.W. 2013. North American Refining: Changing Crude Supply and Qualities. Presented to COQA, November 7. Turner, Mason & Company. Website: http://www.turnermason.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/11/North-American-Refining.pdf.

Lewis, J. 2013. Cenovus net income falls on currency losses, hedging. National Post, April 24. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2013/04/24/cenovus-net-income-falls-on-currency-losses-hedging/?__lsa=b02c-435c.

________. 2013. Economics of TransCanada's West-to-East pipeline plan 'compelling,' says analyst. National Post, July 30. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2013/07/30/transcanada-energy-east/?__lsa=33b7-b2fc.

________. 2013. Oil Industry 'will get access' with or without Keystone XL, Suncor CEO says. Financial Post: Energy, November 9. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2013/09/11/oil-industry-will-get-access-with-or-without-keystone-xl-suncor-ceo-says/?__lsa=f55c-f5b4.

________. 2013. Rival pipeline projects could help shrink crude discount. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2013/02/08/rival-pipeline-projects-could-help-shrink-crude-discount/?__lsa=e98c-58fa. Accessed: February 14, 2013.

________. 2013. Suncor suffers first loss in more than 3 years as cheap oil hits Voyageur project. National Post, June 2. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2013/02/06/suncor-suffers-first-loss-in-more-than-3-years-as-cheap-oil-hits-voyageur-project/?__lsa=73df-ab34.

Marex. 2013. Rail-To-Barge Oil Port for Entire West Coast, Says Tesoro. The Maritime Executive, August 5. Website: http://www.maritime-executive.com/article/RailToBarge-Oil-Port-for-Entire-West-Coast-Says-Tesoro-2013-08-05/.

Marketwired. 2013. TORQ Transloading to Construct State-of-the-Art Pipeline Connected Unit Crude-by-Rail Terminal at Kerrobert, Saskatchewan. August 14. Website: http://www.marketwire.com/press-release/torq-transloading-construct-state-art-pipeline-connected-unit-train-crude-rail-terminal-1820774.htm.

McCarthy, S. 2013. Oil sands executives take fight for Keystone XL to Houston. The Globe and Mail, March 5. Website: http://www.theglobeandmail.com/globe-investor/oil-sands-executives-take-fight-for-keystone-xl-to-houston/article9323370/.

McGurty, J. 2013. The new world of oil cocktails: a blending boom. Platts: The Barrel, June 21. Website: http://blogs.platts.com/2013/06/21/oil-cocktail/#more-9537.

McNish, J., and J. Giovannettie. 2013. CP's Harrison warns Lac-Megantic tragedy could happen again without tougher safety rules. The Globe and Mail, September 18. Website: http://www.theglobeandmail.com/report-on-business/cps-harrison-warns-lac-megantic-tragedy-could-happen-again-without-tougher-safety-rules/article14393528/.

MEG Energy. 2013. MEG Energy announces 2014 capital budget and guidance. Website: http://www.megenergy.com/news-room/article/meg-energy-announces-2014-capital-budget-and-guidance.

________. 2013. Raising the Bar, Investor Presentation. September. Website: http://www.megenergy.com/sites/default/files/user_uploaded/pdf/2013%20MEG%20Energy%20Q3%20Investor%20Presentation.pdf.

________. 2013. Second Quarter 2013 Report to Shareholders for the period ended June 30, 2013. July 30. Website: http://www.megenergy.com/sites/default/files/user_uploaded/pdf/2013%20MEG%20Energy%20Q2%20Report.pdf.

Midwest Association of Rail Shippers. 2013. Summer Meeting - Lake Geneva - Presentations. Website: http://mwrailshippers.com/2013_lake_geneva_presentations.asp.

Montgomery, J., and M. Nann Burke. 2013. New crude-by-rail yard to be expanded. Website: http://www.delawareonline.com/article/20130205/NEWS/302050048/New-crude-by-rail-yard-expanded?nclick_check=1. Accessed: February 14, 2013.

Mordant, N. 2012. Analysis: Crude-by-rail carves out long-term North American niche. Reuters, November 4. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/11/04/us-railways-oil-northamerica-idUSBRE8A30AX20121104.

Murtaugh, D. 2013. PBF Sees Crude Oil Trains Boosting East Coast Refinery Profits. Bloomberg, February 22. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-02-22/pbf-sees-crude-oil-trains-boosting-east-coast-refinery-profits.html.

Murtaugh, D., and B. Powell. 2013. Valero Looking at Rail, Barges to Ship Canadian Crude to Gulf. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-01-29/valero-looking-at-rail-barges-to-ship-canadian-crude-to-gulf.html. Accessed: February 14, 2013.

Nelson, C.W. 2012. Novel Transhipment Project Comes to Port of New Orleans. Waldemar S. Nelson and Company. "consultant," 4th Quarter, vol. 55. Website: http://gulfgateway terminal.com/Consultant-NovelProject.pdf.

North Dakota Office of Governor. 2013. Dalrymple, MDU and Calumet Break Ground on Diesel Refinery. March 26. Website: http://governor.nd.gov/media-center/news/dalrymple-mdu-and-calumet-break-ground-diesel-refinery.

North Dakota Pipeline Authority (NDPA). 2013. March 2013 Monthly Update: January 2013 Production Figures. March. Website: http://northdakotapipelines.com/directors-cut/.

________. 2013. North Dakota Crude Oil Rail Loading Facilities. January. Website: http://ndpipelines.files.wordpress.com/2012/05/nd-rail-facilities-jan-29-2013.pdf.

Northern Sunrise County. 2013. Notice of Public Hearing, Proposed Bylaw No. B229/13. Alberta, Canada, June 11. Website: http://www.northernsunrise.net/images/NOTICE_OF_PUBLIC_HEARING_B229.13_new_date.pdf.

________. 2013. Notice of Public Hearing, Proposed Bylaw No. B232/13. Alberta, Canada, June 11. Website: http://www.northernsunrise.net/images/NOTICE_OF_PUBLIC_HEARING_B232.13_new_time.pdf.

Northwestern University Transportation Center. 2012. Watco Companies. November 1. Website: http://www.transportation.northwestern.edu/docs/2012/10-31-12%20NW%20University%20Sandhouse%20Gang%2011%201%2012.pdf.

NuStar. 2012. United States Securities And Exchange Commission, Washington, D.C. 20549 FORM 10-K [X] Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15 (d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 Commission File Number 1-16417. Website: http://www.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&frm=1&source=web&cd=6&cad=rja&ved=0CFQQFjAF&url=http%3A%2F%2Fphx.corporate-ir.net%2FExternal.File%3Fitem%3DUGFyZW50SUQ9NDk2NDIwfENoaWxkSUQ9NTM1Mjg2fFR5cGU9MQ%3D%3D%26t%3D1&ei=TcEcUvflC-GH2AX86IC4DQ&usg=AFQjCNHVal8r4GK5pf-wEJgzy7cpinSORg.

________. 2013. NuStar Asphalt Refining LLC, An Asphalt Refiner's Perspective. February 26. Website: http://www.crude-by-rail-destinations-summit.com/media/downloads/48-rod-pullen-vice-president-transportation-nustar-asphalt-refining-llc.pdf.

Ogden, E. 2013. Ground breaking ceremony near for tribal refinery. Minot Daily News, April 2. Website: http://www.minotdailynews.com/page/content.detail/id/574465.html.

Oil and Gas Journal. 2013. CERI: Oil sands costs up 6.3-13.2% in year. May 29. Website: http://www.ogj.com/articles/2013/05/ceri--oil-sands-costs-up-6-3-13-2--in-year.html.

Oil Voice. 2013. Global Partners reports record fourth-quarter and full-year 2012 financial results. March 14. Website: http://www.oilvoice.com/n/Global_Partners_reports_record_fourthquarter_and_fullyear_2012_financial_results/145ea4a5c5e3.aspx.

O'Malley, S. 2013. Rail expansion not welcomed by residents near Delaware City Refinery. Newsworks, February 28. Website: http://www.newsworks.org/index.php/component/flexicontent/item/51628-rail-expansion-not-welcomed-by-residents-near-delaware-city-refinery-.

Parkinson, D. 2013. Oil-by-rail not the answer to busy pipelines. The Globe and Mail: Globe Advisor, September 26. Website: https://secure.globeadvisor.com/servlet/ArticleNews/story/gam/20130926/RBINSIGHTRAILOIL0925ATL.

________. 2013. Shipping oil by rail is a duct-tape solution. The Globe and Mail: Globe Advisor, April 4. Website: https://secure.globeadvisor.com/servlet/ArticleNews/story/gam/20130404/RBINSIGHTOILBYRAIL0403ATL.

PBF Energy Inc. 2013. Morgan Stanley Refining Corporate Access Day. May 16. Website: http://phx.corporate-ir.net/External.File?item=UGFyZW50SUQ9MTg2Mjc2fENoaWxkSUQ9LTF8VHlwZT0z&t=1.

________. 2013. PBF Energy Announces Supply Agreement with Continental Resources for Bakken Crude Oil. April 10. Website: http://investors.pbfenergy.com/phoenix.zhtml?c=250880&p=irol-newsArticle&ID=1805238&highlight=.

Peace River Record Gazette. 2013. Northern Sunrise County biweekly notes and news column. February 20. Website: http://www.prrecordgazette.com/2013/02/20/northern-sunrise-county-biweekly-notes-and-news-column.

Pedwell, T. 2013. MP to head firm hoping to ship crude north. The Canadian Press: Politics, Canada, August 12. Website: http://globalnews.ca/news/775374/mp-to-head-firm-hoping-to-ship-crude-north/.

Pembina. 2013. Corporate Update. April. Website: http://www.pembina.com/pembina/webcms.nsf/AllDoc/34173D24B2FFD4F887257B430060F71A/$File/April%202013%20-%20Corporate%20Update.pdf.

________. 2013. Pembina Pipeline Corporation Positions For Future Growth Through Acquisition Of Land And Facilities In Alberta's Industrial Heartland. September 3. Website: http://pembina.mediaroom.com/index.php?s=10336&item=135205.

Pengrowth Energy. 2013. Lindbergh Thermal Pengrowth at a Glance. Website: http://www.pengrowth.com/about/projects/lindbergh/.

Penty, R., and J. Efstathiou. 2013. Killing Keystone Seen as Risking More Oil Spills by Rail. Bloomberg, April 9. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-04-08/killing-keystone-seen-as-risking-more-oil-spills-by-rail.html.

Perkins, T. 2013. BNSF's Energy on Track. BNSF. Website: http://mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_perkins_presentation.pdf.

Petroleum News. 2013. All aboard for Kinder Morgan. Website: http://www.petroleumnews.com/pntruncate/616031582.shtml. Accessed: March 5, 2013.

Phillips, M. 2012. The Oil Hub Where Traders Are Making Millions. Website: http://www.theglobeandmail.com/globe-investor/nexen-closer-to-moving-crude-oil-to-west-coast-by-train/article7981477/. Accessed: August 7, 2013.

Pickrell, E. 2013. Improved crude transportation reduces price spread: More infrastructure helps reduce spread between West Texas, Brent crude. Houston Chronicle, July 1. Website: http://www.houstonchronicle.com/business/energy/article/Improved-crude-transportation-reduces-price-spread-4637625.php.

Pirrong, C. 2013. An Updated Calculation of the Value of Midcontinent-Gulf Pipeline Capacity. Streetwise Professor, February 18. Website: http://streetwiseprofessor.com/?p=7055.

Plains All American Pipeline, L.P. 2013. Credit Suisse MLP and Energy Logistics Conference Presentation. June 26. Website: http://ir.paalp.com/Presentations.

________. 2013. Overview of Rail Assets & Activities. December 13. Website: http://ir.paalp.com/Presentations.

Platts. 2012. Bakken Blend Prices, A look at the affect shipping options are having on crude differentials. Platts Pipeline and Expansion Conference, September 20. Website: http://www.platts.com/IM.Platts.Content/ProductsServices/ConferenceandEvents/2012/pc232/presentations/Lucretia_Cardenas.pdf.

________. 2013. At the Wellhead: Rail to the rescue for the US East Coast refining industry. March 25. Website: http://blogs.platts.com/2013/03/25/east-rail/.

________. 2013. Billions to be spent on crude-by-rail facilities in Western Canada: report. September 3. Website: http://www.platts.com/latest-news/oil/vancouver-britishcolumbia/billions-to-be-spent-on-crude-by-rail-facilities-21503573.

________. 2013. Buckeye sets plan in motion to attract Canadian crude to BORCO terminal. November 1. Website: http://www.platts.com/latest-news/oil/houston/buckeye-sets-plan-in-motion-to-attract-canadian-21769644.

________. 2013. Icahn creates new US railcar JV, cites growing oil movements. September 25. Website: http://www.platts.com/latest-news/oil/newyork/icahn-creates-new-us-railcar-jv-cites-growing-21603432.

________. 2013. Quebec derailment will lead to tighter regulations on crude-by-rail: Moody's. July 12. Website: http://www.platts.com/latest-news/oil/washington/quebec-derailment-will-lead-to-tighter-regulations-26097300.

________. 2013. Surging crude output opens door for US as key products exporter. February 20. Website: http://www.platts.com/RSSFeedDetailedNews/RSSFeed/Oil/8163095.

________. 2013. Valero says 5,320 new rail cars to move crudes to Louisiana, California. March 7. Website: http://www.platts.com/RSSFeedDetailedNews/RSSFeed/Oil/8210780.

________. 2013. Volatile crude spreads have made rail 'attractive again': Hess. July 31. Website: http://www.platts.com/latest-news/oil/houston/volatile-crude-spreads-have-made-rail-attractive-21354880.

PLG. 2013. Oil & Natural Gas: The Evolving Freight Transportation Impacts Prepared for State of Freight Summit 2013. Website: http://www.plgconsulting.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/05/Presentation-052213-PLG-FTR-SOF.pdf.

________. 2013. Crude by Rail Report Prepared for RailTrends 2013. November 22. Website: http://www.slideshare.net/plgconsulting/plg-consulting-crude-by-rail-report-at-railtrends.

Port of Grays Harbor. 2013. Balancing Economics and Our Environment. Website: http://www.portofgraysharbor.com/about/CBR-Project.php.

________. 2013. Crude by rail: Westway permitting underway, Imperium submits permits, GH Rail Terminal options site at Port of Grays Harbor Terminal 3. Around the Docks: Trade & Economic Development, April. Website: http://www.portofgrays harbor.com/downloads/newsletters/PGH_Newsletter_2013-04.pdf.

Powell, J. 2013. Implications of Increasing U.S. Crude Oil Production. U.S. Energy Information Administration, June 18. Website: http://www.eia.gov/conference/2013/pdf/presentations/powell.pdf.

Pringle, J. 2013. Shell looks into rail project for Bakken crude. Skagit Publishing: Go Anacortes, April 3. Website: http://www.goanacortes.com/news/entry/shell_looks_into_rail_project_for_bakken_crude.

Progressive Railroading. 2013. BioFuels to build biodiesel facility, provide rail-to-water crude oil transfers in Houston. March 19. Website: http://www.progressiverailroading.com/rail_industry_trends/news/BioFuels-to-build-biodiesel-facility-provide-railtowater-crude-oil-transfers-in-Houston--35564#.

________. 2013. Ceres Global, Cogent Energy to build BNSF-served grain and crude oil facilities. Website: http://www.progressiverailroading.com/bnsf_railway/news/Ceres-Global-Cogent-Energy-to-build-BNSFserved-grain-and-crude-oil-facilities--35100. Accessed: August 7, 2013.

________. 2013. Crude oil: CP-served transload facility to expand in North Dakota; Twin Eagle to market transloading services in Texas. March 15. Website: http://www.progressiverailroading.com/rail_industry_trends/news/Crude-oil-CPserved-transload-facility-to-expand-in-North-Dakota-Twin-Eagle-to-market-transloading-services-in-Texas--35536#.

________. 2013. Despite strong tank-car demand, car orders weakened in 3Q, EPA says. October 31. Website: http://www.progressiverailroading.com/mechanical/news/Despite-strong-tankcar-demand-car-orders-weakened-in-3Q-EPA-says--38242.

________. 2013. Global Partners, Canadian Pacific to transport Bakken crude for Phillips 66. Website: http://www.progressiverailroading.com/canadian_pacific/news/Global-Partners-Canadian-Pacific-to-transport-Bakken-crude-for-Phillips-66--34798#. Accessed: August 7, 2013.

________. 2013. Iowa Pacific opens second crude-oil unit train facility on Texas short line. February 13. Website: http://www.progressiverailroading.com/union_pacific/news/Iowa-Pacific-opens-second-crudeoil-unit-train-facility-on-Texas-short-line--35190.

________. 2013. Iowa Pacific's Texas short lines set oil and gas carload record in March. April 10. Website: http://www.progressiverailroading.com/short_lines_regionals/news/Iowa-Pacifics-Texas-short-lines-set-oil-and-gas-carload-record-in-March--35812.

________. 2013. Texas-New Mexico Railroad operates first crude oil unit train. Website: http://www.progressiverailroading.com/rail_industry_trends/news/TexasNew-Mexico-Railroad-operates-first-crude-oil-unit-train--34973. Accessed: February 20, 2013.

Rail Resource. 2013. Canadian National to Boost Northern Alberta Crude Oil Shipments. March 5. Website: http://www.railresource.com/content/?p=3368.

________. 2013. Construction to Expand New Town Transloading Facility Kicks Off. March 22. Website: http://www.railresource.com/content/?p=3472.

RailCan. 2013. Railroad Tank Cars. July 10. Website: http://www.railcan.ca/assets/images/operations/Tank_Cars/2013-7-10_Railroad_Tank_Cars_FINAL_FINAL.pdf.

Reuters. 2013. CORRECTED-Bakken oil outpost record monthly increase in June-Genscape. CNBC: Business News, August 16. Website: http://www.cnbc.com/id/100968021.

________. 2013. Lyondell Houston refinery cutting Venezuelan crude use. March 13. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/03/13/refinery-operations-lyondell-houston-idUSL1N0C531P20130313.

________. 2013. PBF Energy Reports 2012 Fourth Quarter and Full Year Results, Announces Board Approval for Rail Expansion Project, Declares Fourth Quarter 2012 Dividend of $0.30 Per Share and Provides Other Updates. February 21. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/02/21/nj-pbf-energy-idUSnBw9yblnna+100+BSW20130221.

________. 2013. Phillips 66 building new rail facility at New Jersey refinery. October 30. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/10/30/phillips66-crude-rail-idUSL1N0IK0O620131030.

________. 2013. Phillips 66 looking at rack to up rail shipments to Wash. Refinery. March 7. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/03/07/phillips66-crude-rail-idUSL1N0BZ86320130307.

Reuters. 2013. Rangeland Energy Acquires Land in Southeast New Mexico for Large Crude Oil & Frac Sand Terminal. March 18. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/03/18/tx-rangeland-energy-idUSnBw6zCtySa+112+BSW20130318.

________. 2013. Refiner PES to transport by rail 140,000 bpd of Bakken oil by Q3. February 21. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/02/22/refinery-operations-philadelphia-idUSL1N0BM0R220130222.

________. 2013. Update 1 - Phillips 66 moving some Canadian crude to Calif. Refineries - exec. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/02/05/phillips66-california-crude-idUSL1N0B5JMJ20130205. Accessed: August 7, 2013.

________. 2013. UPDATE 1-Lyondell Houston refinery changing crude slates. March 13. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/03/13/refinery-operations-lyondell-houston -idUSL1N0C53OL20130313.

________. 2013. UPDATE 1-Phillips 66 signs domestic crude logistics agreements. March 20. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/03/20/phillips66-enbridge-idUSL3N0CC2 GS20130320.

________. 2013. Valero to ship U.S. crude to its Quebec refinery. National Post, March 12. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2013/03/12/valero-to-ship-u-s-crude-to-its-que bec-refinery/?__lsa=3f4e-664c.

________. Undated. Profile: NuStar Energy LP (NS). Website: http://www.reuters.com/fina nce/stocks/ companyProfile?symbol=NS.

Ricciotti, L. 2013. Railcars and trucks make a comeback as methods for shipping oil. Alberta Oil, February 18. Website: http://www.albertaoilmagazine.com/2013/02/railcars-trucks-make-oil-comeback/.

Rinne, N. 2013. Crude Oil Transportation: Pipes & Rail Working Together. Kinder-Morgan, May 14. Website: https://www.railcan.ca/assets/images/RGI_2013/Norm_Rinne.pdf.

Robertson, G., and J. McNish. 2013. U.S. rail officials ready backup plans in case MM&A shuts down. The Globe and Mail, July 30. Website: http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/national/us-rail-officials-ready-backup-plans-in-case-mma-shuts-down/article13492300/.

Rock Energy. 2013. Let's have a Conversation, What's Special About Rock? Our Energy for one. Our Growth for another. April. Website: http://rockenergy.ca/uploads/Presentation/April-2013-Presentation.pdf.

Rowling, R., and G. Smith. 2013. Brent-WTI Spread Shrinks to $5 for First Time in 2½ Years. Bloomberg, July 1. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-07-01/brent-wti-oil-spread-shrinks-to-5-for-first-time-in-2-1-2-years.html.

Rucker, P. 2013. Analysis: Oil-by-train may not be substitute for Keystone pipeline. Reuters, April 18. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/04/18/us-usa-keystone-railroads-idUSBRE93H07I20130418.

Sahagun, L. 2013. Groups seek probe into low-grade crude shipments to L.A. refineries. Los Angeles Times, April 2. Website: http://articles.latimes.com/2013/apr/02/local/la-me-0403-dirty-oil-20130403.

Savage Companies. 2013. Savage Opens Transloading Operation at the Ohio Commerce Center. June 25. Website: http://www.savageservices.com/pressroom/Savage%20Opens%20 Transloading%20Operation%20at%20the%20Ohio%20Commerce%20Center.html.

________. 2013. Savage to Move "Crude by Rail" at Utah Terminals. April 29. Website: http:// www.savageservices.com/pressroom/Savage%20to%20Provide%20Crude%20by%20 Rail%20Services%20at%20Utah%20Terminals.html.

________. 2013. Tesoro and Savage Announce Joint Venture to Construct and Operate Crude-by-Rail Unloading and Marine Loading Facility at Port of Vancouver USA. April 22. Website: http://www.savageservices.com/pressroom/Tesoro%20and%20Savage%20Announce%20Joint%20Venture%20for%20Port%20of%20Vancouver%20Crude%20by%20Rail%20Project.html.

Saxon, C. 2013. $90 million commodity hub to be built in Northgate. February 13. Website: http://www.estevanmercury.ca/article/20130213/ESTMERCURY0113/130219973/-1/estmercury/-90-million-commodity-hub-to-be-built-in-northgate.

Schmidt, G. 2013. Corporate Update. Laricina, July 25. Website: http://www.laricinaenergy.com/uploads/corporate/corp_update_07_25_13.pdf#zoom=100.

Securities and Exchange Commission. 2013. Registration Statement under the Securities Act of 1933, Valero Energy Partners LP. September 19. Website: http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1583103/000158310313000007/valeromlps-1.htm.

Seeking Alpha. 2010. Canadian National Railway CEO Discusses Q4 and Year End 2010 Results- Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/248590-canadian-national-railway-ceo-discusses-q4-and-year-end-2010-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2010. Canadian Pacific Railway Limited's CEO Discusses Q4 2010 Results – Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/248888-canadian-pacific-railway-limiteds-ceo-discusses-q4-2010-results-earnings-call-transcript?page=2&p=qanda&l=last.

________. 2011. Canadian National Railway's CEO Discusses Q3 2011 Results- Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/302118-canadian-national-railways-ceo-discusses-q3-2011-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2011. Canadian National Railway's CEO Discusses Q4 2011 Results- Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/321815-canadian-national-railways-ceo-discusses-q4-2011-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2011. Canadian Pacific Railway Limited's CEO Discusses Q1 2011 Results – Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/264961-canadian-pacific-railway-limiteds-ceo-discusses-q1-2011-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2011. Canadian Pacific Railway Limited's CEO Discusses Q2 2011 Results – Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/302066-canadian-pacific-railway-limited-management-discusses-q3-2011-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2011. Canadian Pacific Railway Limited's CEO Discusses Q3 2011 Results – Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/282405-canadian-pacific-railway-limiteds-ceo-discusses-q2-2011-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2011. Canadian Pacific Railway Limited Management Discusses Q4 2011 Results – Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/322430-canadian-pacific-railway-limited-management-discusses-q4-2011-results-earnings-call-transcript.

Seeking Alpha. 2012. Canadian National Railway Company – Shareholder/Analyst Call. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/362861-canadian-national-railway-company-shareholder-analyst-call.

________. 2012. Canadian National Railway's CEO Discusses Q1 2012 Results- Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/520151-canadian-national-railways-ceo-discusses-q1-2012-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2012. Canadian National Railway Management Discusses Q2 2012 Results- Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/750261-canadian-national-railway-management-discusses-q2-2012-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2012. Canadian National Railway Management Discusses Q3 2012 Results- Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/940111-canadian-national-railway-management-discusses-q3-2012-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2012. Canadian National Railway Management Discusses Q4 2012 Results- Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1125851-canadian-national-railway-management-discusses-q4-2012-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2012. Canadian Pacific Railway's CEO Hosts 2012 Investor Conference (Transcript). Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1045391-canadian-pacific-railways-ceo-hosts-2012-investor-conference-transcript.

________. 2012. Canadian Pacific Railway Limited's CEO Discusses Q1 2012 Results – Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/514991-canadian-pacific-railway-limiteds-ceo-discusses-q1-2012-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2012. Canadian Pacific Railway Limited Management Discusses Q2 2012 Results – Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/749571-canadian-pacific-railway-limited-management-discusses-q2-2012-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2012. Canadian Pacific Railway Limited Management Discusses Q3 2012 Results – Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/947311-canadian-pacific-railway-limited-management-discusses-q3-2012-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2012. Canadian Pacific Railway Limited Management Discusses Q4 2012 Results – Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1141971-canadian-pacific-railway-limited-management-discusses-q4-2012-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2013. American Railcar Industries' CEO Discusses Q1 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. April 25. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1374511-american-railcar-industries-ceo-discusses-q1-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=tank&all= false.

________. 2013. American Railcar Industries' CEO Discusses Q3 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. October 31. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1794602-american-railcar-industries-ceo-discusses-q3-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2013. Baytex Energy Management Discusses Q3 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. October 30. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1788072-baytex-energy-management-discusses-q3-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

Seeking Alpha. 2013. Baytex Energy Management Discusses Q4 2012 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. March 7. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1256271-baytex-energy-management-discusses-q4-2012-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=rail&all=false.

________. 2013. Canadian National Railway (USA) (CNI) CEO Discusses Q2 2013 Results- Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1562802-canadian-national-railway-usa-cni-ceo-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2013. Canadian National Railway's CEO Presents at CIBC 12th Annual Eastern Institutional Investor Conference (Transcript). September 18. Website: http://seeking alpha.com/article/1700972-canadian-national-railways-ceo-presents-at-cibc-12th-annual-eastern-institutional-investor-conference-transcript?page=2&p=qanda&l=last.

________. 2013. Canadian National Railway Management Discusses Q1 2013 Results- Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1360081-canadian-national-railway-management-discusses-q1-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2013. Canadian Natural Resources Limited Management Discusses Q2 2013 Results – Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1620412-canadian-natural-resources-limited-management-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2013. Canadian Natural Resources Limited Management Discusses Q4 2012 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. March 7. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1256981-canadian-natural-resources-limited-management-discusses-q4-2012-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=rail&all=false.

________. 2013. Canadian Pacific Railway Limited Management Discusses Q1 2013 Results – Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1368561-canadian-pacific-railway-limited-management-discusses-q1-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2013. Canadian Pacific Railway Limited (USA) (CP) Management Discusses Q2 2013 Results – Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/156 9132-canadian-pacific-railway-limited-usa-cp-management-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2013. Cenovus Energy Inc. (USA) (CVE) Management Discusses Q2 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. July 24. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1568822-cenovus-energy-inc-usa-cve-management-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2013. Crosstex Energy LP Management Discusses Q2 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. August 8. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1619532-crosstex-energy-lp-management-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=rail&all=false.

________. 2013. Crosstex Energy LP Management Discusses Q4 2012 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. March 1. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1240661-crosstex-energy-lp-management-discusses-q4-2012-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=rail&all=false.

________. 2013. CSX Corporation (CSX) CEO Discusses Q2 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. July 17. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1553272-csx-corporation-csx-ceo-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=crude&all=false.

Seeking Alpha. 2013. Devon Energy's CEO Discusses Q2 2013 Results – Earnings Call Transcript. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1614112-devon-energys-ceo-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2013. Enbridge Energy Partners LP Management Discusses Q2 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. July 30. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1586132-enbridge-energy-partners-lp-management-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=rail&all=false.

________. 2013. Exxon Mobil Management Discusses Q3 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. October 31. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1793882-exxon-mobil-management-discusses-q3-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?part=single.

________. 2013. ExxonMobil's CEO Hosts 2013 Analyst Meeting Conference (Transcript). March 6. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1254011-exxonmobil-s-ceo-hosts-2013-analyst-meeting-conference-transcript?find=rail&all=false.

________. 2013. Genesee & Wyoming's Management Presents at Deutsche Bank dbAccess Global Industrials and Basic Materials Conference (Transcript). June 12. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1498402-genesee-amp-wyomings-management-presents-at-deutsche-bank-dbaccess-global-industrials-and-basic-materials-conference-transcript?find=crude&all=false.

________. 2013. Genesis Energy LP Management Discusses Q3 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. November 1. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1798072-genesis-energy-lp-management-discusses-q3-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?part=single.

________. 2013. Gulfport Energy Management Discusses Q4 2012 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. February 27. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1231701-gulfport-ener gy-management-discusses-q4-2012-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=rail&all=false.

________. 2013. Gulfport Energy Management Discusses Q2 2013 Results – Earnings Call Transcript. August 7. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1615542-gulfport-energy-management-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2013. Holly Energy Partners L.P. Management discusses Q2 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. July 30. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1586182-holly-energy-partners-l-p-management-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=rail&all=false.

________. 2013. HollyFrontier Management Discusses Q2 2013 Results – Earnings Call Transcript. August 7. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1613732-hollyfrontier-management-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2013. Husky Energy Inc. (HUSKF.PK) CEO Discusses Q2 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. July 26. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1578142-husky-energy-inc-huskf-pk-ceo-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=rail&all=false.

________. 2013. Kansas City Southern Management Discusses Q1 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. April 19. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1355261-kansas-city-southern-management-discusses-q1-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

Seeking Alpha. 2013. Kansas City Southern Presents at Barclays Industrial Select Conference, Feb-20-2013 01:20. February 20.Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1208691-kansas-city-southern-presents-at-barclays-industrial-select-conference-feb-20-2013-01-20-pm? find=crude&all=false.

________. 2013. Kansas City Southern's Management presents at JPMorgan Aviation, Transportation and Defense Conference (Transcript). March 6. Website: http://seeking alpha.com/article/1253551-kansas-city-southern-s-management-presents-at-jpmorgan-aviation-transportation-and-defense-conference-.

________. 2013. Kansas City Southern's Management Presents at Morgan Stanley Industrials & Autos Conference (Transcript). September 17. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/ article/1699842-kansas-city-southerns-management-presents-at-morgan-stanley-industrials-amp-autos-conference-transcript?part=single.

________. 2013. Keyera's CEO Discusses Q1 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. May 8. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1415681-keyera-s-ceo-discusses-q1-2013-resu lts-earnings-call-transcript?find=rail&all=false.

________. 2013. Magellan Midstream Partners' CEO Presents at Bank of America Merrill Lynch Refining Conference (Transcript). March 7. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/ article/1257631-magellan-midstream-partners-ceo-presents-at-bank-of-america-merrill-lynch-refining-conference-transcript?find=rail&all=false.

________. 2013. NuStar GP Holdings, LLC (NSH) Management Discusses Q2 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. July 26. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1577872-nustar-gp-holdings-llc-nsh-management-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-tran script?find=rail&all=false.

________. 2013. PBF Energy Announces Supply Agreement with Continental Resources for Bakken Crude Oil. April 10. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/news-article/6187711-pbf-energy-announces-supply-agreement-with-continental-resources-for-bakken-crude-oil.

________. 2013. PBF Energy Reports 2012 Fourth Quarter and Full Year Results, Announces Board Approval for Rail Expansion Project, Declares Fourth Quarter 2012 Dividend of $0.30 Per Share and Provides Other Updates. February 21. Website: http://seeking alpha.com/news-article/5685451-pbf-energy-reports-2012-fourth-quarter-and-full-year-results-announces-board-approval-for-rail-expansion-project-declares-fourth-quarter-2012-dividend-of-0-30-per-share-and-provides-other-updates.

________. 2013. PBF Energy's CEO Discusses Q3 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. October 31. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1793522-pbf-energys-ceo-discusses -q3-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2013. Phillips 66 Signs Domestic Crude Logistics Agreements to Increase Access to Secure, Advantaged Crude. Business Wire, March 20. Website: http://seekingalpha. com/news-article/6004051-phillips-66-signs-domestic-crude-logistics-agreements-to-in crease-access-to-secure-advantaged-crude.

________. 2013. Plains All American's CEO Discusses Q3 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. November 1. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1799032-buckeye-partners-l-p-management-discusses-q3-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

Seeking Alpha. 2013. Plains All American's CEO Discusses Q3 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. November 5. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1806822-plains-all-americans-ceo-discusses-q3-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2013. Spectra Energy Partners' CEO Discusses Q1 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. May 3. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1400201-spectra-energy-partners-ceo-discusses-q1-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=rail&all=false.

________. 2013. Spectra Energy Partners' CEO Discusses Q2 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript . August 6. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1610872-spectra-energy-partners-ceo-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=rail&all=false.

________. 2013. The Greenbrier Companies' CEO Discusses FQ 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. July 2. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1532202-the-greenbrier-companies-ceo-discusses-fq-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=insulated&all= false.

________. 2013. Union Pacific Corporation (UNP) CEO Discusses Q2 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. July 18. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1556102-union-pacific-corporation-unp-ceo-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=crude&all= false.

________. 2013. Union Pacific Corporation Presents at Barclays Industrial Select Conference, Feb-20-2013 08:55 AM. February 20. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1208381-union-pacific-corporation-presents-at-barclays-industrial-select-conference-feb-20-2013-08-55-am?find=crude&all=false.

________. 2013. Valero Energy Management Discusses Q3 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. October 29. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1784022-valero-energy-management-discusses-q3-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript.

________. 2013. Valero Energy's CEO discusses Q4 2012 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. January 29. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1141871-valero-energy-s-ceo-discusses-q4-2012-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=rail&all=false.

________. MEG Energy's CEO Discusses Q2 2013 Results - Earnings Call Transcript. July 30. Website: http://seekingalpha.com/article/1583902-meg-energys-ceo-discusses-q2-2013-results-earnings-call-transcript?find=rail&all=false.

Selby, D. 2013. Fuel by Rail: Riding the Rails to Economic Recovery. Kansas City Southern Lines. Website: http://mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_selby_presentation.pdf.

Shaffer, D 2013. Canadian crude oil finds a new pathway through Minnesota. Website: http://www.startribune.com/business/194698261.html?refer=y. Accessed: March 5, 2013.

Shauk, Z. 2013. Canadian crude rolling into Gulf Coast refineries. Fuel Fix by Nexen, February 19. Website: http://fuelfix.com/blog/2013/02/19/canadian-crude-rolling-into-gulf-coast-refineries/.

________. 2013. Plenty of oil sands crude already flows to Texas. Houston Chronicle: Energy, February 20. Website: http://www.houstonchronicle.com/business/energy/article/Plenty-of-oil-sands-crude-already-flows-to-Texas-4292013.php.

Sheppard, D., and B. Nichols. 2011. Oil convoy blues: trucking game foils crude traders. Mother Nature Network, October 14. Website: http://www.mnn.com/earth-matters/wilderness-resources/stories/oil-convoy-blues-trucking-game-foils-crude-traders.

Sierra Club. 2013. FAIL: How The Keystone XL Tar Sands Pipeline Flunks the Climate Test. Website: https://content.sierraclub.org/beyondoil/sites/content.sierraclub.org.beyondoil/files/documents/kxl-climate-report.pdf.

Smith, A. 2013. On the wrong track: Rail is not an alternative to the Keystone XL tar sands pipeline. Natural Resources Defense Council Switchboard, March 6. Website: http://switchboard.nrdc.org/blogs/aswift/on_the_wrong_track_rail_is_not.html.

Smith, C.E. 2013. Holly to build rail terminal near Navajo refining complex. Oil & Gas Journal, April 12. Website: http://www.ogj.com/articles/2013/04/holly-to-build-rail-terminal-near-navajo-refining-complex.html?cmpid=EnlPipelineApril222013.

________. 2013. Spectra ups contract volumes on Express Alberta-to-Wyoming crude line. Oil & Gas Journal, September 11. Website: http://www.ogj.com/articles/2013/09/spectra-ups-contract-volumes-on-express-alberta-to-wyoming-crude-line.html?cmpid=EnlPipelineSeptember232013.

Snow, N. 2013. Badly damaged PDVSA should be replaced, founding board member says. Oil & Gas Journal, March 13. Website: http://www.ogj.com/articles/2013/03/badly-damaged-pdvsa-should-be-replaced--founding-board-member-sa.html?cmpid=EnlEDMarch142013.

Southern Pacific Resource Corp. 2012. Southern Pacific Resource Corp. Completes Arrangements to Transport and Market Bitumen Via CN to the U.S. Gulf Coast. June 27. Website: http://www.shpacific.com/en/news/stp-2012-06rail7-june_27-final.pdf.

________. 2013. Full Steam Ahead: The Southern Pacific Strategy. May. Website: http://www.shpacific.com/en/presentations_profile/stp-2013-05-presentation-r.pdf.

________. 2013. Full Steam Ahead: The Southern Pacific Strategy. October. Website: http://www.shpacific.com/en/presentations_profile/2013/stp-presentation-10-13.pdf.

________. 2013. Full Steam Ahead: The Southern Pacific Strategy. September. Website: http://www.shpacific.com/en/presentations_profile/2013/stp-presentation-09-13v2.pdf.

________. 2013. Pursuing the Prize. November. Website: http://www.shpacific.com/en/presentations_profile/2013/stp-presentation-11-13.pdf.

________. 2013. Southern Pacific Provides Operational Update: Company's First Bitumen by Rail from STP-McKay Arrives in U.S. January 7. Website: http://www.shpacific.com/en/news/stp-2013-01-07.pdf.

Stark, J. 2013. Whatcom refineries gear up for crude oil via rail. The Bellingham Herald, Bellingham, Washington, June 28. Website: http://www.bellinghamherald.com/2013/06/28/3072303/whatcom-refineries-gear-up-for.html.

STB Railroad. 2011. Commodity Revenue Stratification Report. Website: http://www.stb.dot.gov/Econdata.nsf/M%20Commodity%20Reports?OpenPage.

STI Group. 2013. Current & New Projects: What to Look for in an Industrial Services Company. December 4. Website: http://setxind.com/jefferson-timeline/.

Stilwell, V. 2013. Railroads Look Past U.S. Oil-Move Costs Helping Pipelines. Bloomberg, September 12. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-09-18/railroads-look-past-u-s-oil-costs-that-help-pipelines-freight.html.

Stockhouse. 2013. Aroway Energy announces 2012 year-end production. Website: http://www. stockhouse.com/opinion/interviews/2013/02/13/aroway-energy-announces-2012-year-end-production. Accessed: February 14, 2013.

Suncor Energy. 2013. Suncor Energy not proceeding with Voyageur upgrader project. March 27. Website: http://www.suncor.com/en/newsroom/2418.aspx?id=1746228.

________. Undated. 2012 Annual Report. Website: http://www.suncor.com/pdf/Suncor_ Annual_Report_2012_en.pdf.

Surface Transportation Board (STB). 2005. The STB and the Regulation of Coal Transportation in a Capacity-Constrained Environment. November 10. Website: http://www.swcleanair. org/coaltrains/Coal%20trans%20workshop%20STL%2011%2010%2005.pdf.

________. 2009. Study of Railroad Rates: 1985-2007. January 19. Website: http://www.stb .dot.gov/econdata.nsf/142bd9233122e76285256605006100e0/e2dde951ff7a815a8525753 e004e1236/$FILE/1985-2007RailroadRateStudy.pdf.

Sussman, A.L. 2013. Analysis: Shale oil storm blows U.S. tanker trade out of doldrums. Reuters, July 1. Website: http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/07/01/us-usa-tankers-jonesact-analysis-idUSBRE96004K20130701.

Tait, C., G. Dixon, and S. McCarthy. 2013. Oil patch rides the rails to price surge. The Globe and Mail, April 1. Website: http://www.theglobeandmail.com/report-on-business/industry -news/energy-and-resources/oil-patch-rides-the-rails-to-price-surge/article10645730/.

Tank Storage. 2013. New Rail Expansion by Epic Midstream. August 30. Website: http:// www.tankstoragemag.com/industry_news.php?item_id=6704.

Tank Terminals. 2013. ARC Terminals Expands Alabama Crude, Fuel Oil Logistics OPS Via Acquisition. February 12. Website: http://www.tankterminals.com/news_detail.php?id =2203.

________. 2013. Marquis to Expand Missouri Rail-to-Barge Crude Oil Terminal. April 3. Website: http://www.tankterminals.com/news_detail.php?id=2286.

________. 2013. New Rail-to-Barge Terminal to Move Bakken Oil to Refineries. April 3. Website: http://www.tankterminals.com/news_detail.php?id=2289.

________. 2013. Targa Backs out of Port of Tacoma Oil Terminal Project. September 9. Website: http://www.tankterminals.com/news_detail.php?id=2504.

Tesoro Companies, Inc. and Savage Services Corporation. 2013. Port of Vancouver: Crude Rail Operator Joint Venture Statement of Interest Response. January 24. Website: http:// columbian.media.clients.ellingtoncms.com/news/documents/2013/07/16/Tesoro-Savage_ response_to_Port_of_Vancouver.pdf.

________. 2013. Port of Vancouver USA Petroleum by Rail Terminal. June 27. Website: http://www.portvanusa.com/assets/Tesoro-Savage-Port-of-Vancouver-Presentation-vFina l-06-25-2013-PDF.pdf.

Tesoro. 2013. Tesoro and Savage Announce Joint Venture to Construct And Operate Crude-by-Rail Unloading and Marine Loading Facility at Port of Vancouver USA. April 22. Website: http://phx.corporate-ir.net/phoenix.zhtml?c=79122&p=irol-newsArticle&ID=1809355.

The Associated Press. 2013. Genesis sees rail car growth. Ventura County Star, Ventura, California, August 5. Website: http://www.vcstar.com/news/2013/aug/05/genesis-sees-rail-car-02/.

The Battlefords News-Optimist. 2012. Ground broken for new crude oil terminal in Unity. July 6. North Battleford, Saskatchewan. Website: http://www.newsoptimist.ca/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20120706/BATTLEFORD0107/307069981/-1/battleford/ground-broken-for-new-crude-oil-terminal-in-unity&template=printart.

The Dispatch. 2010. First EOG Resources Bakken Crude train arrives in Oklahoma. Watco Companies, January, Vol.11. Issue 1. Website: http://www.watcocompanies.com/Media/news/the_dispatch/volume_%2011/Jan%20Dispatch.pdf.

The North East Association of Rail Shippers. 2013. Fall Conference: Rochester, NY, BNSF Railway. September 24. Website: http://www.nears.org/html/2013_Baltimore/Denis_Smith_BNSF.pdf.

________. 2013. Fall Conference: Rochester, NY: Eddystone Rail Company: Bringing Bakken Crude to Philadelphia Refineries. September 24. Website: http://www.nears.org/html/2013_Baltimore/Erik%20Johnson%20_Eddystone_Presentation_NEARS_2013_04_2_%20FINAL.pdf.

The Wall Street Journal. 2013. Gateway Terminals Announces Acceptance of Canadian Crude Oil. May 16. Website: http://online.wsj.com/article/PR-CO-20130516-914487.html.

________. 2013. Spectra Energy Press Release: Spectra Energy Announces Open Season for Express Crude Oil Pipeline. June 5. Website: http://online.wsj.com/article/PR-CO-20130605-905986.html.

________. 2013. Tundra Energy Agreement with Enbridge Will Grow Rail Access in Manitoba and Saskatchewan. The Wall Street Journal (Globe Newswire), April 16. New York, New York. Website: http://online.wsj.com/article/PR-CO-20130416-912108.html.

Thomas, M.W. 2013. Valero planning rail offloading facility at Benicia refinery. San Antonio Business Journal, March 4. Website: http://www.bizjournals.com/sanantonio/news/2013/03/04/valero-planning-rail-offloading.html.

Thompson, R. 2013. $30 million crude oil terminal at Port of New Orleans to start receiving shipments next week. The Times-Picayune, New Orleans, Louisiana, May 28. Website: http://www.nola.com/business/index.ssf/2013/05/30_million_crude_oil_terminal.html#incart_river.

Titterton, P.J. 2013. Crude Oil Tank Car Update. GATX, July 9. Website: http://mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_titterton_presentation.pdf.

Torq Transloading. 2013. Resource and Contract Requirements Necessary to Make Rail a Fully Integrated Part of Crude Takeaway Infrastructure. Undated. Website: http://www.crude-by-rail-destinations-summit.com/media/downloads/54-jarrett-zielinski-president-and-ceo-torq-transloading.pdf. Accessed: Summer 2013.

________. 2013. Resource and Contract Requirements Necessary to Make Rail a Fully Integrated Part of Crude Takeaway Infrastructure. Undated. Website: http://www.crude-markets-rail-capacity-canada.com/media/downloads/30-day-2-jarrett-zielinski-president-and-ceo-torq-transloading.pdf. Accessed: Summer 2013.

TransCanada. 2013. TransCanada to Develop the Heartland Pipeline and Terminal Facilities in Central Alberta. May 2. Website: http://www.transcanada.com/6306.html.

Transportation Safety Board of Canada. 2013. Rail Safety Advisory Letter- 13/13. September 11. Website: http://bst-tsb.gc.ca/eng/medias-media/sur-safe/letter/rail/2013/r13d0054/r13d0054-617-13-13.asp.

Turner Mason & Company. 2013. The North American Crude Boom, How Changing Quality Will Impact Refiners. March 1. Website: http://www.platts.com/IM.Platts.Content/ProductsServices/ConferenceandEvents/2013/pc314/presentations/John_Auers.pdf.

Twin Eagle. 2013. Twin Eagle Resource Management, LLC Enters into Agreement with GT Logistics, LLC to Exclusively Market Rail Trans-Loading Capacity and Plans to Construct Storage Tanks at GT Omniport Terminal in Port Arthur, Texas. Business Wire, March 14. Website: http://news.yahoo.com/twin-eagle-management-llc-enters-123000297.html.

U.S. Department of Transportation. 2013. Federal Railroad Administration and Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration Hazmat/Crude Oil FAQ. February 28. Website: http://www.fra.dot.gov/eLib/details/L04352.

U.S. Development Group. 2013. U.S. Development Group partners with Gibson Energy to develop Crude-by-Rail Terminal near Hardisty, Alberta. August 6. Website: http://us-dev.com/usd/.

U.S. Development Group and Gibsons. 2012. Open House Invitation, Hardisty, Alberta. December 5. Website: http://www.us-dev.com/pdf/Hardisty-Open-House-Invitation.pdf.

U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA). 2013. Bakken crude oil price differential to WTI narrows over last 14 months. March 19. Website: http://www.eia.gov/todayinenergy/detail.cfm?id=10431#.

_________ 2013. Gasoline prices this fall below year-ago level. November 27. Website: http://www.eia.gov/oog/info/twip/twip.asp?src=email.

_________ 2013. Gasoline prices this fall below year-ago level. U.S. Energy Information Administration, November 27. Website: http://www.eia.gov/oog/info/twip/twip.asp?src=email.

_________ 2013. New Traffic Patterns Emerge to Supply Crude Oil to West Coast Refiners. August 14. Website: http://www.eia.gov/oog/info/twip/twiparch/2013/130814/twipprint.html.

_________ 2013. U.S. crude oil increasingly moves by barge, truck and rail. July 17. Website: http://www.eia.gov/oog/info/twip/twiparch/2013/130710/twipprint.html.

_________ 2013. U.S. exports of distillate fuel rise 30% on global demand. December 4. Website: http://www.eia.gov/oog/info/twip/twip.asp.

_________ 2013. U.S. exports of distillate fuel rise 30% on global demand. December 4. Website: http://www.eia.gov/oog/info/twip/twip.asp.

_________ 2013. What is Driving the Declining U.S. Gasoline Consumption? September 5. Website: http://www.eia.gov/oog/info/twip/twiparch/2013/130905/twipprint.html.

Valero. 2013. Barclays CEO Energy-Power Conference, September 11-12, 2013. Website: http://www.valero.com/InvestorRelations/Pages/EventsPresentations.aspx.

________. 2013. Benicia: Overview. Website: http://www.valero.com/ourbusiness/ourlocations/refineries/pages/benicia.aspx.

Van Loon, J. 2012. Suncor, Cenovus Work Around Crude Oil Discount. Bloomberg, July 29. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2012-07-30/suncor-cenovus-work-around-crude-oil-discount.html.

Van Loon, J. 2013. Horner Sees Smaller Alberta Gaps as More Oil Goes by Rail. Bloomberg News, March 27. Website: http://www.businessweek.com/news/2013-03-27/horner-sees-smaller-alberta-gaps-as-more-oil-goes-by-rail.

Van Loon, J., and Penty, R. 2013. MEG's Bitumen-by-Barge Winning Over Investors: Corporate. Bloomberg, February 4. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-02-04/meg-s-bitumen-by-barge-winning-over-investors-corporate.html.

Vanderklippe, N. 2013. Nexen closer to moving crude oil to west coast by train. Website: http://www.theglobeandmail.com/globe-investor/nexen-closer-to-moving-crude-oil-to-west-coast-by-train/article7981477/. Accessed: February 4, 2013.

Vanderklippe, N., and G. Dixon. 2013. As pipelines struggle, producers move oil by rail. The Globe and Mail, June 18. Website: http://www.theglobeandmail.com/report-on-business/industry-news/energy-and-resources/pipelines-struggles-drives-move-to-oil-by-rail/article12078187/?cmpid=rss1.

Vantuono, W.C. 2013. A stronger network, with more capacity. RailwayAge, September 27. Website: http://www.railwayage.com/index.php/freight/class-i/a-stronger-network-with-more-capacity.html.

Vaughan, V. 2013. Tesoro crude-by-rail project moves forward. My San Antonio: Business, San Antonio, Texas, July 23. Website: http://www.mysanantonio.com/business/article/Tesoro-crude-by-rail-project-moves-forward-4682527.php.

________. 2013. Valero may rail in more Canadian oil. mySA, San Antonio's Home Page, March 7. Website: http://www.mysanantonio.com/business/article/Valero-may-rail-in-more-Canadian-oil-4337720.php.

Voge, A. 2013. Another crude oil loading terminal proposed in Wyoming. Star Tribune, March 9. Casper, Wyoming. Website: http://trib.com/business/energy/another-crude-oil-loading-terminal-proposed-in-wyoming/article_1965b7dc-6478-5eb7-948c-138a2c88806d.html?comment_form=true.

________. 2013. Companies announce plans to build crude oil rail loading terminal in Casper. Website: http://trib.com/business/energy/companies-announce-plans-to-build-crude-oil-rail-loading-terminal/article_0f0fda81-f72d-573f-8d90-497e2d4f996a.html. Accessed: August 7, 2013.

Walker, T., and B. Miller. 2004. Precision Unit Train Loading Systems: Website: http://www.picor.biz/pdfs/CA_pg22-23,26,28.pdf. Accessed: February 14, 2013.

Wallach, D. 2012. Refurbished Jeff Co. refinery could create 200 jobs. Beaumont Enterprise, April 25. Website: http://www.beaumontenterprise.com/news/article/Refurbished-Jeff-Co-refinery-could-create-200-3509105.php#photo-2858135.

________. 2013. New Beaumont terminal to carry crude to Gulf Coast refiners. Fuel Fix from Beaumont Enterprise, March 25. Website: http://fuelfix.com/blog/2013/03/25/new-beaumont-terminal-to-carry-crude-to-gulf-coast-refiners/.

Walsh, P. 2013. Train, tanker collision closes Swift County highway, school. Star Tribune, Minneapolis, Minnesota, May 7. Website: http://www.startribune.com/local/2064 31421.html?refer=y.

Watco. 2013. Riding the Rails to Economic Recovery By Putting the Customer First. Mars Conference, July 9. Website: http://mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_webb_presentation.pdf.

Welsch, E. 2013. Canadian Heavy Crude Strengthens as Seasonal Decline Overdone. Bloomberg, October 7. Website: http://www.businessweek.com/news/2013-10-07/canadian-heavy-crude-strengthens-as-seasonal-decline-overdone.

Welsch, T. 2013. Western Pipeline Capacity to Trail Oil Output, Report Says. Bloomberg, March 25. Website: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-03-25/western-pipeline-capacity-to-trai-oil-output-report-says.html.

WesPac Energy–Pittsburg LLC. Undated. The Pittsburg Energy Infrastructure Project. Website: http://www.pittsburgterminalproject.com/projectoverview.htm. Accessed: November 2013.

Westway Terminal Company LLC. 2013. Grays Harbor Crude By Rail Project. April 23. Website: http://www.portofgraysharbor.com/downloads/crude-by-rail/Westway_GGHI_Presentaton.pdf.

Williams, N. 2013. Canada’s first oil-sands unit train to run in November. National Post from Reuters, March 10. Website: http://business.financialpost.com/2013/10/03/canadas-first-oil-sands-unit-train-to-run-in-november/?__lsa=c019-8599.

Wright, T. 2013. Pipelines critical to Canada’s economic future: Clement. The Guardian: Charlottetown, Canada, December 4. Website: http://www.theguardian.pe.ca/News/Local/2013-07-24/article-3327087/Pipelines-critical-to-Canadas-economic-future%3A-Clement/1.

Wynnyk, F. 2013. CN Rail VP pushes to ship crude by rail. Rogers Media, mymcmurray.com, Fort McMurray, Alberta, June 28. Website: http://www.mymcmurray.com/cn-rail-vp-pushes-to-ship-crude-by-rail/.

YahooFinance. 2013. Form 10-K for Genesis Energy LP, Annual Report. February 26. Website: http://biz.yahoo.com/e/130226/gel10-k.html.

________. 2013. Kansas City Southern jumps after report of crude terminal deal. February 27. Website: http://finance.yahoo.com/news/kansas-city-southern-jumps-report-165200481 .html.

-This page intentionally left blank-

ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1, TABLES

Table C1 Estimated Rail Costs for Various Origination and Destination Pairs

								Estimated Cost Per Barrel						
Note	Origin City	Orig ST	Dest. City	Dest. ST	Product	Miles	Total Cycle Days	Prep to Loading	Railcar Loading	Rail Freight	Railcar	Unloading	Movement to Refinery	Total
	Fort McMurray	AB	Reybold	DE	Dilbit	2779.3	14.5		$1.50	$14.60	$0.96	$1.50		$18.56
	Fort McMurray	AB	Reybold	DE	Railbit	2779.3	16		$1.75	$16.11	$1.15	$1.75		$20.76
	Fort McMurray	AB	Reybold	DE	Bitumen	2779.3	16		$1.75	$16.77	$1.20	$1.75		$21.47
	Fort McMurray	AB	Port Arthur	TX	Dilbit	3008.8	15.5		$1.50	$14.88	$1.02	$1.50	$0.52	$19.43
	Fort McMurray	AB	Port Arthur	TX	Railbit	3008.8	17		$1.75	$16.39	$1.22	$1.75	$0.57	$21.68
	Fort McMurray	AB	Port Arthur	TX	Bitumen	3008.8	17		$1.75	$17.07	$1.28	$1.75	$0.60	$22.44
	Fort McMurray	AB	Vancouver	WA	Dilbit	1367.3	9.5		$1.50	$6.91	$0.63	$1.50	$5.42	$15.96
	Fort McMurray	AB	Vancouver	WA	Railbit	1367.3	11		$1.75	$7.59	$0.79	$1.75	NA: Heat	$11.88
	Fort McMurray	AB	Vancouver	WA	Bitumen	1367.3	11		$1.75	$7.90	$0.83	$1.75	NA: Heat	$12.23
	Fort McMurray	AB	Los Angeles	CA	Dilbit	2641.9	13.5		$1.50	$13.55	$0.89	$1.50		$17.45
	Fort McMurray	AB	Los Angeles	CA	Railbit	2641.9	15		$1.75	$14.89	$1.08	$1.75		$19.47
	Fort McMurray	AB	Los Angeles	CA	Bitumen	2641.9	15		$1.75	$15.51	$1.13	$1.75		$20.13
	Fort McMurray	AB	Amoco	VA	Dilbit	2905.3	15.5		$1.50	$16.55	$1.02	$1.50		$20.58
	Fort McMurray	AB	Amoco	VA	Railbit	2905.3	17		$1.75	$18.17	$1.22	$1.75		$22.90
	Fort McMurray	AB	Amoco	VA	Bitumen	2905.3	17		$1.75	$18.92	$1.28	$1.75		$23.70
	Fort McMurray	AB	Bakersfield	CA	Dilbit	2361.3	12.5		$1.50	$12.76	$0.83	$1.50	$1.50	$18.08
	Fort McMurray	AB	Bakersfield	CA	Railbit	2361.3	14		$1.75	$13.80	$1.01	$1.75	$1.50	$19.80
	Fort McMurray	AB	Bakersfield	CA	Bitumen	2361.3	14		$1.75	$14.37	$1.05	$1.75	$1.50	$20.42
	Fort McMurray	AB	St John	NB	Dilbit	3265.7	15.5		$1.50	$15.59	$1.02	$1.50		$19.62
	Fort McMurray	AB	St John	NB	Railbit	3265.7	17		$1.75	$17.11	$1.22	$1.75		$21.84
	Fort McMurray	AB	St John	NB	Bitumen	3265.7	17		$1.75	$17.82	$1.28	$1.75		$22.60
	Fort McMurray	AB	Kitimat	BC	Dilbit	1197.2	8.5		$1.50	$5.82	$0.56	$1.50		$9.38
	Fort McMurray	AB	Kitimat	BC	Railbit	1197.2	10		$1.75	$6.39	$0.72	$1.75		$10.61
	Fort McMurray	AB	Kitimat	BC	Bitumen	1197.2	10		$1.75	$6.65	$0.75	$1.75		$10.90
	Fort McMurray	AB	Benecia	CA	Dilbit	2071.6	11.5		$1.50	$9.48	$0.76	$1.50		$13.24
	Fort McMurray	AB	Benecia	CA	Railbit	2071.6	13		$1.75	$10.43	$0.94	$1.75		$14.86
	Fort McMurray	AB	Benecia	CA	Bitumen	2071.6	13		$1.75	$10.86	$0.98	$1.75		$15.33
	Fort McMurray	AB	Vancouver	BC	Dilbit	1060.2	7.5		$1.50	$5.17	$0.50	$1.50		$8.67

Note	Origin City	Orig ST	Dest. City	Dest. ST	Product	Miles	Total Cycle Days	Estimated Cost Per Barrel: Prep to Loading	Railcar Loading	Rail Freight	Railcar	Unloading	Movement to Refinery	Total
	Fort McMurray	AB	Vancouver	BC	Railbit	1060.2	9		$1.75	$5.68	$0.65	$1.75		$9.82
	Fort McMurray	AB	Vancouver	BC	Bitumen	1060.2	9		$1.75	$5.91	$0.68	$1.75		$10.09
	Lloydminster	SK	Reybold	DE	Dilbit	2401.4	13.5		$1.50	$11.66	$0.89	$1.50		$15.55
	Lloydminster	SK	Reybold	DE	Railbit	2401.4	15		$1.75	$12.83	$1.08	$1.75		$17.41
	Lloydminster	SK	Reybold	DE	Bitumen	2401.4	15		$1.75	$13.36	$1.13	$1.75		$17.98
	Lloydminster	SK	Port Arthur	TX	Dilbit	2484.9	13.5		$1.50	$10.88	$0.89	$1.50	$0.52	$15.29
	Lloydminster	SK	Port Arthur	TX	Railbit	2484.9	15		$1.75	$11.95	$1.08	$1.75	$0.57	$17.10
	Lloydminster	SK	Port Arthur	TX	Bitumen	2484.9	15		$1.75	$12.44	$1.13	$1.75	$0.60	$17.67
	Lloydminster	SK	Vancouver	WA	Dilbit	1389.1	9.5		$1.50	$6.98	$0.63	$1.50	$5.42	$16.03
	Lloydminster	SK	Vancouver	WA	Railbit	1389.1	11		$1.75	$7.66	$0.79	$1.75	NA: Heat	$11.96
	Lloydminster	SK	Vancouver	WA	Bitumen	1389.1	11		$1.75	$7.98	$0.83	$1.75	NA: Heat	$12.30
	Lloydminster	SK	Los Angeles	CA	Dilbit	2448.6	13.5		$1.50	$12.04	$0.89	$1.50		$15.93
	Lloydminster	SK	Los Angeles	CA	Railbit	2448.6	15		$1.75	$13.22	$1.08	$1.75		$17.80
	Lloydminster	SK	Los Angeles	CA	Bitumen	2448.6	15		$1.75	$13.77	$1.13	$1.75		$18.39
	Lloydminster	SK	Amoco	VA	Dilbit	2527.6	13.5		$1.50	$14.37	$0.89	$1.50		$18.26
	Lloydminster	SK	Amoco	VA	Railbit	2527.6	15		$1.75	$15.77	$1.08	$1.75		$20.35
	Lloydminster	SK	Amoco	VA	Bitumen	2527.6	15		$1.75	$16.42	$1.13	$1.75		$21.05
	Lloydminster	SK	Bakersfield	CA	Dilbit	2281.9	12.5		$1.50	$10.24	$0.83	$1.50	$1.50	$15.57
	Lloydminster	SK	Bakersfield	CA	Railbit	2281.9	14		$1.75	$11.26	$1.01	$1.75	$1.50	$17.27
	Lloydminster	SK	Bakersfield	CA	Bitumen	2281.9	14		$1.75	$11.73	$1.05	$1.75	$1.50	$17.78
	Lloydminster	SK	St John	NB	Dilbit	2553.2	13.5		$1.50	$12.43	$0.89	$1.50		$16.32
	Lloydminster	SK	St John	NB	Railbit	2553.2	15		$1.75	$13.62	$1.08	$1.75		$18.21
	Lloydminster	SK	St John	NB	Bitumen	2553.2	15		$1.75	$14.19	$1.13	$1.75		$18.81
	Lloydminster	SK	Kitimat	BC	Dilbit	1068.9	7.5		$1.50	$5.21	$0.50	$1.50		$8.71
	Lloydminster	SK	Kitimat	BC	Railbit	1068.9	9		$1.75	$5.72	$0.65	$1.75		$9.87
	Lloydminster	SK	Kitimat	BC	Bitumen	1068.9	9		$1.75	$5.96	$0.68	$1.75		$10.13
	Lloydminster	SK	Benicia	CA	Dilbit	2062.4	12.5		$1.50	$9.35	$0.73	$1.50		$13.08
	Lloydminster	SK	Benicia	CA	Railbit	2062.4	12.5		$1.75	$10.27	$0.73	$1.75		$14.50
	Lloydminster	SK	Benicia	CA	Bitumen	2062.4	9.5		$1.75	$10.70	$0.55	$1.75		$14.75
	Lloydminster	SK	Vancouver	BC	Dilbit	1130	13.5		$1.50	$5.50	$0.79	$1.50		$9.29

								Estimated Cost Per Barrel						
Note	Origin City	Orig ST	Dest. City	Dest. ST	Product	Miles	Total Cycle Days	Prep to Loading	Railcar Loading	Rail Freight	Railcar	Unloading	Movement to Refinery	Total
	Lloydminster	SK	Vancouver	BC	Railbit	1130	12.5		$1.75	$6.03	$0.73	$1.75		$10.26
	Lloydminster	SK	Vancouver	BC	Bitumen	1130	12.5		$1.75	$6.27	$0.73	$1.75		$10.50
	Epping	ND	Reybold	DE	Bakken	1880.3	12.5		$1.50	$8.54	$0.73	$1.50		$12.27
	Epping	ND	Port Arthur	TX	Bakken	1915.7	12.5		$1.50	$7.58	$0.73	$1.50	$0.52	$11.83
	Epping	ND	Vancouver	WA	Bakken	1196.5	9.5		$1.50	$4.81	$0.55	$1.50	$3.64	$12.00
	Epping	ND	Los Angeles	CA	Bakken	2280.3	13.5		$1.50	$9.07	$0.79	$1.50		$12.86
	Epping	ND	Amoco	VA	Bakken	2006.6	12.5		$1.50	$8.89	$0.73	$1.50		$12.62
	Epping	ND	Bakersfield	CA	Bakken	1999.7	12.5		$1.50	$7.99	$0.73	$1.50	$1.50	$13.22
	Epping	ND	St John	NB	Bakken	2351.4	14.5		$1.50	$10.17	$0.85	$1.50		$14.02
	Epping	ND	Kitimat	BC	Bakken	2278.4	14.5		$1.50	$10.88	$0.85	$1.50		$14.73
1	Lynton	AB	Natchez	MS	Railbit	2786.5	17		$1.75	$16.82	$1.22	$1.75		$21.55
	Lynton	AB	Natchez	MS	Railbit	2786.5	16		$1.75	$15.06	$1.15	$1.75		$19.71
2	Reybold	DE	Fort McMurray	AB	Diluent	2779.3	2		$1.50	$8.36	$0.12	$1.50		$11.48
2	Port Arthur	TX	Fort McMurray	AB	Diluent	3008.8	2	$0.52	$1.50	$8.48	$0.12	$1.50		$12.11
2	Port Arthur	TX	Lloydminster	SK	Diluent	2487.9	2		$1.50	$6.11	$0.12	$1.50		$9.23
2	Vancouver	WA	Fort McMurray	AB	Diluent	1367.3	2	$2.56	$1.50	$4.17	$0.12	$1.50		$9.84
2	Los Angeles	CA	Fort McMurray	AB	Diluent	2641.9	2		$1.50	$6.98	$0.12	$1.50		$10.09
2	Amoco	VA	Fort McMurray	AB	Diluent	2905.3	2		$1.50	$8.24	$0.12	$1.50		$11.35
2	Bakersfield	CA	Fort McMurray	AB	Diluent	2361.3	2		$1.50	$6.29	$0.12	$1.50		$9.40
2	Natchez	MS	Lynton	AB	Diluent	2786.5	2	$0.52	$1.50	$9.98	$0.12	$1.50		$13.61
2	Natchez	MS	Lynton	AB	Diluent	2786.5	2	$0.52	$1.50	$8.17	$0.12	$1.50		$11.80
2	St John	NB	Fort McMurray	AB	Diluent	3265.7	2		$1.50	$10.21	$0.12	$1.50		$13.33
2	Kitimat	BC	Fort McMurray	AB	Diluent	1197.2	2		$1.50	$3.99	$0.12	$1.50		$7.11
2	Benicia	CA	Fort McMurray	AB	Diluent	2071.6	2		$1.50	$5.93	$0.12	$1.50		$9.05
2	Vancouver	BC	Fort McMurray	AB	Diluent	1060.2	2		$1.50	$3.44	$0.12	$1.50		$6.56

Source: Hellerworx and ICF International.

Notes:

Estimated Rail Freight Charges

Estimated rail freight rate (including fuel surcharge) is estimated based on adding contribution margin of 46% to long run variable costs.

A 46% margin over long run variable costs (LRVC) is based on an average contribution margin for crude oil (Standard Transportation Commodity Code [STCC] 13) reported on US STB Commodity Stratification Report for 2011 (STB Railroad 2011).

Railroad long run variable costs are based on:

Trains of 101 cars (100 tank cars and 1 buffer car) and 3 locomotives.

Trains are loaded by origin terminal and unloaded by destination terminal with minimal Class I railroad switching.

Railroad locomotives stay with the train during loading and unloading process.

For some movements, one or more of the railroads may use more locomotives or a different configuration with a distributed power unit and second buffer car on the rear end.

$0 mileage payout for the railcars.

LRVC is estimated using Travacon Ltd. cost model escalated to Q2 2013 based on RCAF-U.

1 **For Lynton - Natchez Manifest Trains**

24-car blocks, pulled, spotted once/day.

Uniform rail cost system (URCS) average switch minutes and trains.

2 **For Diluent Movements**

Diluent could be Eagle Ford condensate, naphtha, natural gasoline, or other products.

Coiled/insulated tanks - same specs as used for railbit and bitumen.

All diluent moves are in railcars that moved head haul with crude.

Two days added to round trip cycle time (1 day on each end) to load/unload diluent. Diluent car cost includes only the 2 additional days.

For refinery-direct rail movements (Reybold, Los Angeles, St. John), refinery would reload the inbound trains with diluent.

For terminal locations, refinery ships diluent back to crude unloading terminal via the reverse route used for inbound crude (pipe or barge).

At the diluent origin terminal, diluent is loaded into an empty train that arrived loaded with crude (i.e., no repositioning of trains).

At Fort McMurray or Lynton, diluent is unloaded from trains at the rail terminal that will load the next shipment of crude oil (i.e., no repositioning of trains).

Loading and unloading diluent cost = $1.50/barrel—same as for loading/unloading crude.

Long run variable costs (LRVC) for diluent movements is estimated based on one-way movement with no switching since switching costs are accounted for in round-trip costs for crude oil movements.

Train specs, routes, miles, etc. are the same as for loaded movements.

Railcars

Railcar specifications and loading capacity are based on a general service tank car and insulated tank car currently moving in crude oil service.

Railcar lease cost per month is based on actual recent quotes for a 7-year lease: $1,200/month.

Railcar Cycle Times

Transit times are based on Hellerworx experience.

Rail terminal loading is based on ICF estimate of 0.5 day for Bakken and dilbit, 1 day for railbit and bitumen.

Rail terminal unloading is based on ICF estimate of 0.5 day for Bakken and dilbit, 1 day for railbit and bitumen.

Railcar Loading and Unloading Costs

Railcar loading and unloading costs are estimated based on ICF and Hellerworx experience.

Product and Loading Specifications

Bakken and dilbit move in general service tank cars.

Railbit, bitumen, and diluent move in insulated tank cars with heating equipment.

Tank cars are loaded to capacity.

Table C2 Estimated Crude Oil Capacity for 268,000-pound Tank Car

		Bakken GS Tank	Dilbit GS Tank	Railbit Insulated Tank	Bitumen Insulated Tank	Diluent Insulated Tank
Volume capacity	gal	31,172	31,172	28,413	28,413	28,413
Tare weight	pound	75,300	75,300	81,600	81,600	81,600
Maximum load	pound	192,700	192,700	186,400	186,400	186,400
Total gross weight limit	pound	268,000	268,000	268,000	268,000	268,000
Gallons/bbl		42	42	42	42	42
API		42	22	14.2	8.4	60
	lb/gal	6.79	7.69	8.105	8.44	6.15
Maximum	gal/car	28,380	25,059	22,998	22,085	28,413
Maximum	bbl/car	676	597	548	526	677

Table C3 Estimated Crude Oil Capacity for 286,000-pound Tank Cars

		Bakken GS Tank	Dilbit GS Tank	Railbit Insulated Tank	Bitumen Insulated Tank	Diluent Insulated Tank
Volume capacity	gal	31,172	31,172	28,413	28,413	28,413
Tare weight	pound	85,300	85,300	91,600	91,600	91,600
Maximum load	pound	200,700	200,700	194,400	194,400	194,400
Total gross weight limit	pound	286,000	286,000	286,000	286,000	286,000
Gallons/bbl		42	42	42	42	42
API			22	14.2	8.4	60
	lb/gal	6.79	7.69	8.105	8.44	6.15
Maximum	gal/car	29,558	26,099	23,985	23,033	28,413
Maximum	bbl/car	704	621	571	548	677

Table C4 Keystone XL Maximum Capacity Train Estimates

	Dilbit 268	Dilbit 286	Railbit 268	Railbit 286	Rawbit 268	Rawbit 286
Barrels per car	597	625	550	575	525	550
100 Cars per Train						
Barrels per train	59,700	62,500	55,000	57,500	52,500	55,000
Barrels per day	830,000	830,000	705,500	705,500	581,000	581,000
Loaded trains per day	13.9	13.3	12.8	12.3	11.1	10.6
Empty trains	13.9	13.3	12.8	12.3	11.1	10.6
Total trains per day	27.8	26.6	25.7	24.5	22.1	21.1
120 Cars per Train						
Barrels per train	71,640	75,000	66,000	69,000	63,000	66,000
Loaded trains	11.6	11.1	10.7	10.2	9.2	8.8
Total trains	23.2	22.1	21.4	20.4	18.4	17.6

Table C5 Pipelines All Constrained Scenario Train Traffic Estimates for 2035 Western Canadian Production: 268,000-pound Gross Weight Cars, 100-Car Unit Train

Destination Area	Projected Millions of Barrels per Day	Loaded Trains per Day	Empty Trains per Day	Total Trains per Day
Dilbit				
BC West Coast	760,000	12.73	12.73	25.46
U.S. PNW	750,000	12.56	12.56	25.12
U.S. California	570,000	9.55	9.55	19.10
U.S. Gulf Coast - Other	1,040,000	17.42	17.42	34.84
U.S. Gulf Coast - Houston	850,000	14.24	14.24	28.48
U.S. East Coast	150,000	2.51	2.51	5.02
Eastern Canada	380,000	6.37	6.37	12.74
Total	4,500,000	75.38	75.38	150.76
Railbit				
BC West Coast	646,000	11.75	11.75	23.49
U.S. PNW	637,500	11.59	11.59	23.18
U.S. California	484,500	8.81	8.81	17.62
U.S. Gulf Coast - Other	884,000	16.07	16.07	32.15
U.S. Gulf Coast - Houston	722,500	13.14	13.14	26.27
U.S. East Coast	127,500	2.32	2.32	4.64
Eastern Canada	323,000	5.87	5.87	11.75
Total	3,825,000	69.55	69.55	139.09
Rawbit				
BC West Coast	532,000	10.13	10.13	20.27
U.S. PNW	525,000	10.00	10.00	20.00
U.S. California	399,000	7.60	7.60	15.20
U.S. Gulf Coast - Other	728,000	13.87	13.87	27.73
U.S. Gulf Coast - Houston	595,000	11.33	11.33	22.67
U.S. East Coast	105,000	2.00	2.00	4.00
Eastern Canada	266,000	5.07	5.07	10.13
Total	3,150,000	60.00	60.00	120.00

Table C6 Pipelines All Constrained Scenario Train Traffic Estimates for 2035 Western Canadian Production: 286,000-pound Gross Weight Cars, 120-Car Unit Train

Destination Area	Projected Millions of Barrels per Day	Loaded Trains per Day	Empty Trains per Day	Total Trains per Day
Dilbit				
BC West Coast	760,000	10.13	10.13	20.27
U.S. PNW	750,000	10.00	10.00	20.00
U.S. California	570,000	7.60	7.60	15.20
U.S. Gulf Coast - Other	1,040,000	13.87	13.87	27.73
U.S. Gulf Coast - Houston	850,000	11.33	11.33	22.67
U.S. East Coast	150,000	2.00	2.00	4.00
Eastern Canada	380,000	5.07	5.07	10.13
Total	4,500,000	60.00	60.00	120.00
Railbit				
BC West Coast	646,000	9.36	9.36	18.72
U.S. PNW	637,500	9.24	9.24	18.48
U.S. California	484,500	7.02	7.02	14.04
U.S. Gulf Coast - Other	884,000	12.81	12.81	25.62
U.S. Gulf Coast - Houston	722,500	10.47	10.47	20.94
U.S. East Coast	127,500	1.85	1.85	3.70
Eastern Canada	323,000	4.68	4.68	9.36
Total	3,825,000	55.43	55.43	110.87
Rawbit				
BC West Coast	532,000	8.06	8.06	16.12
U.S. PNW	525,000	7.95	7.95	15.91
U.S. California	399,000	6.05	6.05	12.09
U.S. Gulf Coast - Other	728,000	11.03	11.03	22.06
U.S. Gulf Coast - Houston	595,000	9.02	9.02	18.03
U.S. East Coast	105,000	1.59	1.59	3.18
Eastern Canada	266,000	4.03	4.03	8.06
Total	3,150,000	47.73	47.73	95.45

ATTACHMENT 2, U.S. ENERGY INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION MEMO: THE NORTH AMERICAN OIL MARKET OUTLOOK, JANUARY 4, 2013

-This page intentionally left blank-

Department of Energy
Washington, DC 20585
January 4, 2013

MEMORANDUM FOR: DAVID SANDALOW
ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR POLICY AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

FROM: ADAM E. SIEMINSKI
ADMINISTRATOR
U.S. ENERGY INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION

SUBJECT: THE NORTH AMERICAN OIL MARKET OUTLOOK

This memorandum responds to your request for an overview of the latest U.S. Energy Information Administration's (EIA) outlook for North American oil markets through 2025 and changes in the outlook over the past several years. The requested information is provided below, reflecting comparisons of projections in the *Annual Energy Outlook 2013* (AEO2013) Reference case issued in December 2012 to those in prior AEO editions.

The AEO2013 Reference case reflects some important updates, including more rapid near-term growth in U.S. tight oil production, a lower near-term trajectory for oil prices, and reduced U.S. gasoline demand due to higher vehicle efficiency. However, these updates do not alter some of the major implications of earlier projections, including continued U.S. dependence on imported crude oil supplies, growing global demand, long-term rising oil prices, growth in Canadian oil sands production, and continued demand for heavy crude by U.S. Gulf Coast refiners even as traditional sources from Mexico and Venezuela continue their recent declines. Key observations regarding demand and supply are summarized below.

Demand:

- The AEO2013 global demand projection is 105.3 million barrels per day in 2025, 3.7% higher than the AEO2012 projection and 1.6% above the AEO2011 projection. Nearly all of the growth in global liquids demand in of these AEO editions is attributable to non-OECD Asia and the Middle East.
- The AEO2013 U.S. demand projection is 19.5 million barrels per day for 2025, 1.6% higher than the AEO2012 projection and 7.1% below the AEO2011 projection. The increase in AEO2013 relative to AEO2012 largely reflects a rise in energy-intensive manufacturing which raises petroleum use in the form of natural gas liquids and diesel fuel for trucks even as projected gasoline use is reduced by new fuel economy standards.

Supply, Imports, and Refining:

- AEO2013 projects U.S. crude oil production of 7.5 million barrels per day in 2019, 13% above the AEO2012 projection. However, tight oil production declines after 2020 as development moves into lower-productivity areas, and the AEO2013 projection for U.S. crude production beyond 2025 is similar to that in AEO2012. AEO2011 has a somewhat lower production profile than either AEO2013 or AEO2012.
- In AEO2013, as in AEO2012 and AEO2011, the United States remains a significant net importer of petroleum in 2025 and beyond, with about one-third of U.S. demand satisfied by imports in 2025.
- In AEO2013, as in AEO2012 and AEO2011, growth in Canadian oil sands remains a key factor in maintaining robust non-OPEC supply over the course of the next several decades. Projected levels of total Canadian production in 2025 are in a narrow band from 5.3 and 5.6 million barrels per day across these three AEOs.
- AEO2013, AEO2012, and AEO2011 projections for Mexico's oil production in 2025 are very similar, falling into a range of 1.3 to 1.6 million barrels per day. Projected 2025 production in all three AEO editions is below the current level.
- With U.S. Gulf Coast refineries optimized for the use of heavy/sour crude oil, the regional demand for heavier grades of oil in the U.S. Gulf Coast remains strong through 2025. Continuing recent trends, heavy oil supplies from Mexico and Venezuela continue to decline.

Background
The *Annual Energy Outlook 2013* (AEO2013) Reference case published in December 2012 presents long-term projections of energy supply, demand, and prices through 2040 based on results from EIA's National Energy Modeling System. The complete AEO2013 to be released in the spring of 2013 will include a full range of cases exploring key uncertainties in the Reference case.

Oil Demand
The increase in EIA's Reference case projection for 2025 global oil demand between AEO2012 and AEO2013 is attributable to a more robust economic growth outlook for developing nations outside the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) and somewhat lower projections for oil prices over the next decade. The difference in global demand attenuates by 2035 (110.3 million barrels per day in AEO2013 against 109.5 million barrels per day in AEO2012) but in both cases EIA sees continuing growth in long-term world liquid fuels consumption despite rising world oil prices. Nearly all of the global increase in total liquids consumption is projected for the nations of non-OECD Asia and the Middle East, where strong economic growth and, in the case of the Middle East, access to ample and relatively inexpensive domestic resources, drive the increase in demand.

AEO2013 incorporates the new efficiency standards for light-duty vehicles in the United States through the 2025 model year, which reduces gasoline use in the transportation sector by 0.5 million barrels per day in 2025 and by 1.0 million barrels per day in 2035 in AEO2013 compared to the AEO2012 Reference case. As noted above, a rise in energy-intensive manufacturing that raises petroleum use in the form of natural gas liquids and diesel fuel for trucks has opposing effects on the demand for petroleum products. Overall U.S. petroleum product demand is relatively flat over the next 25 years in both the AEO2013 and AEO2012 projections.

Oil Supply
U.S. production of crude oil in the AEO2013 reference case increases from 5.7 million barrels per day in 2011 to 7.5 million barrels per day in 2019, 13% higher than in AEO2012. Despite a decline after 2019, U.S. crude oil production remains above 6.0 million barrels per day through 2040. Higher volumes from increased onshore oil production come predominantly from tight (very low permeability) formations. In AEO2013, onshore tight oil production accounts for 51% of total lower 48 states onshore oil production in 2040, up from 33% in 2011. Offshore crude oil production trends upward over time, fluctuating between 1.4 and 1.8 million barrels per day, as the pace of development quickens and new large development projects, predominantly in the deep and ultra-deep portions of the Gulf of Mexico, are brought into production.

The faster growth of tight oil production through 2020 in AEO2013 results in higher domestic crude oil production than forecast in AEO2012 throughout most of the projection. Tight oil production declines after 2020 as more development moves into lower-productivity areas (with lower initial production rates and flatter decline curves), resulting in flattening of production after 2030. Total U.S. liquids production in AEO2013 is higher than in AEO2012 due to increased tight oil production through 2025; however, lower production of biofuels and natural gas plant liquids, as well as the decline in tight oil production beginning in 2021, results in lower levels of total domestic liquids production after 2025 in AEO2013 than in AEO2012.

EIA's AEO2013 Reference case projects the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries' (OPEC) share of total global supply to increase from 40.0% in 2011 to 44.2% in 2040. The AEO2012 estimated OPEC's share at 41.3% in 2025, while the AEO2013 pushes OPEC's share higher to 42.2% in 2025. Thus, recent optimism regarding U.S. production prospects does not challenge OPEC's role, or mitigate the robustness of market pressures to increase all sources of non-OPEC supply. A number of non-OECD producers, including Russia and other countries within the former Soviet Union, as well as Brazil, China, and a host of small African producers, are expected to see their combined share of total supply fall by an amount roughly equal to the OPEC increase between 2011 and 2040.

U.S. Imports

In both the AEO2012 and 2013, the United States remains a significant net importer of petroleum in 2025 and beyond, with about one-third of U.S. demand satisfied by net imports. In the AEO2013 reference case, U.S. net imports of liquids in 2025 are projected at 7.1 million barrels per day, the same level as in AEO2012, but 2.1 million barrels per day lower than had been projected in AEO2011. U.S. dependence on net imports of liquid fuels declines in the AEO2013 Reference case, primarily as a result of increased domestic oil production. Net liquid fuels imports as a share of total U.S. liquid fuel use exceeded 60% in 2005 before dipping below 50% in 2010 and falling further to 45% in 2011. The projected net import share in the AEO2013 Reference case bottoms at 34% in 2019 and then rises to about 37% in 2040, due to a decline in domestic production of tight oil that begins in about 2021. Differences between the AEO2013 and AEO2012 forecasts for U.S. net dependence on oil imports in 2025 and beyond are relatively minor.

U.S. Gulf Coast Refining

Many U.S. refineries are located close to crude oil production centers such as the Gulf Coast or near major population centers where much of the demand for petroleum products is concentrated (e.g., California and the areas near Philadelphia, New York City, and Chicago). Of the more than 17.5 million barrels per day of U.S. refinery capacity in 2012, about 44% is located along the Gulf Coast. Many Gulf Coast refineries have extensive secondary conversion capacity including hydrocrackers, cokers, and desulfurization units that enable the processing of heavy, high sulfur (sour) crude oils. Most East Coast refineries have less secondary conversion capacity, and, in general, they process crude oil with lower sulfur content and a lighter density (light sweet oil).

In recent years, oil production has risen dramatically in both the United States (light sweet crude, especially from the Bakken and Eagle Ford formations) and Canada (heavy sour grades from the Alberta oil sands). Although light sweet grades traditionally sell at a premium to heavy sour grades, inland light sweet oil that is subject to transportation bottlenecks has been heavily discounted in recent years. Refineries across the country are developing strategies to acquire and transport inland light sweet crude streams to replace more expensive imports of high-quality crude oil. At the same time, many Gulf Coast refiners are also seeking more access to Canadian oil to replace declining supplies of heavy crude from Mexico and Venezuela. As currently configured, many such refiners would experience lower utilization rates and produce less desirable product slates if they were to run light sweet crude, which also still sells at a premium to heavy grades in coastal locations.

AEO2013, AEO2012, and AEO2011 all project continued strong demand for heavy sour crudes from Gulf Coast refiners that are optimized to process such oil. While the AEO does not identify specific supply sources for the imported crude used by U.S. refiners, Canada is certainly a likely source for heavy grades. Importantly, the projection for rising Canadian oil sands production in the Reference case of all recent AEO editions is not predicated on the completion of any particular infrastructure project. Increased rail transport utilizing infrastructure that is already in place, appears to be a viable option for moving production over long distances to reach the Gulf Coast and other markets, as evidenced by the extremely rapid growth in the volume of rail shipments of domestic Bakken crude to a variety of markets over the past year. While rail shipment is somewhat more costly than pipeline shipment, the Bakken experience suggests that the absence of pipeline take away capacity will not forestall profitable production projects.

Reference Case Liquids Projections for 2025
Comparison of Recent Annual Energy Outlook Editions

	AEO2010	AEO2011	AEO2012	AEO2013
Total World Liquids Consumption (mmb/d)	100.7	97.1	101.5	105.3
OPEC Market Share (%)	41.6%	42.0%	41.3%	42.2%
U.S. Crude Oil Production (mmb/d)	6.1	5.9	6.4	6.8
Lower 48	5.4	5.5	6.0	6.4
Lower 48 Onshore	3.2	3.9	4.4	5.0
Lower 48 Offshore	2.1	1.6	1.6	1.5
Alaska	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.4
Other Petroleum and Non-Petroleum Supply excluding net imports (mmb/d)	4.9	5.8	5.8	5.6
U.S. Liquids Demand (mmb/d)	21.0	21.0	19.2	19.5
U.S. Net Liquids Imports (mmb/d)	9.8	9.2	7.1	7.1
U.S. Net Import Share of Demand (%)	47.1%	44.0%	37.0%	36.3%
Canada Oil Production (mmb/d)	5.1	5.3	5.5	5.6
Mexico Oil Production (mmb/d)	1.9	1.3	1.6	1.6

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration

ATTACHMENT 3, COMPARATIVE TRANSPORTATION COSTS FOR PIPELINES AND RAIL: WESTERN CANADA TO U.S. GULF COAST BY ICF INTERNATIONAL

-This page intentionally left blank-

COMPARATIVE TRANSPORTATION COSTS FOR PIPELINES AND RAIL
WESTERN CANADA TO US GULF COAST

There have been numerous documents published on costs to move bitumen to the U.S. Gulf Coast (USGC) and other markets by pipeline in the form of "diluted bitumen" – or "dilbit" – or by rail (as dilbit, raw bitumen, or "railbit", a 15% diluent blend with bitumen). ICF was asked by the U.S. State Department to analyze the cost to move a barrel of bitumen by pipeline from Hardisty/Lloydminster, Alberta to refining locations on the USGC and compare it to the cost to move a barrel of bitumen by rail from the same origin to the same destination. The purpose of this exercise is to assess the comparative costs and determine the basis for some shippers opting to move bitumen by rail (bitumen or blended as railbit) rather than by pipeline (blended as dilbit).

ICF estimated the tariff by assuming shipments occurred on the existing Keystone pipeline from Hardisty to Cushing, Oklahoma, and then the volume would be transported from Cushing to Freeport, Texas and into Houston, Texas via the existing Enbridge/Enterprise Seaway pipeline system. These costs would be higher than a full transport on the Keystone system via KXL, however, they are true costs and provide a good benchmark based on existing logistics pathways.

TransCanada recently issued (December 2, 2013) a full pass tariff from Hardisty into Port Arthur, Texas via Cushing and the TransCanada Gulf Coast line, as that line will be active in January 2014. The lateral line into Houston, however, will not be operational until late 2014.

Results

The results indicate that shipment of bitumen via pipeline from Hardisty/Lloydminster will cost $18.38 per barrel (bbl) for volume shipped on a committed basis, and $25.30/bbl for volume shipped uncommitted.[1] These are costs on a bitumen equivalent basis although the crude would be shipped in the form of dilbit, which is comprised of 70% bitumen and 30% diluent. Keystone has indicated that over 1.1 million barrels per day (bbl/d) of their system capacity into the U.S. has been committed to long-term volume (over 15 years), with the balance of capacity (200,000-300,000 bbl/d) uncommitted. The pipeline cost estimate assumes the existing Keystone line into Cushing and then Seaway into the Houston market.

Rail movements of raw bitumen from Hardisty/Lloydminster to Port Arthur refineries or Houston refineries are estimated as $17.76/bbl and $19.18/bbl, respectively (assuming heated barges from a Port

[1] All currencies quoted are in United States Dollars unless otherwise noted.

Arthur rail offloading facility). Meanwhile, rail movements of “rail bitumen” or “railbit” (15% diluent/85% bitumen) to these refineries are $21.69/bbl and $23.27/bbl of bitumen, respectively.

Consequently, the results of this analysis indicate that bitumen movement by pipeline on a committed basis is roughly equivalent to rail movement costs. Parties who may commit to large volumes (refiners or large producers) would likely prefer pipeline movement due to the ease of shipment management and coordination. Producers who may have smaller volumes and have more uncertain production levels may not be able to commit to pipeline space in advance, and therefore may see rail movement of bitumen as both more economic and flexible for their business needs.

Analysis of the recently published full pass TransCanada tariff from Hardisty into Port Arthur indicates that, if the tariff were similar into Houston via the Houston lateral, the pipeline bitumen shipment costs for committed volumes would decline from $18.38/bbl to $16.14/bbl, and the uncommitted costs would decline from $25.30/bbl to $24.78/bbl. While the specific tariff into Houston via the lateral, as well as the full tariff for Keystone XL (if approved) have not been published, the full pass Port Arthur tariff indicates bitumen shipped on the Keystone system would have a lower delivered cost than other pipeline options and rail.

Sources

In analyzing the comparative costs of transporting bitumen from Western Canada to the USGC, ICF utilized a variety of public information sources to estimate each option with as much accuracy as possible. Published pipeline tariffs were used in many cases, along with marine and rail costs estimated by Poten and Partners (Marine) and Hellerworx (Rail).

A limited amount of information was secured from industry sources and public documents, and these are cited in the text.

The following discussion outlines each transport method and the associated costs to compare delivery options.

Pipeline Analysis

Committed Pipeline Tariff

In order to ship bitumen on a pipeline, it must be blended to meet pipeline specifications (i.e. viscosity requirements), so it is mixed with lighter material like natural gasoline to formulate a product known as “diluted bitumen” or “dilbit”. The tariff for a 20-year contract for heavy crude oil (including dilbit) from Hardisty to Cushing is $6.12/bbl[2,3] (assuming an exchange rate of US$0.97 to C$1.00) on the existing Keystone pipeline. At Cushing, the volume could be transported to Houston via the new TransCanada

[2] Petroleum Toll Schedule, NEB Tariff No. 8, Keystone Pipeline System. Effective: January 1, 2013.
[3] FERC ICA Oil Tariff, F.E.R.C. No. 6.7.0, TransCanada Keystone Pipeline, LP. Effective: July 1, 2013.

Gulf Coast pipeline lateral, however, a tariff has not yet been published. However, the Keystone barrels could move on the reversed Seaway pipeline into the Houston market via the Jones Creek, Texas destination. The tariff for a 10-year contract for heavy crude from Cushing to Jones Creek is $3.47/bbl on the Seaway Pipeline.[4] This delivers dilbit to Jones Creek, which would then move back north to Seaway's Texas City, Texas terminal (or the new ECHO terminal) for $0.398/bbl. From here, dilbit can access Houston area refineries for an additional charge of $0.14/bbl.

Therefore, the total tariff from Hardisty to Houston refineries via Keystone/Seaway is approximately $10.13/bbl. Based on TransCanada's recently issued tariff, the tariff to move heavy crude from Hardisty to Port Arthur would be $8.06/bbl (assuming an exchange rate of US$0.97 to C$1.00 and a volume conversion of 0.159 meters^3 = 1 barrel). Assuming the tariff into Houston via the Houston lateral would be similar, it is likely that the full pass Keystone tariff into Houston would be $8.56/bbl (including an estimated receipt and storage fee), or $1.57/bbl below the Keystone/Seaway cost.[5] However, this analysis will use the Keystone/Seaway cost of $10.13 as this is a defined route for Canadian crude, assumes a significant use of the Keystone system capacity, and will be a viable option for Houston area refiners.

[Note that the Keystone XL shipments will also have additional costs beyond the tariff to move crude into destination refineries. As an example, for deliveries into the Sun Nederland terminal for Port Arthur/Beaumont refineries, the cost for terminal throughput can vary from $0.12/bbl to $0.50/bbl, according to industry sources. The type of crude, fungibility of the crude, and the internal pumping needs contribute to the variability. Most local refiners have proprietary pipelines to move crude from Sun Nederland into their crude storage tanks, Sun delivers through their system to Motiva Port Arthur for a modest fee. Costs for Houston area receipt and storage are at this time unknown, but likely would be in the range of $0.50/bbl.]

Keystone Tariff:

The Keystone 20-year heavy crude tariff from Hardisty to Cushing is $6.12/bbl.

Hardisty, Alberta to Haskett, Manitoba[2]: $13.852\,\frac{C\$}{m^3} \times 0.97\,\frac{US\$}{C\$} \times 0.159\,\frac{m^3}{bbl} = US\$2.136\ per\ bbl\ dilbit$

Haskett, Manitoba to Cushing, Oklahoma[3]: $25.078\,\frac{US\$}{m^3} \times 0.159\,\frac{m^3}{bbl} = US\$3.987\ per\ bbl\ dilbit$

Seaway Tariff:

The Seaway 10-year heavy crude tariff for quantities less than 100,000 bbl/d is $3.47/bbl.[6,7] An additional $0.398/bbl transports the crude from Jones Creek to Seaway's Texas City terminal.[8] From

---

[4] A 20-year tariff for committed shippers is not included in Seaway's tariff schedule.
[5] FERC ICA Oil Tariff, F.E.R.C. No. 6.9.0, TransCanada Keystone Pipeline, LP. Effective: January 3, 2014.
[6] Seaway, Cushing to USGC is $3.40 tariff for 10-year heavy crude contract <100,000 b/d for an incremental committed shipper that has executed a transportation services agreement as of February 10, 2012 + $0.07 power charge.
[7] FERC ICA Oil Tariff, FERC No. 2.5.0, Seaway Crude Pipeline Company LLC. Effective: August 15, 2013.
[8] FERC ICA Oil Tariff, FERC No. 411.4.0, ExxonMobil Pipeline Company. Effective: July 1, 2013.

here, an additional cost of $0.14/bbl transports the crude to local Houston refineries.[9] The total cost along the Seaway portion of this route is $4.01/bbl.

In addition to the Keystone-based route for dilbit, crude could also travel from Hardisty to the USGC through two Enbridge pipeline systems (Mainline and Spearhead) that feed into the Seaway pipeline at Cushing. The total cost to ship crude using this route would be $9.11/bbl (as calculated below). A shipper's decision regarding which option to use would largely depend on relative costs, injection/receipt points, and capacity availability. This analysis uses the Keystone/Seaway route because it is not clear if the Enbridge/Seaway route would have the capacity to handle both planned Enbridge/Spearhead volumes and incremental volumes committed to Keystone XL.

Enbridge Mainline Tariff:

The Mainline tariff is a heavy crude pipeline tariff rate.

Hardisty, Alberta to Flanagan, Illinois[10]: $25.3317 \frac{US\$}{m^3} \times 0.159 \frac{m^3}{bbl} = US\$4.028\ per\ bbl\ dilbit$

Enbridge Spearhead Tariff:

The Spearhead tariff is $1.141/bbl on a committed volume basis of more than 10,000 bbl/d. If the shipper opts to utilize the Mainline system as well, they are offered a discount of $0.0681/bbl. As a result, the cost of shipping dilbit from Flanagan, Illinois to Cushing it $1.073/bbl.

Seaway Tariff:

As calculated previously, the pipeline cost for Seaway movements from Cushing into Houston refiners is $4.01/bbl.

Uncommitted Pipeline Tariff

There are various options in contracting capacity on pipelines. These contracts can vary depending on quality of crude oil shipped, quantity of crude oil shipped, and duration of contract among other specifications. In addition to contracting long-term committed capacity on a pipeline, some shippers may elect to utilize capacity on a spot, or uncommitted, basis. This helps shippers avoid risk by not committing in advance to shipping crude that may not be available to them in the future (for example small producers who are unsure about future production rates). As a result, this option carries a cost premium. In order for these shippers to gain access to pipeline capacity, they must pay an "uncommitted pipeline tariff" that includes this premium.

According to the current Keystone and Seaway tariff schedules, the total uncommitted tariff can be as high as $14.97/bbl (a $4.84/bbl premium above the committed pipeline rate of $10.13).[2,3] This cost could be lower if the pipelines continue to offer temporary discounts to uncommitted shippers,

[9] Texas RRC No. 18, Seaway Crude Pipeline Company LLC. Effective: December 1, 2012.
[10] Enbridge Tariff Schedule, NEB No. 334 and FERC No. 45.2.0. Effective: July 1, 2013.

however, these discounts can be of limited duration and may not be reliable long-term. Consequently, this study will assume uncommitted volumes are shipped at the published uncommitted rate.

This analysis covers both scenarios, though it is expected that most of the capacity on Keystone XL is contracted on a committed basis. TransCanada cited in 2011 that they had over 1.1 million bbl/d of commitments for long-term shipment on their system into the U.S. (which included the original Keystone pipeline and the Keystone XL pipeline, over 1.3 million bbl/d in combined capacity).

Keystone Tariff:

The uncommitted crude tariff for heavy crude from Hardisty to Cushing is $9.91/bbl and calculated as follows.

Hardisty, Alberta to Haskett, Manitoba[2]: $17.029\frac{C\$}{m^3} \times 0.97\frac{US\$}{C\$} \times 0.159\frac{m^3}{bbl} = US\$2.626\ per\ bbl\ dilbit$

Haskett, Manitoba to Cushing, Oklahoma[3]: $45.8173\frac{US\$}{m^3} \times 0.159\frac{m^3}{bbl} = US\$7.285\ per\ bbl\ dilbit$

Seaway Tariff:

The Seaway uncommitted heavy crude tariff from Cushing to Jones Creek is $4.52/bbl.[11] As outlined in the committed rate section, an additional $0.398/bbl transports the crude from Jones Creek to Seaway's Texas City terminal.[12] A subsequent charge of $0.14/bbl transports the crude to local Houston refineries.[13] The total uncommitted Seaway tariff is $5.06/bbl.[7]

The total uncommitted tariff along the Keystone/Seaway route is $14.97/bbl, an increase of about $4.84 over the committed rate.

Penalty for Transporting Diluent South

There is an inherent penalty in transporting dilbit as opposed to pure bitumen as only 70% of the dilbit is crude that will be processed into finished products. In order to account for this penalty, an adjustment is made to the $10.13/bbl tariff for the Keystone/Seaway pathway assuming that the dilbit is transported using a long-term contract. As noted earlier, Keystone XL volume is expected to be largely comprised of long-term commitments from shippers based on initial demand. As a result, the cost of transporting the diluent south is $4.34/bbl of bitumen on a committed basis.

$$\frac{0.3\ \frac{bbl\ of\ diluent}{bbl\ of\ dilbit} \times (US\$10.13)}{0.7\ \frac{bbl\ of\ bitumen}{bbl\ of\ dilbit}} = US\$4.34\ per\ bbl\ bitumen$$

[11] FERC ICA Oil Tariff, FERC No. 2.5.0, Seaway Crude Pipeline Company LLC. Effective: August 15, 2013.
[12] FERC ICA Oil Tariff, FERC No. 411.4.0, ExxonMobil Pipeline Company. Effective: July 1, 2013.
[13] Texas RRC No. 18, Seaway Crude Pipeline Company LLC. Effective: December 1, 2012.

However, if the dilbit is to be transported on an uncommitted basis, the cost would increase to \$6.42/bbl of bitumen assuming the full uncommitted rate of \$14.97/bbl.

$$\frac{0.3\,\frac{bbl\ of\ diluent}{bbl\ of\ dilbit} \times (US\$14.97)}{0.7\,\frac{bbl\ of\ bitumen}{bbl\ of\ dilbit}} = US\$6.42\ per\ bbl\ bitumen$$

[Note that use of an estimated lower tariff via the Houston lateral of about \$1.57/bbl would reduce committed diluent cost by about \$0.67/bbl from \$4.34/bbl of bitumen to \$3.67/bbl of bitumen.]

Uncommitted Pipeline Tariff Premium

The additional cost associated with transporting dilbit on an uncommitted basis is separated in this analysis to identify the impact of this added cost. Based on the methodology deployed above, the cost for shipping dilbit on this basis is the total cost of shipping crude on an uncommitted basis (Keystone tariff + Seaway tariff + penalty for transporting diluent south) less the total cost of shipping crude on a committed basis. This cost is \$6.91/bbl bitumen.

$$(US\$9.91/bbl + US\$5.06/bbl + US\$6.42/bbl) - (US\$6.12/bbl + US\$4.01/bbl + US\$4.34/bbl) = US\$6.91\ per\ bbl\ bitumen$$

Line Fill and Storage

Assuming a transit time of 20 days for each barrel from Hardisty to the USGC and an interest rate of 6%, this would translate to \$0.38/bbl of bitumen transported (assuming a dilbit price of \$80/bbl).[14]

$$\frac{US\$80 \times 6\% \times 20\ days}{0.7\,\frac{bbl\ of\ bitumen}{bbl\ of\ dilbit} \times 365\ days} = US\$0.38\ per\ bbl\ bitumen$$

The need for storage costs is not obvious; crude must be held to inject into pipelines. For most pipelines, if the shipper places volume in the shipper storage tanks for injection in the pipeline there is no fee for this above the pipeline tariff.

Transporting Diluent North

In addition to assessing the tariff impact of shipping 30% diluent with the bitumen (above calculation), the cost to acquire diluent in Alberta must be considered in determining the full cost to ship bitumen by pipeline. The producer would normally secure diluent from the most economic source. This could be by purchasing diluent locally in Alberta, or by purchasing diluent in other markets and then transporting it to Alberta. Refiners may also work with producers to return diluent to Alberta via existing and planned pipeline routes to essentially "recycle" diluent. This is believed to be how BP's Whiting, Indiana refinery is returning diluent to Alberta.

[14] TransCanada Pipeline Operations Source.

For this analysis we assume the recycle method is used because it in fact is planned to be used and Gulf Coast refiners have options to access pipelines to ship the diluent back to Alberta.

The cost of shipping the diluent north from the USGC to Hardisty is developed as follows. The tariff (regular rate) on the Explorer pipeline from Port Arthur (Jefferson County) to Peotone, Illinois is \$2.188/bbl.[15] Although not connected at present, Explorer expects the 18-mile connection to Enbridge to be operational to move diluent into the Enbridge Southern Lights pipeline at Manhattan, Illinois by the second quarter 2015.[16] The committed diluent tariff on the Enbridge Southern Lights pipeline from Manhattan to the international border is \$4.2379/bbl.[17] From the international border to Hardisty the tariff is C\$1.88/bbl of diluent.[18] This means that the total cost of transporting one barrel of diluent from Jefferson County to Hardisty is equal to \$8.2495/bbl of diluent (assuming an exchange rate of US\$0.97 to C\$1.00) or \$3.54/bbl of bitumen transported.

$$\frac{0.3\,\frac{bbl\ of\ diluent}{bbl\ of\ dilbit} \times (\$8.2495)}{0.7\,\frac{bbl\ of\ bitumen}{bbl\ of\ dilbit}} = US\$3.54\ per\ bbl\ bitumen$$

This analysis assumes that the diluent transported would be of sufficient quality to produce a nominal 20^{o} API Western Canadian Select (WCS) crude at a 30% blend ratio. Producers could alternatively purchase diluent locally in the Alberta market. The best option may vary based on the relative costs for diluent in the USGC and Alberta markets and the specific type of diluent being blended (for example a lighter diluent may cost more but require a lower blend ratio).

It is widely believed that future oil sands production of bitumen will require substantial volumes of diluent to be transported into Alberta. The source of these shipments is most likely pipelines such as the Explorer pipeline from the USGC connecting to the Enbridge Southern Lights or Kinder Morgan Cochin pipelines in Illinois moving diluent into Alberta. Rather than speculating on potential future price differentials between Alberta and the USGC

BP CAPLINE

An alternative to Explorer pipeline would be using BP's Capline pipeline, which runs from St. James, Louisiana to the Chicago area. Capline has a slightly lower tariff than Explorer (about \$0.30/bbl to \$0.60/bbl lower), however, Capline is really only accessible to refiners in the New Orleans/Baton Rouge market, and must also be accessed by barge, which may offset the slight tariff advantage. Moreover, Explorer can be accessed directly by refiners from the Lake Charles, Port Arthur, and Houston markets, capturing the bulk of destination markets for oil sands crude.

Source: FERC ICA Oil Tariff, FERC No. 126.5.0, BP Oil Pipeline Company. Effective: July 1, 2013.

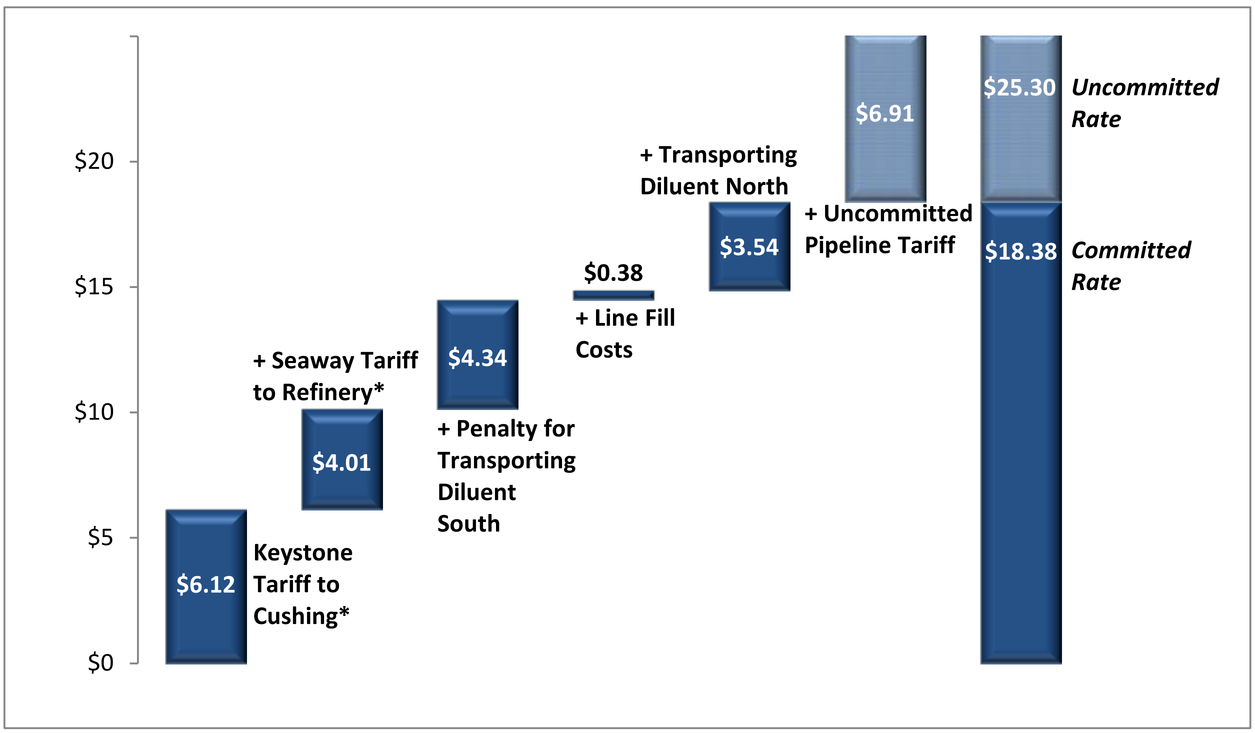
[15] FERC No. 100.19.0, Explorer Pipeline Company. Effective: August 1, 2013.
[16] "Explorer Pipeline Approves Funding for Manhattan Extension Project," Explorer Pipeline. April 2, 2013. Accessed: August 23, 2013. http://www.expl.com/News.aspx
[17] FERC ICA Oil Tariff, FERC No. 4.10.0, Enbridge Pipelines LLC. Effective: July 5, 2013.
[18] Tolls Applying on Diluent, NEB No. 9. Enbridge Southern Lights GP. Effective: July 1, 2013.

(which could be widely different if oil sands bitumen moves more by rail than pipeline), this analysis uses the pipeline cost for shipments from the USGC as an indicator of the added cost of supplying diluent for pipeline movements.

Pipeline Summary

The pipeline costs outlined above are aggregated in the figure below. Summing these costs, we find that the cost to move bitumen by pipeline to the USGC is $18.38/bbl of bitumen on a committed basis and $25.30/bbl of bitumen on an uncommitted basis. This analysis reaches a somewhat similar conclusion that Raymond James via Canexus did, who cites a cost of $17.50/bbl for large shippers and $25.75/bbl for small shippers on pipelines.[19] The waterfall chart below shows the buildup of these costs.

Figure 1: Pipeline Economics (Western Canada to the USGC), US$/bbl of Bitumen (unless noted)



Note: costs may not sum due to independent rounding.
***Cost is shown in $ per dilbit barrel.

Rail Analysis

Another option for transporting bitumen to refineries in the USGC is to ship the raw bitumen by rail. This option includes greater flexibility for producers and shippers who may not want to commit to using a pipeline for a significant length of time, but would rather operate on more of a spot basis. Transporting raw bitumen by railcar has the benefit of reducing the total volume being shipped by eliminating the

[19] "Driving Growth Delivering Returns," Canexus. May 9, 2013. Accessed: August 23, 2013. http://canexus.ca/documents/Canexus_AGM_2013.pdf

need for transporting diluent (both into and out of Alberta). This is offset by the higher cost to transport by rail and the challenge (cost) in moving a material that must be loaded, transported, and unloaded as a heated product so that it will flow.

Another option that shippers have to transport bitumen by rail is to blend it with diluent similarly to what pipeline shippers do. However, this "rail bitumen" or "railbit" is composed of less diluent (15%) than dilbit. The railbit has sufficient fluidity to load and transport in railcars, but it is believed to be too viscous for efficient pipeline transport.

Loading and Unloading Costs

The first step in transporting crude oil by rail is physically loading the crude onto unit trains. This step includes capital costs such as building or acquiring crude storage facilities, building or acquiring appropriate track space for incoming and outgoing unit trains, and associated equipment to load crude onto trains from storage tanks. Additional costs include maintenance, labor, and other variable costs associated with operating the facility.

Information from a variety of sources has been analyzed to identify the costs associated with loading unit trains. Many sources have indicated that rail loading facilities are charging around $1.50/bbl for these services, though this cost tended to be for lighter crude (i.e. Bakken) or blended crude (i.e. dilbit). Consequently, in order to capture a premium for handling and heating bitumen or railbit, an additional $0.25/bbl was included such that the total loading cost is estimated at $1.75/bbl.[20]

Similar to the loading process, the unloading process requires similar fixed and variable costs. Unloading costs were estimated as equal to the loading costs of $1.75/bbl.

Rail Freight

ICF (via Hellerworx[21]) estimated that the cost of rail freight (cost associated with utilizing the track) for bitumen from Hardisty/Lloydminster to Port Arthur to be $12.44/bbl. This estimate reflects a specific route and assumes that each railcar can haul a volume of product based on its API gravity and the railcar weight restrictions. Costs to ship a lighter crude would be lower since more barrels can be loaded on each railcar.

The cost of transporting railbit from Hardisty/Lloydminster to Port Arthur is estimated to be $11.95/bbl of railbit. Like bitumen, this estimate reflects the route taken. However, since this crude blend is lighter than pure bitumen, more can be transported under fixed weight restrictions, thus rendering it less expensive to transport on a per barrel of railbit basis.

[20] ICF's analysis of the actual fee required to pay out a rail loading or unloading terminal investment indicates that $1.50 per barrel (or $1.75 for bitumen) may be higher than the actual cost merits. However, the fees shown are what the current market is requiring for producers and refiners to pay for the use of the rail facilities, and it is unlikely those rates will fall in the near term.

[21] Hellerworx provided rail freight and lease estimates for this study. www.hellerworx.com/

Railcar Lease

Hellerworx estimated the railcar lease fee to be $1.13/bbl. In order for bitumen to stay in a liquid (or semi-liquid) state, it must be heated to prevent it from solidifying. Railcars shipping bitumen must be equipped with heaters and are more expensive than railcars shipping other types of crude oils.

As with the railcar freight cost, transporting railbit is slightly less expensive than transporting pure bitumen as cars do not need to have as much heating ability. As a result, the railcar lease fee was estimated at $1.08/bbl of railbit.

Penalty for Transporting Diluent South

As discussed in the pipeline section, there is an inherent penalty in transporting railbit as opposed to pure bitumen as only 85% of the railbit is crude that will be processed into finished products. An adjustment is made in order to account for this penalty. The total cost of transporting railbit to the USGC (not including subsequent movements to refineries), including loading and unloading, is $16.53/bbl (loading + rail freight + railcar lease + unloading). As a result, the cost of transporting the diluent south is $2.92/bbl of bitumen.

$$\frac{0.15\ \frac{bbl\ of\ diluent}{bbl\ of\ railbit} \times (US\$16.53)}{0.85\ \frac{bbl\ of\ bitumen}{bbl\ of\ railbit}} = US\$2.92\ per\ bbl\ bitumen$$

Rail Fill

Similar to the pipeline analysis, there is a working capital holding cost associated with rail fill. Assuming a transit time of 8 days for each barrel from Western Canada to the USGC and an interest rate of 6%, this translates to $0.09/bbl of bitumen transported (assuming a bitumen price of $70/bbl).

$$\frac{US\$70 \times 6\% \times 8\ days}{365\ days} = US\$0.09\ per\ bbl\ bitumen$$

As railbit is slightly more expensive than pure bitumen due to the 15% of diluent included, there is a greater cost associated with working capital in-transit. Again assuming a transit time of 8 days for each barrel from Western Canada to the USGC and an interest rate of 6%, this translates to $0.12/bbl of bitumen transported (assuming a railbit price of $75/bbl).[22]

$$\frac{US\$75 \times 6\% \times 8\ days}{0.85\ \frac{bbl\ of\ bitumen}{bbl\ of\ dilbit} \times 365\ days} = US\$0.12\ per\ bbl\ bitumen$$

Destination Movements

Once crude oil arrives in the USGC it must be subsequently transported to area refiners for processing. The above costs are associated with transporting the bitumen to a rail logistics terminal in Port Arthur

[22] TransCanada Pipeline Operations Source.

(for example GT Logistics is developing such a facility). Port Arthur, a destination market for Keystone XL, has refining capacity capable of handling bitumen and has access by barge to these refineries as well as the Houston market. In order to move the bitumen to local refineries, an additional $0.60/bbl is included as a marine transportation cost to move the bitumen on heated barges (estimate by Poten and Partners, LLC). If, however, the bitumen is to be transported to Houston area refineries instead, an additional $1.42/bbl (a total of $2.02/bbl) would be required for the longer trip.[23]

It is slightly less costly to ship railbit by marine vessel than bitumen due to the fact that the railbit is a higher API gravity and more barrels can be transported. Consequently, the costs for moving railbit to the destination refineries are estimated at $0.57/bbl to Port Arthur and $1.92/bbl to Houston. Converting this to a per bitumen barrel estimated, these equate to $0.67/bbl and $2.26/bbl, respectively.

Transporting Diluent North

In order to procure the diluent in Alberta for blending with bitumen for transport to the USGC, the rail shippers can either purchase the diluent in Alberta, ship the diluent back north on the returning railcars from the USGC, or ship the diluent along the same pipeline route described in the pipeline section of this analysis. Assuming rail shippers opt for the latter option, the pipeline tariff costs would be the same at $8.2495/bbl of diluent. However, since less diluent is required in the railbit blend, the cost would be $1.46/bbl of bitumen.

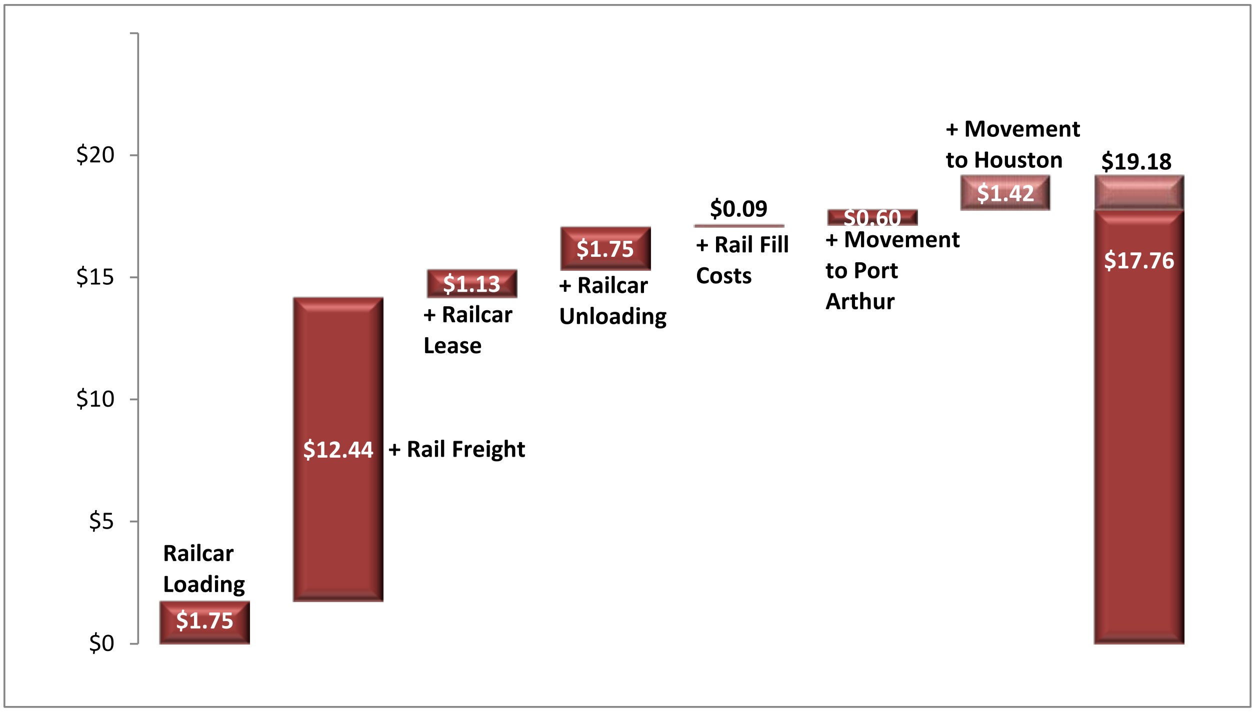
$$\frac{0.15\,\frac{bbl\ of\ diluent}{bbl\ of\ railbit} \times (\$8.2495)}{0.85\ \frac{bbl\ of\ bitumen}{bbl\ of\ railbit}} = US\$1.46\ per\ bbl\ bitumen$$

Rail Cost Summary

The rail costs discussed above for bitumen and railbit transport to the USGC are summarized in the figures below. The total buildup depending on destination refinery location for bitumen costs between $17.76/bbl of bitumen and $19.18/bbl of bitumen. Both options are relatively cost competitive with the committed rates in the pipeline analysis while minimizing commitment risk, and appear more competitive than the uncommitted pipeline rates. For railbit, the costs are higher due to the need for diluent. These costs are $21.69/bbl of bitumen and $23.27/bbl of bitumen depending on destination refinery location.

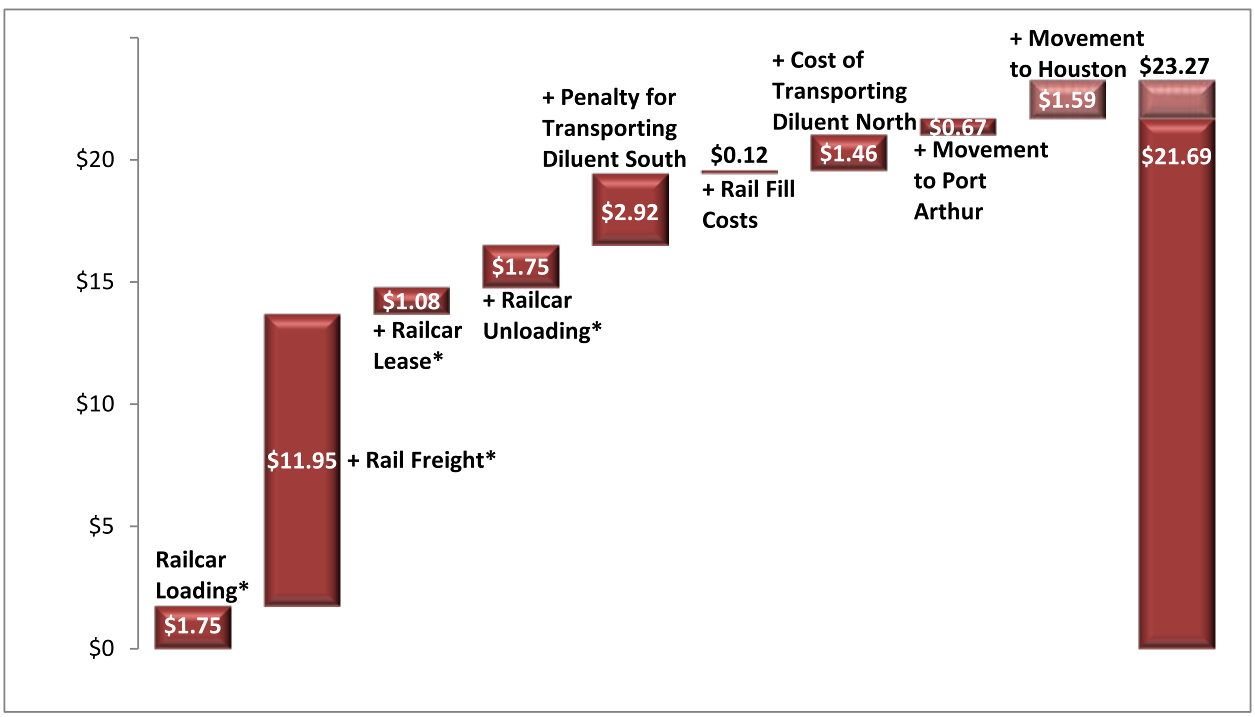
[23] It is possible that Houston area rail facilities may be developed to improve economic access to Houston refiners

Figure 2: Bitumen by Rail Economics (Western Canada to the USGC), US$/bbl of Bitumen



Note: costs may not sum due to independent rounding.

Figure 3: Railbit by Rail Economics (Western Canada to the USGC), US$/bbl of Bitumen (unless noted)



Note: costs may not sum due to independent rounding.
***Cost is shown in $ per railbit barrel.**

A variety of publicly available information has been put forth showing the rail cost of moving heavy Canadian crude to the USGC. Though this data varies, it encompasses the findings in this study. The following table summarizes a few of these studies. The studies below that show costs to transport blended bitumen do not appear to include the cost of providing the diluent and therefore may not be on a bitumen transport basis.

Table 1: Rail Costs for Heavy Crude Movement to the USGC

Source	Date	Cost (US$/bbl)	Crude Type
Devon Energy	July 2013	$14-$21	Heavy oil blend
PLG	July 2013	$23.50	WCS
Canadian Natural	June 2013	$20	Not specified
Raymond James via Canexus	May 2013	Manifest: $23.00 Unit: $20.50	Bitumen
Gibson Energy	March 2013	Manifest: $17-$21 Unit: $14-$17	Not specified
Southern Pacific via Reuters	November 2012	$31	Bitumen

Sources: Devon Investor Meeting. Slide 54. July 2013.
http://mwrailshippers.com/mars_pdfs/2013_brisben_presentation.pdf
http://www.cnrl.com/upload/media_element/631/03/2013-investor-open-house-binder_final.pdf
http://canexus.ca/documents/Canexus_AGM_2013.pdf
http://www.gibsons.com/Doc/Investor%20Presentation%20March%202013.pdf
http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/11/04/us-railways-oil-northamerica-idUSBRE8A30AX20121104

Conclusion

The following tables summarize and compare each transport option discussed previously.

Table 2: Breakdown of Pipeline Costs, US$/bbl Bitumen (unless noted)

Pipeline Step Cost	Committed Cost	Uncommitted Cost
Keystone Tariff to Cushing	$6.12*	$6.12*
Seaway Tariff to Refinery	$4.01*	$4.01*
Penalty for Transporting Diluent South	$4.34	$4.34
Line Fill Costs	$0.38	$0.38
Transporting the Diluent North	$3.54	$3.54
Uncommitted Pipeline Tariff Premium	N/A	$6.91
Total Long-Term Rate	**$18.38**	**$25.30**

Note: costs may not sum due to independent rounding.
Note: the uncommitted tariff as stated by the pipelines would be higher for Keystone and Seaway, but this added cost is separated in this analysis.
*Cost is shown in $ per dilbit barrel.

Note that using the full pass TransCanada tariff into Houston would lower than the total long-term committed rate from $18.38/bbl to $16.14/bbl due to a lower tariff and a lower penalty for transporting diluent south. Uncommitted rates would decline from $25.30/bbl to $24.78/bbl.

Table 3: Breakdown of Rail Costs by Blend, US$/bbl of Bitumen (unless noted)

Rail Step Cost	Bitumen Cost	Railbit Cost
Rail Loading	$1.75	$1.75*
Rail Freight	$12.44	$11.95*
Railcar Lease	$1.13	$1.08*
Rail Unloading	$1.75	$1.75*
Penalty for Transporting Diluent South	N/A	$2.92
Rail Fill	$0.09	$0.12
Transporting Diluent North	N/A	$1.46
Movement to Port Arthur / Houston	$0.60 / $2.02	$0.67 / $2.26
Total Rate	**$17.76 / $19.18**	**$21.69 / $23.27**

Note: costs may not sum due to independent rounding.
*Cost is shown in $ per railbit barrel.

ATTACHMENT 4, POTENTIAL RAIL LOGISTICS CONSTRAINTS FOR CRUDE OIL MOVEMENTS FROM CANADA TO U.S. DESTINATIONS, BY HELLERWORX

Potential Rail Logistics Constraints for Crude Oil Movements from Canada to US Destinations

A. Background

During the extended period that the Keystone XL Pipeline has been under consideration, increasingly larger volumes of crude oil have begun to move by rail to destinations throughout the US and Canada. The potential destinations for Canadian crude oil are on the US East Coast, West Coast and Gulf Coast as well as to the east and west coasts of Canada. The largest demand is likely in the US Gulf Coast. That region contains the largest number of refineries designed to process heavy crude oil such as Western Canadian Select that are produced in Canada.

B. Estimated Volume

1. Keystone XL

The planned volumes the proposed Keystone XL pipeline are about 830,000 barrels per day (730,000 barrels per day from Canada and 100,000 barrels per day from North Dakota). This equates to about 27-28 new trains per day with about four trains of Bakken crude originating in North Dakota and the balance a mix of dilbit, railbit and rawbit at originating at various places in Alberta and Saskatchewan in Canada. The table below estimates the number of trains per day represented by these volumes using dilbit as an example product. [1]

Barrels Per Car	597
Cars per train	100
Barrels per train	59,700
Loaded trains per day	13.90
Empty trains	13.90
Total trains per day	27.81

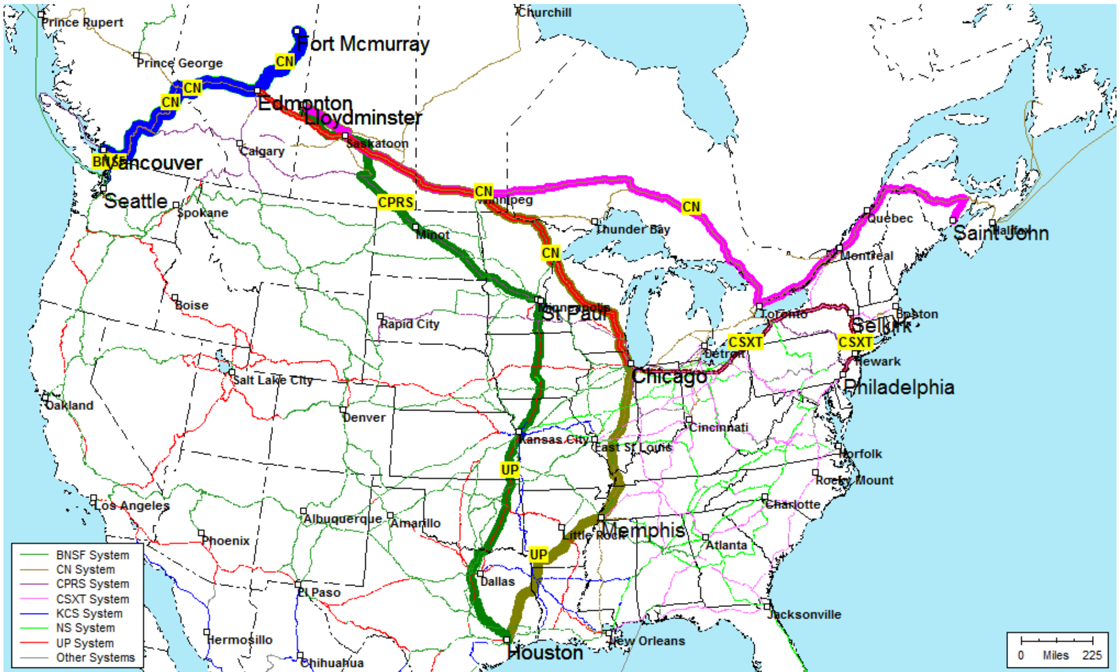
2. Constrained Pipelines Scenario

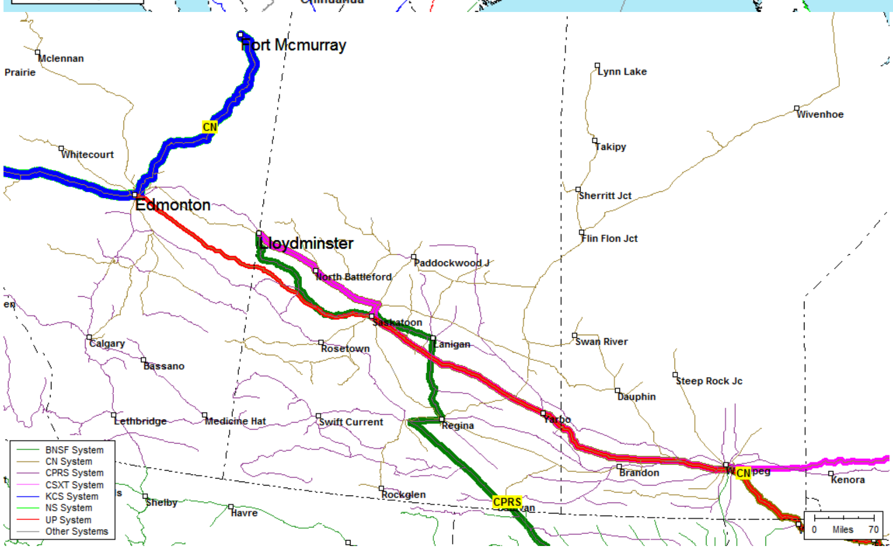
There are several proposed projects for new pipelines as well as reversals of direction and repurposing of existing pipelines. In addition to Keystone XL, the other pipelines would provide capacity to the east

[1] Dilbit is projected to move in general service tank cars. Railbit and rawbit are projected to move in coiled and insulated tank cars with higher tare weights. These products also weigh more per gallon than Dilbit so each railcar will hold fewer barrels. The equivalent additional trains per day would be 30.29 for railbit and 31.56 for raw bitumen.

and west coasts of Canada. If none of these projects are built, there could conceivably be demand for up to 4.5 million barrels per day of additional rail transportation. In a previous analysis, we indicated that demand would be spread among various destination areas. The volume and estimated number of trains per day under this scenario are shown in the table below by destination region. The total number of additional trains per day by destination region would vary between five and 35. But in total, 150 potential new trains per day would move on the existing rail network. As shown in the maps below, most of these trains would move over relatively small segments of the Canadian National (CN) and Canadian Pacific (CP) Railways. This concentration of potential new trains would exceed the existing capacity of the rail infrastructure in this part of Canada. A discussion of current capacity and the options for accommodating the growth in train volume are discussed in Sections C and D below.

Destination Area	**Projected Millions of b/d**	**Loaded Trains/Day**	**Empty Trains/Day**	**Total Trains/Day**
BC West Coast	760,000	12.73	12.73	25.46
US PNW	750,000	12.56	12.56	25.13
US California	570,000	9.55	9.55	19.10
US Gulf Coast - Other	1,040,000	17.42	17.42	34.84
Us Gulf Coast - Houston	850,000	14.24	14.24	28.48
US East Coast	150,000	2.51	2.51	5.03
Eastern Canada	380,000	6.37	6.37	12.73
Total	**4,500,000**	**75.38**	**75.38**	**150.75**





C. Railroad Capacity

Capacity on any given segment of railroad is determined by three key factors, the number of main tracks, the traffic control systems, and the train types. A 2007 Cambridge Systematics Study prepared for the Association of American Railroads describes each factor along with the potential capacity of each configuration.[2]

1. Number of main tracks

[2] Cambridge Systematics, Inc. National Freight Infrastructure Capacity and Investment Study, Prepared for the Association of American Railroads, September 2007, p 4-5 to 4-7.

Most of the route segments that would be utilized by crude oil trains from Canada have one main track with multiple sidings for trains to meet or pass. However, there are sections in the US with two or more main tracks.

2. Traffic Control Systems

Traffic control systems help maintain a safe distance between trains passing or meeting on the same track. There are three basic types:

a. **Traffic Warrant Control (TWC) or No Signals**

Under these basic control systems, train crews obtain permission or a warrant from the dispatcher to occupy a given piece of railroad. Usually this is done by phone, radio or electronic transmission to the locomotive. It is the least costly system and is generally used on low density track where capacity is generally not an issue.

b. Automatic Block Signals (ABS)

ABS is an electronic signal system that can control when a train can advance into the next block. A block is a section of track with signals at each end. Generally only one train can occupy a block at one time. The signals provide information to the train crew about speed; and they provide information about the occupancy of the blocks ahead. Trains can generally run faster and closer together than under TWC.

c. Centralized Traffic Control (CTC) and Traffic Control Systems (TCS)

With CTC electrical circuits monitor the location of trains allowing dispatchers to control train movements from a remote location, usually a central dispatching office. The signals automatically prevent trains from entering sections of track occupied by other trains. The signals can be controlled by the dispatcher allowing trains to operate closer together than under ABS, thus increasing capacity.

3. Train Types

Different train types such as passenger, intermodal, automotive, coal unit and general manifest trains operate at different speeds. The different train speeds require a larger separation on a route segment than if the segment were only occupied by trains of the same type. For the purpose of this analysis, multiple train types were assumed for the capacity analysis. The table below shows the estimated capacity based on number of main tracks and traffic control systems.

Table 4.2 Average Capacities of Typical Rail-Freight Corridors

Trains per Day

Number of Tracks	Type of Control	Trains per Day: Practical Maximum If Multiple Train Types Use Corridor*	Trains per Day: Practical Maximum If Single Train Type Uses Corridor**
1	N/S or TWC	16	20
1	ABS	18	25
2	N/S or TWC	28	35
1	CTC or TCS	30	48
2	ABS	53	80
2	CTC or TCS	75	100
3	CTC or TCS	133	163
4	CTC or TCS	173	230
5	CTC or TCS	248	340
6	CTC or TCS	360	415

Key: N/S-TWC – No Signal/Track Warrant Control.
ABS – Automatic Block Signaling.
CTC-TCS – Centralized Traffic Control/Traffic Control System.

Notes: * For example, a mix of merchandise, intermodal, and passenger trains.
** For example, all intermodal trains.

The table presents average capacities for typical rail freight corridors. The actual capacities of the corridors were estimated using railroad-specific capacity tables. At the request of the railroads, these detailed capacity tables were not included in this report to protect confidential railroad business information.

Source: Class I railroad data aggregated by Cambridge Systematics, Inc.

D. Railroad Investments Required to Move Potential Incremental Crude Oil Trains

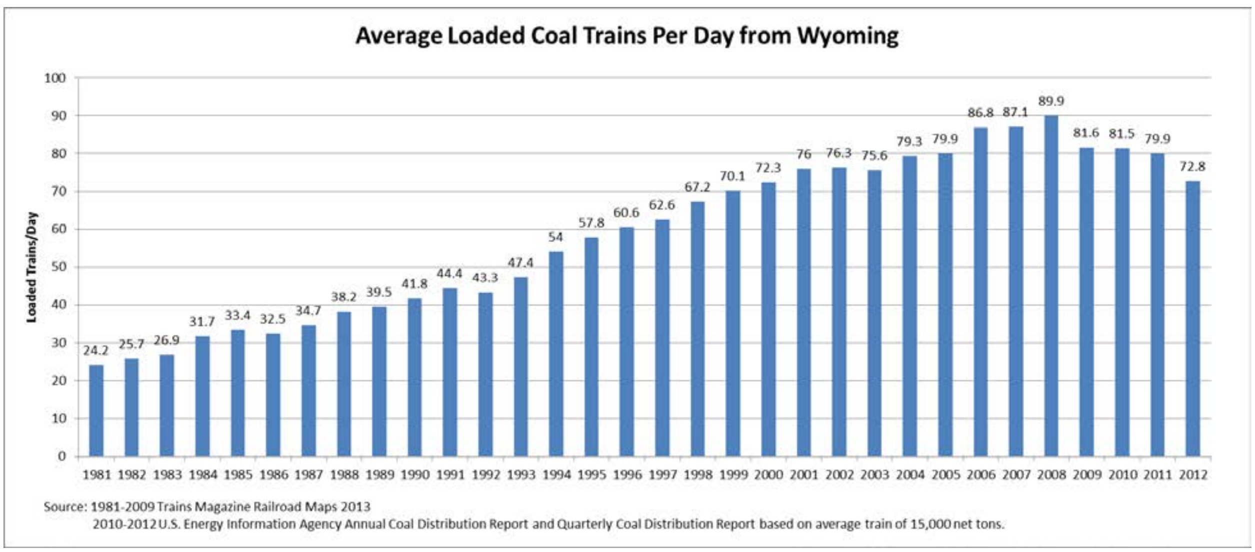
1. Keystone XL Volume

The most significant impacts of the additional crude oil volume on the North American rail system would be close to the origins in Alberta and Saskatchewan. If the planned Keystone XL barrels all move via rail, this would add about 14 loaded and 14 empty trains per day. Most of the railroad north of Edmonton on both CN and CP is single track with passing sidings and a variety of traffic control systems ranging from TWC to ABS with CTC systems located closer to Edmonton. Once capacity is reached the railroads would likely upgrade segments from TWC or ABS signal systems to CTC. This change should increase capacity on those segments by another 12 to 14 trains per day. Beyond this level, the railroads would then build second main tracks on the segments with the most congestion. This would add capacity for an additional 45 trains per day, more than enough to handle the additional crude oil trains. Each railroad would also invest in additional locomotives and hire train crews and other personnel as necessary.[3]

2. Constrained Pipelines Scenario

In the constrained pipelines scenario in which no new pipelines were built, potential demand for rail service could exceed 150 additional trains per day which would be split between Fort McMurray and Edmonton on CN and between Lloydminster and Edmonton or Winnipeg on both CN and CP. Several years of capital investment would be required for CP and CN to handle this additional volume. However, it is unlikely that all of the new production would come on stream at the same time. Therefore, the railroad would have time to plan for and make the required investments in additional track, traffic control systems, locomotives and other assets. Depending on the rate of increase in train volume there could be temporary capacity constraints; but the railroads would make investments to handle the projected volume.

There is precedent for railroads handling this rate of volume growth. In the Powder River Basin in Wyoming, BNSF and UP made the capital investments required to handle a four- fold increase in daily train volume. The track infrastructure in the region now includes a joint line with three and four main tracks.



South and west of Edmonton and east of Winnipeg the number of additional trains on any segment drops off considerably as trains head in five different directions to the US Gulf Coast, US East Coast, US

[3] Portions of the capital costs and return on investment for these items are included in the long run variable cost (LRVC) estimates for each example movement. Major upgrades to infrastructure such as traffic control systems and the addition of main line tracks would also add to the fixed cost for each railroad. Over the past three years all of the Class I railroads in the US and Canada have made similar investments in main line track, traffic control systems and locomotives to handle the projected growth in crude oil indicating that they anticipate earning a return sufficient to justify these investments.

West Coast, Eastern Canada and Vancouver/Prince Rupert, BC. There are multiple railroads and rail routes to all of these regions so the impact on any one line would be relatively small.

Railroads are constantly planning for growth in volume and staging capital investments where they anticipate the next level of growth. They would presumably consider the potential additional crude oil volume along with growth in other traffic to plan investment in additional track, traffic control technology, locomotives and other assets. Railroads have also established cooperative arrangements for trackage rights and joint operations when it is viewed as advantageous. An example of such an arrangement is the CP and CN directional running agreement along the Fraser River Valley between Boston Bar and Mission/Coho, BC on the route to Vancouver, BC. Over this section, westbound trains of both railroads move over CN track and eastbound trains move over CP.

E. US – Canada Border Crossing Infrastructure

The key border crossing points into the US are likely to be Blaine, WA, Portal, ND and International Falls, MN. There are several smaller border crossings at Sumas, WA, Eastport, ID, and Noyes, ND. All of the border crossing locations have one main track crossing the border. At several locations there are also sidings that cross the border. The table below shows the number of tracks crossing the border. As with other track infrastructure, tracks can and would be added as required by the railroads if the volume of traffic warrants the investment. CP has already done this at Portal, ND where the traffic control system is being upgraded from TWC to CTC in order to increase capacity.

Border Crossing Infrastructure

Blaine, WA	1 track across border
Sumas, WA	2 tracks across border
Eastport, ID	2 tracks across border
Sweetgrass, MT	2 tracks across border
Portal, ND	2 tracks across border
Noyes, ND	1 track across border
International Falls, MN	1 track across border

ATTACHMENT 5,
OIL SANDS DEVELOPMENT GROUP: OIL SANDS PROJECT LIST

-This page intentionally left blank-

Oil Sands Project List - Updated July 1, 2013
Source: Oil Sands Review Magazine, Junewarren-nickle's energy group

	Project Names	Location	Status	Est. Bitumen Production Capacity bpd	Est. Start of Production	Estimated Capex $M
MINING PROJECTS						
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Horizon Phase 1	Athabasca North	Operating	135,000	2008	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Horizon Phase 2A	Athabasca North	Construction	10,000	2015	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Horizon Phase 2B	Athabasca North	Construction	45,000	2016	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Horizon Phase 3	Athabasca North	Construction	80,000	2017	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Tranche 2	Athabasca North	Operating	5,000	2012	N/A
Imperial Oil Ltd	Kearl Phase 1	Athabasca North	Operating	110,000	2013	N/A
Imperial Oil Ltd	Kearl Phase 2	Athabasca North	Construction	110,000	2015	N/A
Imperial Oil Ltd	Kearl Phase 3 Debottleneck	Athabasca North	Approved	70,000	2020	N/A
Shell Albian Sands	Jackpine Expansion	Athabasca North	Application	100,000	2017	N/A
Shell Albian Sands	Jackpine Phase 1A	Athabasca North	Operating	100,000	2010	N/A
Shell Albian Sands	Jackpine Phase 1B	Athabasca North	Approved	100,000	TBD	N/A
Shell Albian Sands	Muskeg River Commercial	Athabasca North	Operating	155,000	2002	N/A
Shell Albian Sands	Muskeg River Expansion & Debottleneking	Athabasca North	Approved	115,000	TBD	N/A
Shell Albian Sands	Pierre River Phase 1	Athabasca North	Application	100,000	2018	N/A
Shell Albian Sands	Pierre River Phase 2	Athabasca North	Application	100,000	TBD	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Base Operations Millennium Debottlenecking	Athabasca North	Operating	23,000	2008	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Base Operations Millennium Mine	Athabasca North	Operating	294,000	1967	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Base Operations North Steepbank Extension	Athabasca North	Operating	180,000	2012	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Base Operations Steepbank Debottleneck Phase 3	Athabasca North	Operating	4,000	2007	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Fort Hills Debottleneck	Athabasca North	Approved	25,000	TBD	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Fort Hills Phase 1	Athabasca North	Approved	165,000	2017	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Voyageur South Phase 1	Athabasca North	Application	120,000	TBD	N/A
Syncrude Canada Ltd.	Mildred Lake/Aurora North & South Aurora South Train 1	Athabasca North	Construction	100,000	2016	N/A
Syncrude Canada Ltd.	Mildred Lake/Aurora North & South Aurora South Train 2	Athabasca North	Approved	100,000	2018	N/A
Syncrude Canada Ltd.	Mildred Lake/Aurora North & South Base Mine Stage 1 & 2 Expansion	Athabasca North	Operating	290,700	1978	N/A
Syncrude Canada Ltd.	Mildred Lake/Aurora North & South Stage 3 Expansion	Athabasca North	Operating	116,300	2006	N/A
Teck Recources Ltd.	Frontier Phase 1	Athabasca North	Application	74,600	2021	N/A
Teck Recources Ltd.	Frontier Phase 2	Athabasca North	Application	84,000	2024	N/A
Teck Recources Ltd.	Frontier Phase 3	Athabasca North	Application	79,300	2027	N/A
Teck Recources Ltd.	Frontier Phase 4 Equinox	Athabasca North	Application	39,400	2030	N/A
Total E&P Canada	Joslyn North Mine Phase 1	Athabasca North	Approved	100,000	2018	N/A

IN-SITU PROJECTS						
Alberta Oilsands Inc.	Clearwater West Phase 2	Athabasca South	Announced	25,000	2016	N/A
Alberta Oilsands Inc.	Clearwater Phase 1 Pilot	Athabasca South	Application	4,350	TBD	N/A
Andora Energy Corporation	Sawn Lake SAGD Demonstration	Peace River	Approved	1,400	2014	N/A
Athabasca Oil Sands Corp.	Birch Phase 1	Athabasca North	Announced	12,000	TBD	N/A
Athabasca Oil Sands Corp.	Dover West Sands & Clasrics Phase 1	Athabasca North	Application	12,000	2015	N/A
Athabasca Oil Sands Corp.	Dover West Sands & Clasrics Phase 2	Athabasca North	Announced	35,000	2018	N/A
Athabasca Oil Sands Corp.	Dover West Sands & Clastics Phase 3	Athabasca North	Announced	35,000	2020	N/A
Athabasca Oil Sands Corp.	Dover West Sands & Clastics Phase 4	Athabasca North	Announced	35,000	2022	N/A
Athabasca Oil Sands Corp.	Dover West Sands & Clastics Phase 5	Athabasca North	Announced	35,000	2024	N/A
Athabasca Oil Sands Corp.	Dover West Leduc Carbonates Phase 1 Demonstration	Athabasca North	Application	6,000	2015	N/A
Athabasca Oil Sands Corp.	Dover West Leduc Carbonates Phase 2 Demonstration	Athabasca North	Application	6,000	TBD	N/A
Athabasca Oil Sands Corp.	Hangingstone Phase 1	Athabasca South	Construction	12,000	2014	N/A
Athabasca Oil Sands Corp.	Hangingstone Phase 2	Athabasca South	Announced	35,000	2017	N/A
Athabasca Oil Sands Corp.	Hangingstone Phase 3	Athabasca South	Announced	35,000	2019	N/A
BlackPearl Resources Inc.	Blackrod Phase 1	Athabasca South	Application	20,000	2015	N/A
BlackPearl Resources Inc.	Blackrod Phase 2	Athabasca South	Application	30,000	2018	N/A

Oil Sands Project List - Updated July 1, 2013
Source: Oil Sands Review Magazine, Junewarren-nickle's energy group

	Project Names	Location	Status	Est. Bitumen Production Capacity bpd	Est. Start of Production	Estimated Capex $M
BlackPearl Resources Inc.	Blackrod Phase 3	Athabasca South	Application	30,000	2021	N/A
BlackPearl Resources Inc.	Blackrod Pilot	Athabasca South	Operating	800	2011	N/A
Birchwood Resources Ltd.	Sage Pilot	Cold Lake Region	Application	5,000	2015	N/A
B.P p.l.c	Terre de Grace Pilot	Athabasca North	Approved	10,000	TBD	N/A
Baytex Energy Corp.	Gemini Pilot	Cold Lake	Approved	1,200	TBD	N/A
Baytex Energy Corp.	Gemini Commercial	Cold Lake	Approved	5,000	2016	N/A
Baytex Energy Corp.	Cliffdale Pilot	Peace River	Operating	2,000	2010	N/A
Baytex Energy Corp.	Harmon Valley Pilot	Peace River	Operating	TBD	2011	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Birch Mountain Phase 1	Athabasca North	Announced	60,000	2019	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Birch Mountain Phase 2	Athabasca North	Announced	60,000	2023	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Gregoire Lake Phase 1	Athabasca South	Announced	60,000	TBD	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Gregoire Lake Phase 2	Athabasca South	Announced	60,000	TBD	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Grouse Commercial	Athabasca South	Application	50,000	TBD	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Kirby (North) Phase 1	Athabasca South	Application	40,000	2016	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Kirby (North) Phase 2	Athabasca South	Application	60,000	2023	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Kirby (South) Phase 1	Athabasca South	Construction	40,000	2013	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Kirby (South) Phase 2	Athabasca South	Application	20,000	2020	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Primrose East	Cold Lake	Operating	32,000	2008	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Primrose North	Cold Lake	Operating	30,000	2006	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Primrose South	Cold Lake	Operating	45,000	1985	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Wolf Lake	Cold Lake	Operating	13,000	1985	N/A
Cavalier Energy Inc.	Hoole Phase 1	Athbasca South	Application	10,000	2017	N/A
Cavalier Energy Inc.	Hoole Phase 2	Athbasca South	Announced	35,000	TBD	N/A
Cavalier Energy Inc.	Hoole Phase 3	Athbasca South	Announced	35,000	TBD	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Telephone Lake Borealis Phase A	Athabasca North	Application	45,000	TBD	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Telephone Lake Borealis Phase B	Athabasca North	Application	45,000	TBD	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	East McMurray Phase 1	Athabasca North	Announced	30,000	TBD	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Steepbank Phase 1	Athabasca North	Announced	30,000	TBD	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Future Optimization	Athabasca South	Announced	12,000	TBD	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Christina Lake Phase 1A	Athabasca South	Operating	10,000	2002	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Christina Lake Phase 1B	Athabasca South	Operating	8,800	2008	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Christina Lake Phase C	Athabasca South	Operating	40,000	2011	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Christina Lake Phase D	Athabasca South	Operating	40,000	2012	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Christina Lake Phase E	Athabasca South	Construction	40,000	2013	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Christina Lake Phase F	Athabasca South	Construction	50,000	2016	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Christina Lake Phase G	Athabasca South	Approved	50,000	2017	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Christina Lake Phase H	Athabasca South	Application	50,000	2019	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Future Optimization	Athabasca South	Announced	15,000	TBD	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Foster Creek Phase A	Athabasca South	Operating	24,000	2001	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Foster Creek Phase B Debottleneck	Athabasca South	Operating	6,000	2003	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Foster Creek Phase C Stage 1	Athabasca South	Operating	10,000	2005	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Foster Creek Phase C Stage 2	Athabasca South	Operating	20,000	2007	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Foster Creek Phase D	Athabasca South	Operating	30,000	2009	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Foster Creek Phase E	Athabasca South	Operating	30,000	2009	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Foster Creek Phase F	Athabasca South	Construction	45,000	2014	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Foster Creek Phase G	Athabasca South	Approved	40,000	2015	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Foster Creek Phase H	Athabasca South	Approved	40,000	2016	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Foster Creek Phase J	Athabasca South	Application	50,000	2019	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Narrows Lake Phase 1	Athabasca South	Construction	45,000	2017	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Narrows Lake Phase 2	Athabasca South	Approved	45,000	TBD	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Narrows Lake Phase 3	Athabasca South	Approved	40,000	TBD	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Pelican Lake Grand Rapids Phase A	Athabasca South	Application	60,000	2017	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Pelican Lake Grand Rapids Phase B	Athabasca South	Application	60,000	TBD	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Pelican Lake Grand Rapids Phase C	Athabasca South	Application	60,000	TBD	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Pelican Lake Grand Rapids Pilot	Athabasca South	Operating	600	2011	N/A

Oil Sands Project List - Updated July 1, 2013
Source: Oil Sands Review Magazine, Junewarren-nickle's energy group

	Project Names	Location	Status	Est. Bitumen Production Capacity bpd	Est. Start of Production	Estimated Capex $M
Cenovus Energy Inc.	West Kirby Phase 1	Athabasca South	Announced	30,000	TBD	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Winefred Lake Phase 1	Athabasca South	Announced	30,000	TBD	N/A
Cenovus Energy Inc.	Axe Lake Commercial	Saskatchewan Region	On Hold	30,000	TBD	N/A
Connacher Oil and Gas Limited	Algar	Athabasca South	Operating	10,000	2010	N/A
Connacher Oil and Gas Limited	Great Divide Expansion 1A	Athabasca South	Approved	12,000	TBD	N/A
Connacher Oil and Gas Limited	Great Divide Expansion 1B	Athabasca South	Approved	12,000	TBD	N/A
Connacher Oil and Gas Limited	Great Divide Pod 1	Athabasca South	Operating	10,000	2007	N/A
ConocoPhillips Canada Limited	Surmot Phase 1	Athabasca South	Operating	27,000	2007	N/A
ConocoPhillips Canada Limited	Surmont Phase 2	Athabasca South	Construction	109,000	2015	N/A
ConocoPhillips Canada Limited	Surmont Pilot	Athabasca South	Operating	1,200	1997	N/A
Devon Canada Corporation	Jackfish Phase 1	Athabasca South	Operating	35,000	2007	N/A
Devon Canada Corporation	Jackfish Phase 2	Athabasca South	Operating	35,000	2011	N/A
Devon Canada Corporation	Jackfish Phase 3	Athabasca South	Construction	35,000	2015	N/A
Devon Canada Corporation	Jackfish East Expansion	Athabasca South	Announced	20,000	2018	N/A
Devon Canada Corporation	Pike 1A	Athabasca South	Application	35,000	2016	N/A
Devon Canada Corporation	Pike 1B	Athabasca South	Application	35,000	2017	N/A
Devon Canada Corporation	Pike 1C	Athabasca South	Application	35,000	2018	N/A
Devon Canada Corporation	Walleye Phase 1	Cold Lake Region	Application	9,000	2017	N/A
Dover Operating Corp.	Dover Phase 1	Athabasca North	Application	50,000	2016	N/A
Dover Operating Corp.	Dover North Phase 2	Athabasca North	Application	50,000	2018	N/A
Dover Operating Corp.	Dover South Phase 3	Athabasca North	Application	50,000	2020	N/A
Dover Operating Corp.	Dover South Phase 4	Athabasca North	Application	50,000	2022	N/A
Dover Operating Corp.	Dover South Phase 5	Athabasca North	Application	50,000	2024	N/A
Dover Operating Corp.	MacKay River Phase 1	Athabasca North	Construction	35,000	2014	N/A
Dover Operating Corp.	MacKay River Phase 2	Athabasca North	Approved	40,000	2017	N/A
Dover Operating Corp.	MacKay River Phase 3	Athabasca North	Approved	40,000	2019	N/A
Dover Operating Corp.	MacKay River Phase 4	Athabasca North	Approved	35,000	TBD	N/A
E-T Energy Ltd.	Poplar Creek Phase 1	Athabasca North	Announced	10,000	TBD	N/A
E-T Energy Ltd.	Poplar Creek Phase 2	Athabasca North	Announced	40,000	TBD	N/A
E-T Energy Ltd.	Poplar Creek experimental pilot	Athabasca North	Operating	1,000	2007	N/A
Grizzly Oil Sands Ulc	Thickwood Phase 1	Athabasca North	Application	6,000	2017	N/A
Grizzly Oil Sands Ulc	Thickwood Phase 2	Athabasca North	Application	6,000	TBD	N/A
Grizzly Oil Sands Ulc	Algar Lake Phase 1	Athabasca South	Construction	5,500	2013	N/A
Grizzly Oil Sands Ulc	Algar Lake Phase 2	Athabasca South	Approved	5,500	2014	N/A
Grizzly Oil Sands Ulc	May River Phase 1	Athabasca South	Announced	6,800	TBD	N/A
Grizzly Oil Sands Ulc	May River Phase 2	Athabasca South	Announced	6,800	TBD	N/A
Harvest Operations Corp.	BlackGold Phase 1	Athabasca South	Construction	10,000	2014	N/A
Harvest Operations Corp.	BlackGold Phase 2	Athabasca South	Application	20,000	TBD	N/A
Husky Energy Inc.	Sunrise Phase 1	Athabasca North	Construction	60,000	2014	N/A
Husky Energy Inc.	Sunrise Phase 2	Athabasca North	Approved	50,000	2016	N/A
Husky Energy Inc.	Sunrise Phase 3	Athabasca North	Approved	50,000	2019	N/A
Husky Energy Inc.	Sunrise Phase 4	Athabasca North	Approved	50,000	TBD	N/A
Husky Energy Inc.	Saleski Carbonate pilot	Athabasca North	Application	3,000	2017	N/A
Husky Energy Inc.	McMullen Air Injection Pilot Experimental	Athabasca South	Operating	755	2012	N/A
Husky Energy Inc.	Caribou Demonstration	Cold Lake	Approved	10,000	TBD	N/A
Husky Energy Inc.	Tucker Phase 1	Cold Lake	Operating	30,000	2006	N/A
Imperial Oil Limited	Cold Lake Phase 1-10	Cold Lake	Operating	110,000	1985	N/A
Imperial Oil Limited	Cold Lake Phase 11-13	Cold Lake	Operating	30,000	2002	N/A
Imperial Oil Limited	Cold Lake Phase 14-16	Cold Lake	Construction	40,000	2014	N/A
Imperial Oil Limited	Aspen Phase 1	Athabasca North	Announced	40,000	TBD	N/A

Oil Sands Project List - Updated July 1, 2013
Source: Oil Sands Review Magazine, Junewarren-nickle's energy group

	Project Names	Location	Status	Est. Bitumen Production Capacity bpd	Est. Start of Production	Estimated Capex $M
Ivanhoe Energy Inc.	Tamarack Phase 1	Athabasca North	Application	20,000	2016	N/A
Ivanhoe Energy Inc.	Tamarack Phase 2	Athabasca North	Application	20,000	TBD	N/A
Japan Canada Oil Sands Limited	Hangingstone Expansion	Athabasca South	Approved	20,000	2016	N/A
Japan Canada Oil Sands Limited	Hangingstone Pilot	Athabasca South	Operating	11,000	1999	N/A
Koch Exploration Canada Corp	Muskwa Pilot	Athabasca South	Application	10,000	2015	N/A
Laricina Energy Ltd.	Germain Phase 1 Commercial Demonstration	Athabasca South	Construction	5,000	2013	N/A
Laricina Energy Ltd.	Germain Phase 2	Athabasca South	Application	30,000	2016	N/A
Laricina Energy Ltd.	Germain Phase 3	Athabasca South	Application	60,000	TBD	N/A
Laricina Energy Ltd.	Germain Phase 4	Athabasca South	Application	60,000	TBD	N/A
Laricina Energy Ltd.	Saleski Phase 1	Athabasca South	Application	10,700	2015	N/A
Laricina Energy Ltd.	Saleski Experimental Pilot	Athabasca South	Operating	1,800	2011	N/A
Marathon Oil Corporation	Birchwood demonstration	Athabasca North	Application	12,000	2017	N/A
MEG Energy	Christina Lake Phase 1 Pilot	Athabasca South	Operating	3,000	2008	N/A
MEG Energy	Christina Lake Phase 2A	Athabasca South	Operating	22,000	2009	N/A
MEG Energy	Christina Lake Phase 2B	Athabasca South	Construction	35,000	2013	N/A
MEG Energy	Christina Lake Phase 3A	Athabasca South	Approved	50,000	2016	N/A
MEG Energy	Christina Lake Phase 3B	Athabasca South	Approved	50,000	2018	N/A
MEG Energy	Christina Lake Phase 3C	Athabasca South	Approved	50,000	2020	N/A
MEG Energy	Surmont Phase 1	Athabasca South	Application	41,000	2018	N/A
MEG Energy	Surmont Phase 2	Athabasca South	Application	41,000	TBD	N/A
MEG Energy	Surmont Phase 3	Athabasca South	Application	41,000	TBD	N/A
Murphy Oil Company Ltd.	Cadotte Pilot	Peace River	On Hold	TBD	TBD	N/A
Murphy Oil Company Ltd.	Seal/Cadotte	Peace River	Operating	TBD	2012	N/A
Nexen Inc.	Long Lake South (Kinosis) Phase 1	Athabasca South	Approved	40,000	TBD	N/A
Nexen Inc.	Long Lake South (Kinosis) Phase 2	Athabasca South	Approved	40,000	TBD	N/A
Nexen Inc.	Long Lake Phase 1	Athabasca South	Operating	72,000	2008	N/A
Nexen Inc.	Long Lake Phase 2	Athabasca South	Approved	72,000	TBD	N/A
Nexen Inc.	Long Lake Phase 3	Athabasca South	Application	72,000	TBD	N/A
Nexen Inc.	Long Lake Phase 4	Athabasca South	Announced	72,000	TBD	N/A
Northern Alberta Oil Ltd.	Swan Lake CSS Pilot	Peace River	Approved	700	TBD	N/A
Oak Point Energy Ltd.	Lewis Pilot	Athabasca North	Approved	1,720	TBD	N/A
OSUM Oil Sands Corp.	Sepiko Kesik Phase 1	Athabasca South	Application	30,000	2018	N/A
OSUM Oil Sands Corp.	Sepiko Kesik Phase 2	Athabasca South	Application	30,000	2020	N/A
OSUM Oil Sands Corp.	Taiga Phase 1	Cold Lake	Approved	23,000	2015	N/A
OSUM Oil Sands Corp.	Taiga Phase 2	Cold Lake	Approved	22,000	2017	N/A
Pengrowth Energy Corporation	Lindbergh Phase 1	Cold Lake	Application	12,500	2015	N/A
Pengrowth Energy Corporation	Lindbergh Phase 2	Cold Lake	Announced	17,500	2017	N/A
Pengrowth Energy Corporation	Lindbergh Phase 3	Cold Lake	Announced	20,000	2018	N/A
Pengrowth Energy Corporation	Lindbergh Pilot	Cold Lake	Operating	1,200	2012	N/A
Penn West Petroleum Ltd.	Harmon Valley South Pilot	Peace River	Construction	TBD	TBD	N/A
Penn West Petroleum Ltd.	Seal Main Commercial	Peace River	Application	10,000	2015	N/A
Penn West Petroleum Ltd.	Seal Main Pilot	Peace River	Operating	75	2011	N/A
Petrobank Energy & Resources Ltd.	Dawson Phase 2	Peace River	Announced	10,000	TBD	N/A
Petrobank Energy & Resources Ltd.	Dawson THAI Demonstration Experimental	Peace River	Construction	10,000	2013	N/A
Royal Dutch Shell plc	Cadotte Lake	Peace River	Operating	12,500	1986	N/A
Royal Dutch Shell plc	Carmon Creek Phase 1	Peace River	Approved	40,000	2015	N/A
Royal Dutch Shell plc	Carmon Creek Phase 2	Peace River	Approved	40,000	2018	N/A
Royal Dutch Shell plc	Orion Phase 1	Cold Lake	Operating	10,000	2007	N/A
Royal Dutch Shell plc	Orion Phase 2	Cold Lake	Approved	10,000	TBD	N/A
SilverWillow Energy Corporation	Audet Pilot	Athabasca North	Announced	12,000	2016	N/A

Oil Sands Project List - Updated July 1, 2013
Source: Oil Sands Review Magazine, Junewarren-nickle's energy group

	Project Names	Location	Status	Est. Bitumen Production Capacity bpd	Est. Start of Production	Estimated Capex $M
Southern Pacific Resource Corp.	STP McKay Project Phase 1	Athabasca North	Operating	12,000	2012	N/A
Southern Pacific Resource Corp.	STP McKay Project Phase 1 Expansion	Athabasca North	Application	6,000	2015	N/A
Southern Pacific Resource Corp.	STP McKay Project Phase 2A	Athabasca North	Application	12,000	2017	N/A
Southern Pacific Resource Corp.	STP McKay Project phase 2B	Athabasca North	Application	6,000	2017	N/A
Southern Pacific Resource Corp.	Red Earth Commercial	Peace River	Announced	10,000	TBD	N/A
Southern Pacific Resource Corp.	Red Earth Pilot	Peace River	On Hold	1,000	2009	N/A
Southern Pacific Resource Corp.	Red Earth Pilot Expansion	Peace River	Announced	3,000	TBD	N/A
Statoil Canada Ltd.	Kai Kos Dehseh Corner	Athabasca South	Approved	40,000	2017	N/A
Statoil Canada Ltd.	Kai Kos Dehseh Corner Expansion	Athabasca South	Application	40,000	TBD	N/A
Statoil Canada Ltd.	Kai Kos Dehseh Hangingstone	Athabasca South	Application	20,000	TBD	N/A
Statoil Canada Ltd.	Kai Kos Dehseh Leismer Commercial	Athabasca South	Approved	10,000	TBD	N/A
Statoil Canada Ltd.	Kai Kos Dehseh Leismer Demonstration	Athabasca South	Operating	10,000	2010	N/A
Statoil Canada Ltd.	Kai Kos Dehseh Leismer Expansion	Athabasca South	Approved	20,000	TBD	N/A
Statoil Canada Ltd.	Kai Kos Dehseh Leismer Northwest	Athabasca South	Application	20,000	TBD	N/A
Statoil Canada Ltd.	Kai Kos Dehseh Leismer South	Athabasca South	Application	20,000	TBD	N/A
Statoil Canada Ltd.	Kai Kos Dehseh Thornbury	Athabasca South	Application	40,000	TBD	N/A
Statoil Canada Ltd.	Kai Kos Dehseh Thornbury Expansion	Athabasca South	Application	20,000	TBD	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Dover Demonstration Plant	Athabasca North	Construction	500	2013	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Firebag Cogeneration and Expansion	Athabasca North	Operating	25,000	2007	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Firebage Stage 1	Athabasca North	Operating	35,000	2004	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Firebage Stage 2	Athabasca North	Operating	35,000	2006	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Firebage Stage 3	Athabasca North	Operating	42,500	2011	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Firebag Stage 3-6 Debottleneck	Athabasca North	Application	23,000	TBD	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Firebage Stage 4	Athabasca North	Operating	42,500	2012	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Firebage Stage 5	Athabasca North	Approved	62,500	2018	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Firebage Stage 6	Athabasca North	Approved	62,500	2019	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Lewis Phase1	Athabasca North	Announced	40,000	TBD	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Lewis Phase 2	Athabasca North	Announced	40,000	TBD	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	MacKay River MR2	Athabasca North	Application	40,000	2016	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	MacKay River Phase 1	Athabasca North	Operating	33,000	2002	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Chard Phase 1	Athabasca South	Announced	40,000	TBD	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Meadow Creek Phase 1	Athabasca South	Approved	40,000	TBD	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Meadow Creek Phase 2	Athabasca South	Approved	40,000	TBD	N/A
Surmont Energy Ltd.	Wildwood Phase 1	Athabasca South	Application	12000	2015	N/A
Sunshine Oil Sands	Harper Carbonate Pilot	Athabasca North	Operating	1,000	TBD	N/A
Sunshine Oil Sands	Legend Lake Phase A1	Athabasca North	Application	10,000	2016	N/A
Sunshine Oil Sands	Legend Lake Phase A2	Athabasca North	Announced	30,000	TBD	N/A
Sunshine Oil Sands	Legend Lake Phase B1	Athabasca North	Announced	30,000	TBD	N/A
Sunshine Oil Sands	Legend Lake Phase B2	Athabasca North	Announced	30,000	TBD	N/A
Sunshine Oil Sands	Thickwood Phase A1	Athabasca North	Application	10,000	2015	N/A
Sunshine Oil Sands	Thickwood Phase A2	Athabasca North	Announced	30,000	2018	N/A
Sunshine Oil Sands	Thickwood Phase B1	Athabasca North	Announced	30,000	2021	N/A
Sunshine Oil Sands	West Ells A Phase 1	Athabasca North	Construction	5,000	2013	N/A
Sunshine Oil Sands	West Ells A Phase 2	Athabasca North	Approved	5,000	2014	N/A
Sunshine Oil Sands	West Ells A Phase 3	Athabasca North	Announced	30,000	2018	N/A
Sunshine Oil Sands	West Ells B Phase 1	Athabasca North	Announced	20,000	2025	N/A
Sunshine Oil Sands	West Ells C Phase 2	Athabasca North	Announced	30,000	TBD	N/A
Sunshine Oil Sands	West Ells C Phase 1	Athabasca North	Announced	30,000	TBD	N/A
Value Creation Inc.	Advanced Tristar ATS-1	Athabasca South	Application	15,000	2016	N/A
Value Creation Inc.	Advanced Tristar ATS-2	Athabasca South	Application	30,000	2018	N/A
Value Creation Inc.	Advanced Tristar ATS-3	Athabasca South	Application	30,000	2020	N/A
Value Creation Inc.	Tristar Pilot	Athabasca South	Application	1,000	2014	N/A

Oil Sands Project List - Updated July 1, 2013
Source: Oil Sands Review Magazine, Junewarren-nickle's energy group

	Project Names	Location	Status	Est. Bitumen Production Capacity bpd	Est. Start of Production	Estimated Capex $M
UPGRADER PROJECTS	**Project Names**	**Location**	**Status**	**Est. Bitumen Production Capacity bpd**	**Est. Start of Production**	**Est. Capex $M**
BP p.l.c	Terre de Grace Pilot	Athabasca North	Approved	8,400	TBD	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Horizon Phase 1	Athabasca North	Operating	114,000	2019	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Horizon Tranche 2	Athabasca North	Operating	5,000	2023	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Horizon Phase 2A	Athabasca North	Construction	10,000	TBD	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Horizon Phase 2B	Athabasca North	Construction	45,000	TBD	N/A
Canadian Natural Resources Ltd.	Horizon Phase 3	Athabasca North	Construction	80,000	TBD	N/A
Ivanhoe Energy Inc.	Tamarack Phase 1	Athabasca North	Application	34,784	2016	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Base Operations U1 and U2	Athabasca North	Operating	225,000	1967	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Millennium Vacuum Unit	Athabasca North	Operating	35,000	2005	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Millennium Coker Unit	Athabasca North	Operating	97,000	2008	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Voyageur Upgrader 3 Phase 1	Athabasca North	Cancelled	127,000	2016	N/A
Suncor Energy Inc.	Voyageur Upgrader 3 Phase 2	Athabasca North	Cancelled	63,000	TBD	N/A
Syncrude Canada Ltd.	Mildred Lake/Aurora Base Plant Stage 1&2 Debottleneck	Athabasca North	Operating	250,000	1978	N/A
Syncrude Canada Ltd.	Mildred Lake/Aurora Stage 3 Expansion (UE-1)	Athabasca North	Operating	10,000	2006	N/A
Syncrude Canada Ltd.	Mildred Lake/Aurora Stage 3 Debottleneck	Athabasca North	Announced	75,000	TBD	N/A
Nexen Inc.	Long Lake Phase 1	Athabasca South	Operating	58,500	2008	N/A
Nexen Inc.	Long Lake Phase 2	Athabasca South	Approved	58,500		N/A
Nexen Inc.	Long Lake Phase 3	Athabasca South	Application	58,500	TBD	N/A
Nexen Inc.	Long Lake Phase 4	Athabasca South	Announced	58,500	TBD	N/A
Value Creation Inc.	Advanced Tristar ATS-1	Athabasca South	Application	12,750	2016	N/A
Value Creation Inc.	Advanced Tristar ATS-2	Athabasca South	Application	25,500	2018	N/A
Value Creation Inc.	Advanced Tristar ATS-3	Athabasca South	Application	25,500	2020	N/A
Value Creation Inc.	Tristar Pilot	Athabasca South	Application	840	2014	N/A
North West Upgrading Inc.	Redwater Upgrader Phase 1	Industrial Heartland Region	Approved	840	2014	N/A
North West Upgrading Inc.	Redwater Upgrader Phase 2	Industrial Heartland Region	Approved	840	2014	N/A
North West Upgrading Inc.	Redwater Upgrader Phase 3	Industrial Heartland Region	Approved	840	2014	N/A
Shell Albian Sands	Scotford Upgrader 1 Commercial	Industrial Heartland Region	Operating	155,000	2003	N/A
Shell Albian Sands	Scotford Upgrader 1 Expansion	Industrial Heartland Region	Operating	100,000	2003	N/A
Value Creation Inc.	Heartland Phase 1	Industrial Heartland Region	On hold	46,300	TBD	N/A
Value Creation Inc.	Heartland Phase 2	Industrial Heartland Region	Approved	46,300	TBD	N/A
Value Creation Inc.	Heartland Phase 3	Industrial Heartland Region	Approved	46,300	TBD	N/A

ATTACHMENT 6,
WORLD MODEL OVERVIEW AND RESULTS BY ENSYS ENERGY

WORLD Model Overview and Results

This document sets out detailed results from the EnSys WORLD Model cases run by EnSys Energy for the Department of State as a component of its Keystone XL FEIS. To provide readers with a context, the first section below provides an overview of the WORLD Model and its history.

WORLD Model Overview

The world "downstream" petroleum industry, which covers from points of supply for crude oils and non-crude streams through refining and transport to points of demand, has interconnections and market interactions that are global. That what happens in one part of the world impacts other regions is today readily apparent. The industry is also technically complex, has the economic attributes of a co-product industry and contains considerable ability to adjust to changed circumstances. Today, multiple drivers of change exist. Crude oil supplies continue to rise in some parts of the world, including the US (Lower 48) and Canada, while they are in decline in other regions such as the North Sea, Alaska and parts of Asia. Non-crude supplies, encompassing primarily natural gas liquids, biofuels (ethanol, biodiesel) and CTL/GTL streams, are growing at a comparatively fast pace. Consequently, they are taking up a progressively greater proportion of total liquids supply. This is especially the case in the U.S. where large increases in NGL supply are occurring because of the growth in shale gas production. In parallel, product demand is flat to declining in industrialized regions (USA, Canada, Europe, Australasia, Japan), while it is steadily increasing in developing regions, led by Asia. This is creating a long term shift in the location and make-up of product demand.

From a deficit of capacity during its 2004-2008 "golden age," the refining sector is faced today with both surplus - major closures are occurring in Europe and other regions that have declining demand - and with substantial capacity additions, notably in the Middle East and Asia. The result is increased competition for product markets. While processing technology is relatively stable, with generally only gradual evolution, regulatory developments are substantial. Refineries must increasingly produce both land and marine fuels to advanced standards and achieve stricter stationary emissions. Additionally, various regions are implementing climate regulations which place a cost on carbon and/or introduce life-cycle-based low carbon fuel standards. Finally, and generally driven by supply and demand shifts, there are continuing developments in the logistics sector of the industry, as witnessed by the many pipeline and rail initiatives being undertaken in the U.S. and Canada, together with international developments such as the widening of the Panama Canal. All of these affect refining activity and the trading patterns and economics of crude oils and products.

The EnSys Energy WORLD Model was designed to bring all of these key elements of the world petroleum/"liquids" industry together into one simulation tool, in order to realistically address developments that are departures from the status quo and do so across a wide range of time-frames.

First applied 25 years ago in studies of disrupted oil markets for the Department of Energy Office of Strategic Petroleum Reserve, the WORLD Model has since been applied to numerous analyses of essentially every aspect of the “downstream,” including reference outlooks, fuels regulatory studies, e.g. of advanced gasoline and diesel fuels and of international marine fuels, carbon regimes including the Waxman-Markey Bill and studies of planned European Commission regulations, process technology and logistics impacts. Clients include: Department of Energy, Department of State, EPA, EIA, Argonne National Laboratory, major oil companies, technology and catalyst suppliers, the American Petroleum Institute, the OPEC Secretariat, World Bank and International Maritime Organisation.

2013 Keystone XL Study

In 2010, EnSys Energy was asked by the Department of Energy to undertake an assessment of the potential market impacts of the then proposed Keystone XL project. What resulted was an evaluation of a range of potential pipeline scenarios against both a Reference U.S./global demand outlook and a Low U.S. demand / adjusted global demand outlook. The study examined horizons from 2015 to 2030. This 2013 Keystone XL assessment is an update of the prior study that takes into account the major changes that have occurred since 2010, most notably in U.S. crude oil, gas liquids and natural gas supply, in actual logistics facilities installed and operating and in the array of pipeline and now rail projects that exists for transporting crude oil.

The table below sets out the 4 by 4 matrix of supply-demand and pipeline scenarios evaluated in the new analysis. Under each scenario, WORLD Model cases were run for the horizons: 2015, 2017, 2020, 2025, 2030 and 2035. The Model works by “marrying” top down oil supply/demand/world oil price projections, in this study EIA 2013 Annual Energy Outlook cases, with bottom up data within the Model on crude types, refining process capacities and expansion costs, marine, pipeline and rail logistics options, product qualities, and other detail.

Based on the input premises, the Model projects how the downstream industry is likely to adjust and to operate at each study horizon. Longer term horizons implicitly assume that industry has the ability to look ahead and to adapt to the projected scenario. Each set of case results comprises a globally integrated projection for: crude oil, non-crude and product trading patterns/dispositions, refining activities, capacity additions and investments, (closures are implied), refinery secondary operations; also prices/differentials relative to the input market crude price for each crude and each product in each region. These latter are then used to compute total product supply costs for the U.S. and globally and such parameters as net import cost.

Set out in below are full sets of the U.S. oriented results from the cases undertaken in this study[1].

[1] WORLD generates an array of international / global as well as North American case results but the main emphasis here is on projections of impacts across the U.S. and Canada.

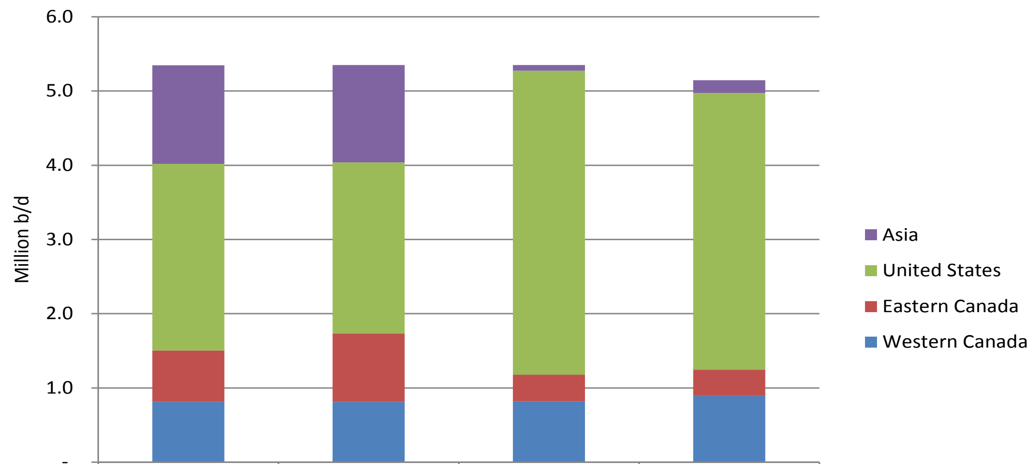
Supply-Demand and Pipeline Cases, and the Resulting Scenarios

	EIA Reference Case	**EIA High Resource Case**	**EIA Low/No Imports Case**	**High Latin American Supply Case**
Unconstrained: Allow all cross border and Canadian east/west pipelines	*Reference Unconstrained Scenario*	*High Resource Unconstrained Scenario*	*Low/No Imports Case Unconstrained Scenario*	*Higher Latin American Unconstrained Scenario*
No East-West Pipelines: Allow cross border pipelines but no new Canadian east/west pipelines or rail to Canadian West Coast	*Reference No East-West Scenario*	*High Resource No East-West Scenario*	*Low/No Imports No East-West Scenario*	*Higher Latin American No East-West Scenario*
No Cross Border Pipelines: No cross border pipelines but allow Canadian east/west pipelines[2]	*Reference No Cross Border Scenario*	*High Resource No Cross Border Scenario*	*Low/No Imports No Cross Border Scenario*	*High Latin American No Cross Border Scenario*
All Constrained: No new cross border, East-West Canadian pipelines, or rail to Canadian West Coast	*Reference Constrained Scenario*	*High Resource Constrained Scenario*	*Low/No Imports Constrained Scenario*	*High Latin American Constrained Scenario*

[2] Where permitted, planned pipelines begin after several years, including the northern leg of TransCanada Keystone XL (2017), TransCanada Energy East (2018), expansion of Kinder Morgan Trans Mountain (2020), and Enbridge Northern Gateway (2025).

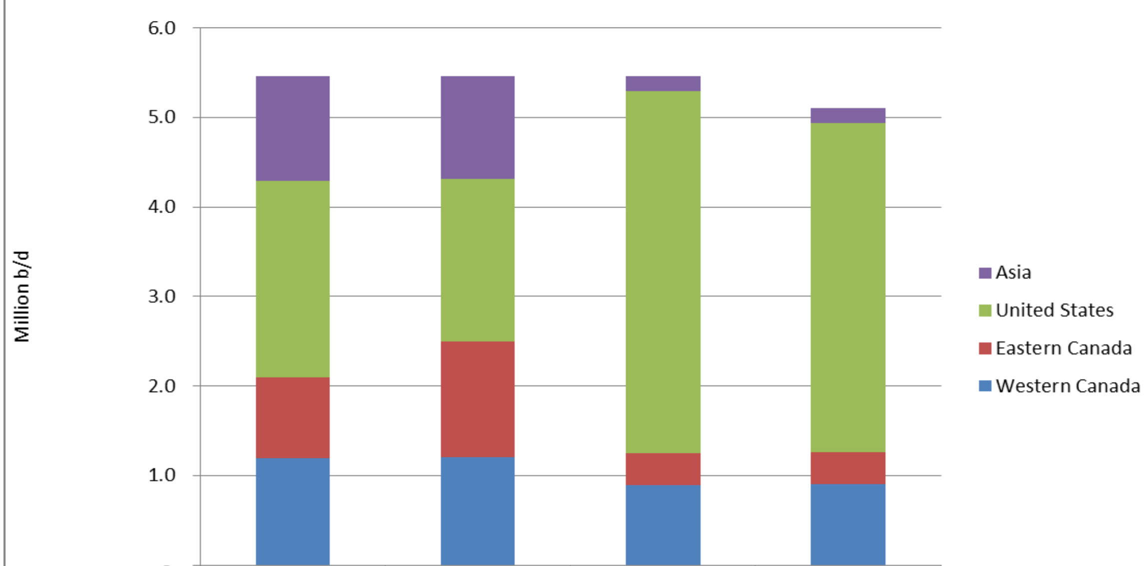
Case Results

Reference Case - WCSB Crude to Markets in 2035



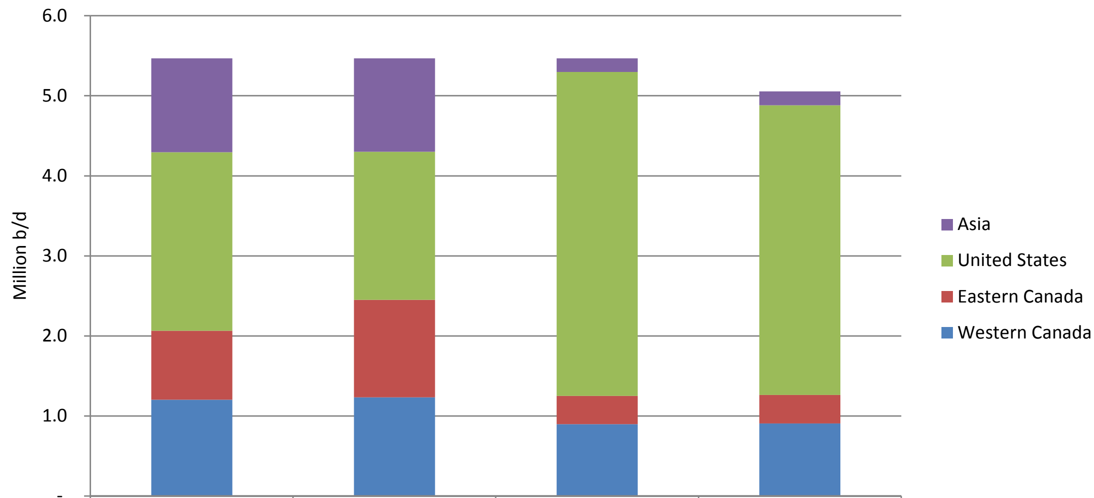
	Unconstrained	No Cross Border	No East-West	All Constrained
Asia	1.33	1.31	0.08	0.17
United States	2.52	2.31	4.09	3.72
Eastern Canada	0.69	0.92	0.36	0.36
Western Canada	0.81	0.81	0.82	0.89

High Resource Case - WCSB Crude to Markets in 2035



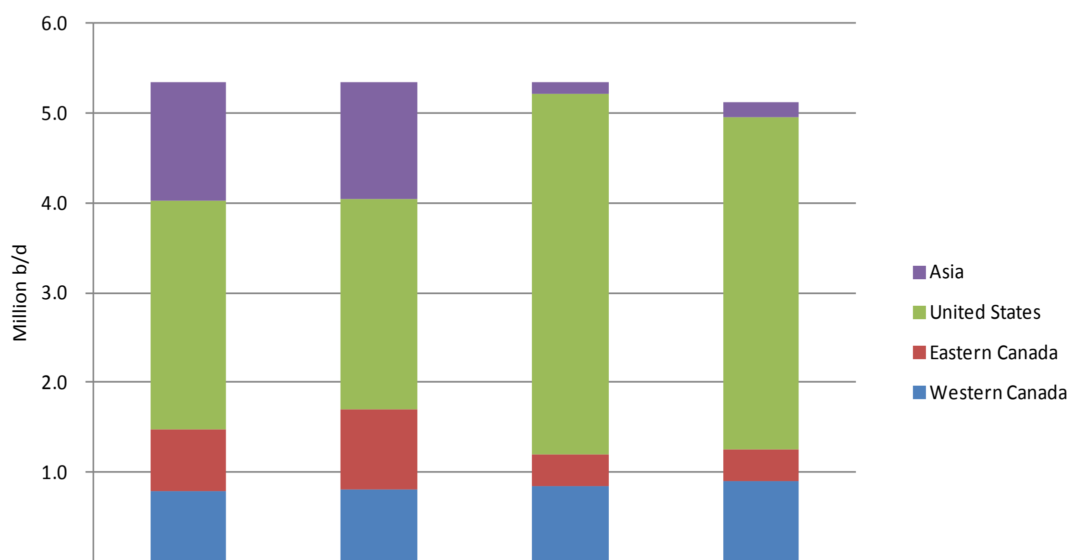
	Unconstrained	No Cross Border	No East-West	All Constrained
Asia	1.17	1.16	0.17	0.17
United States	2.20	1.81	4.04	3.67
Eastern Canada	0.90	1.30	0.36	0.36
Western Canada	1.19	1.20	0.89	0.91

Low and No Net Imports Case - WCSB Crude to Markets in 2035

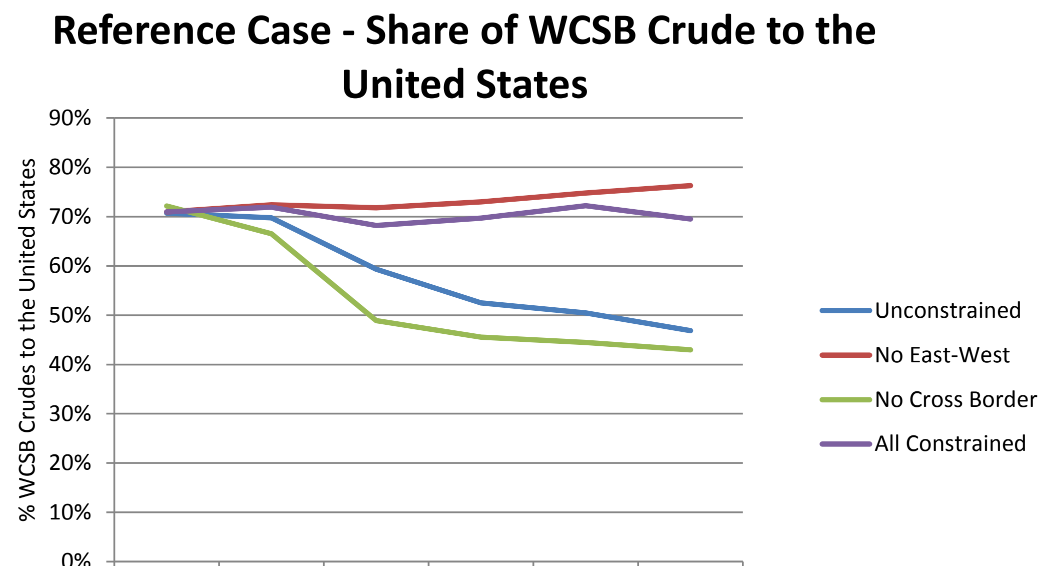


	Unconstrained	No Cross Border	No East-West	All Constrained
Asia	1.17	1.17	0.17	0.17
United States	2.23	1.85	4.04	3.62
Eastern Canada	0.86	1.22	0.36	0.36
Western Canada	1.20	1.23	0.90	0.91

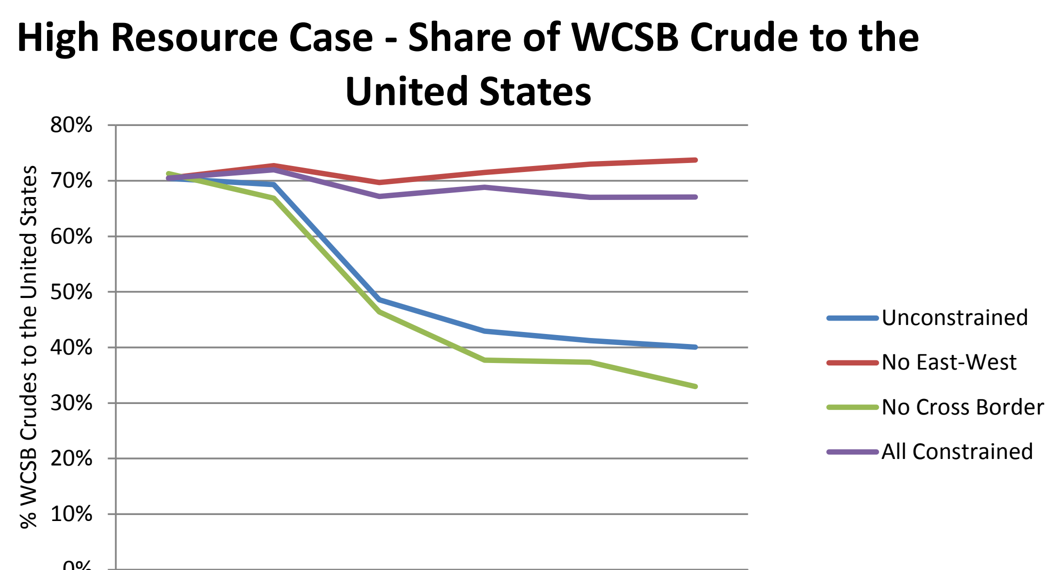
High Latin America Case - WCSB Crude to Markets in 2035



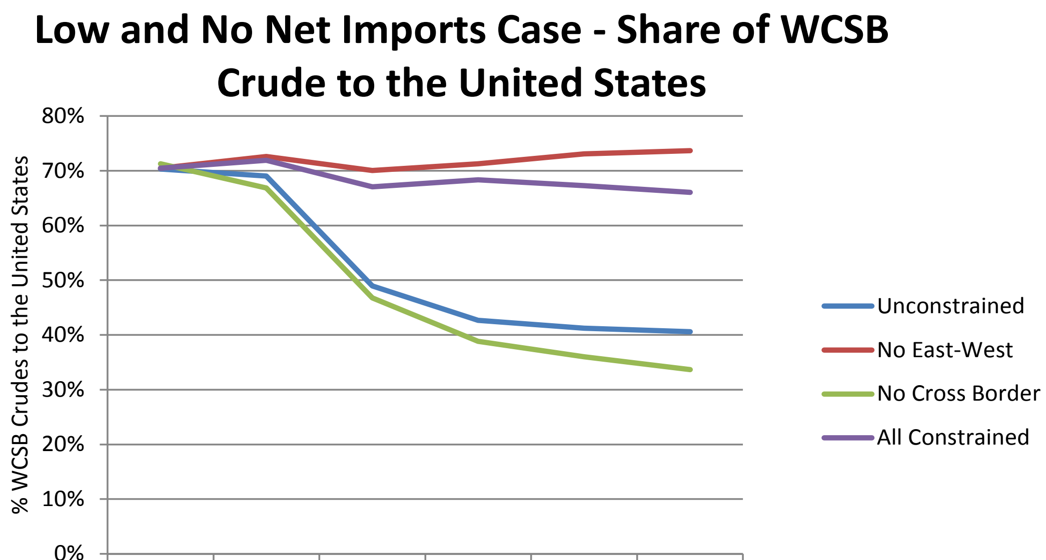
	Unconstrained	No Cross Border	No East-West	All Constrained
Asia	1.33	1.31	0.13	0.17
United States	2.53	2.34	4.02	3.69
Eastern Canada	0.69	0.89	0.36	0.36
Western Canada	0.79	0.80	0.84	0.90



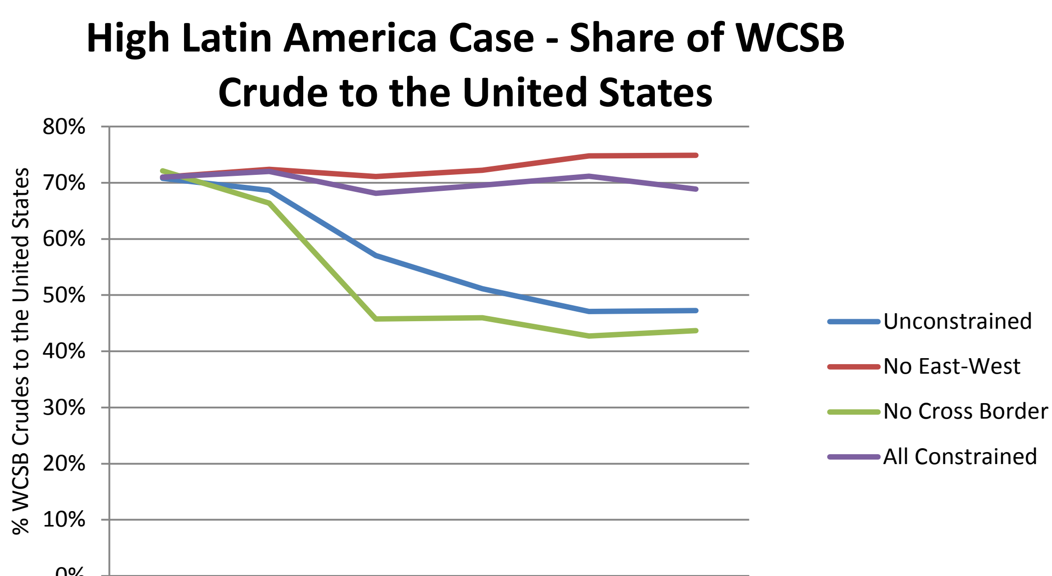
	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	71%	70%	59%	53%	50%	47%
No East-West	71%	72%	72%	73%	75%	76%
No Cross Border	72%	66%	49%	46%	44%	43%
All Constrained	71%	72%	68%	70%	72%	69%



	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	70%	69%	49%	43%	41%	40%
No East-West	70%	73%	70%	71%	73%	74%
No Cross Border	71%	67%	46%	38%	37%	33%
All Constrained	70%	72%	67%	69%	67%	67%

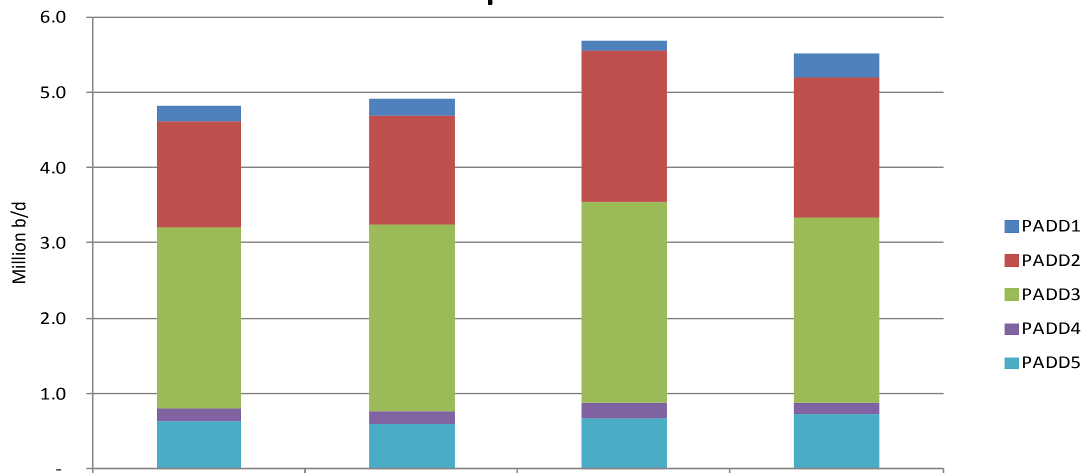


	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	70%	69%	49%	43%	41%	41%
No East-West	71%	73%	70%	71%	73%	74%
No Cross Border	71%	67%	47%	39%	36%	34%
All Constrained	71%	72%	67%	68%	67%	66%



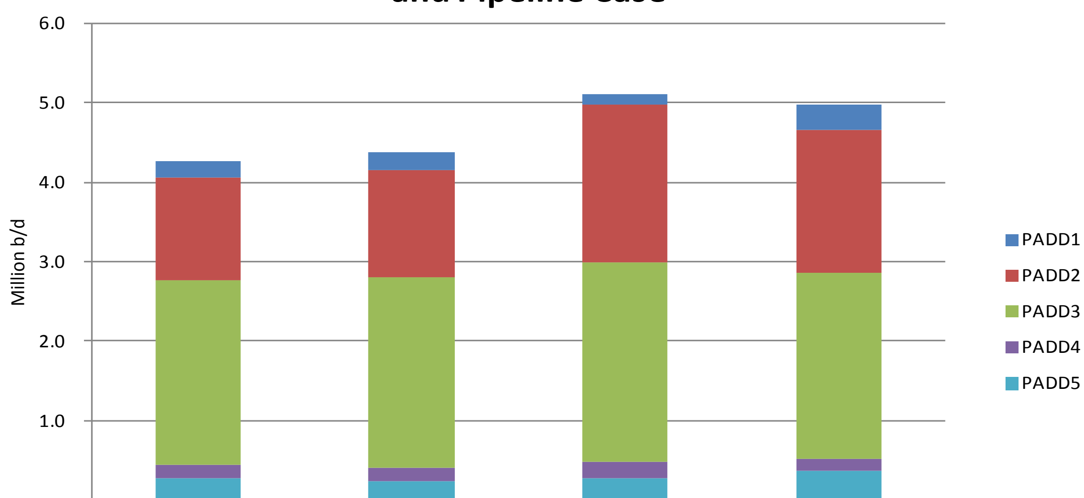
	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	71%	69%	57%	51%	47%	47%
No East-West	71%	72%	71%	72%	75%	75%
No Cross Border	72%	66%	46%	46%	43%	44%
All Constrained	71%	72%	68%	70%	71%	69%

Reference Case - Heavy Crude Demand in 2035 by PADD and Pipeline Case



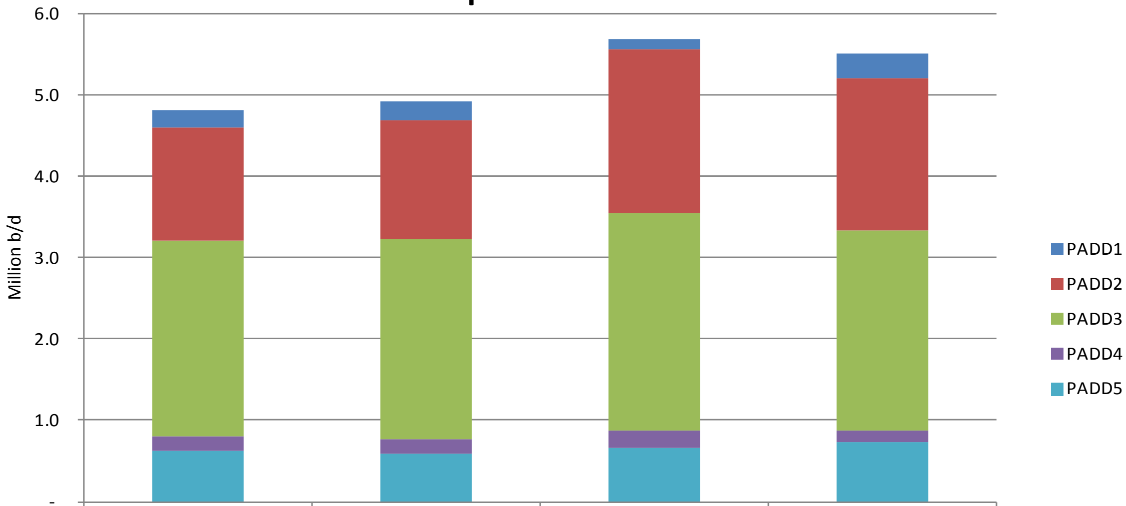
	Unconstrained	No Cross Border	No East-West	All Constrained
PADD1	0.21	0.22	0.13	0.31
PADD2	1.40	1.46	2.01	1.86
PADD3	2.39	2.47	2.67	2.46
PADD4	0.18	0.18	0.21	0.15
PADD5	0.63	0.59	0.67	0.73

Reference Case - Heavy Crude Imports in 2035 by PADD and Pipeline Case

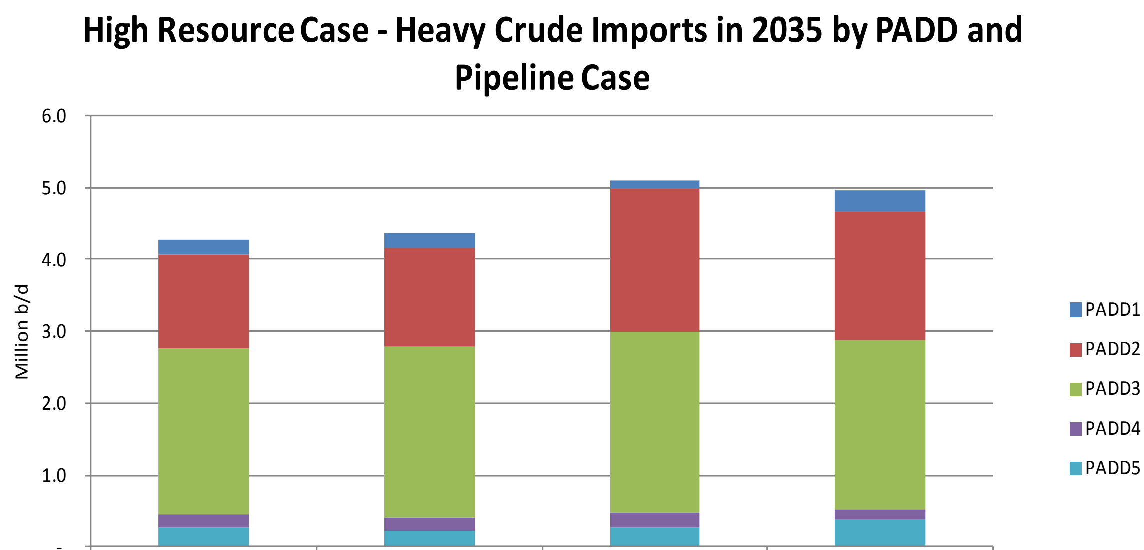


	Unconstrained	No Cross Border	No East-West	All Constrained
PADD1	0.21	0.22	0.13	0.31
PADD2	1.30	1.35	1.98	1.79
PADD3	2.31	2.38	2.51	2.34
PADD4	0.18	0.18	0.21	0.15
PADD5	0.27	0.24	0.27	0.38

High Resource Case - Heavy Crude Demand in 2035 by PADD and Pipeline Case

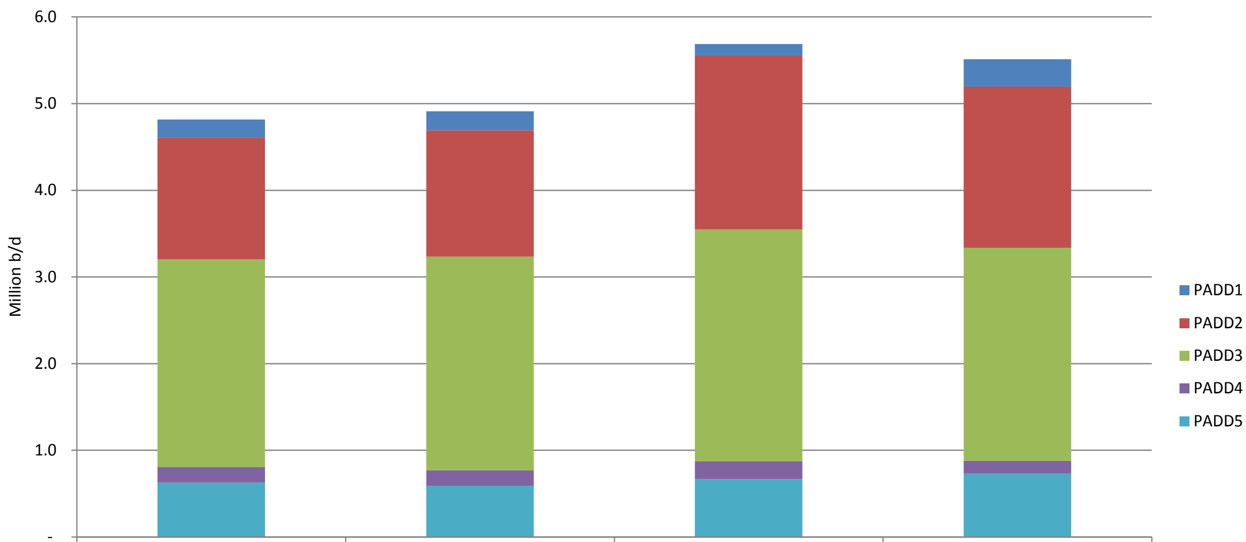


	Unconstrained	No Cross Border	No East-West	All Constrained
PADD1	0.21	0.22	0.13	0.31
PADD2	1.40	1.46	2.01	1.86
PADD3	2.39	2.47	2.67	2.46
PADD4	0.18	0.18	0.21	0.15
PADD5	0.63	0.59	0.67	0.73



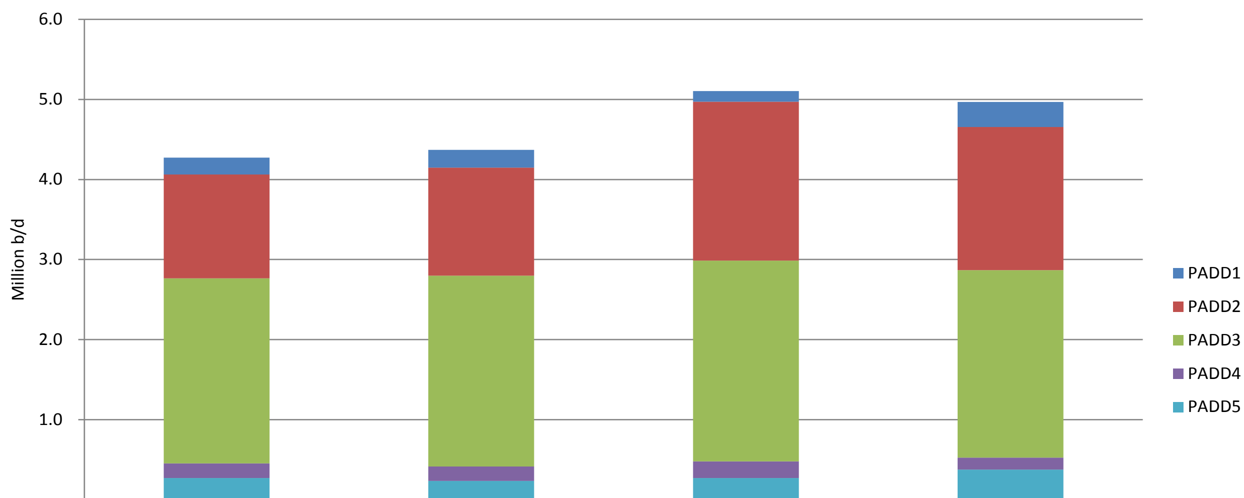
	Unconstrained	No Cross Border	No East-West	All Constrained
PADD1	0.21	0.22	0.13	0.31
PADD2	1.30	1.35	1.98	1.79
PADD3	2.31	2.38	2.51	2.34
PADD4	0.18	0.18	0.21	0.15
PADD5	0.27	0.24	0.27	0.38

Low and No Net Imports Case - Heavy Crude Demand in 2035 by PADD and Pipeline Case



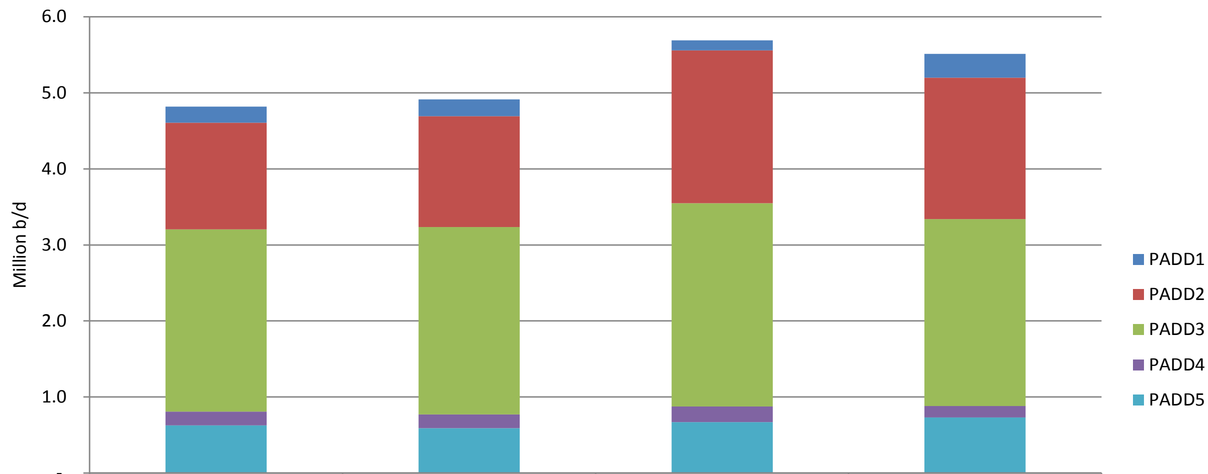
	Unconstrained	No Cross Border	No East-West	All Constrained
PADD1	0.21	0.22	0.13	0.31
PADD2	1.40	1.46	2.01	1.86
PADD3	2.39	2.47	2.67	2.46
PADD4	0.18	0.18	0.21	0.15
PADD5	0.63	0.59	0.67	0.73

Low and No Net Imports - Heavy Crude Imports in 2035 by PADD and Pipeline Case



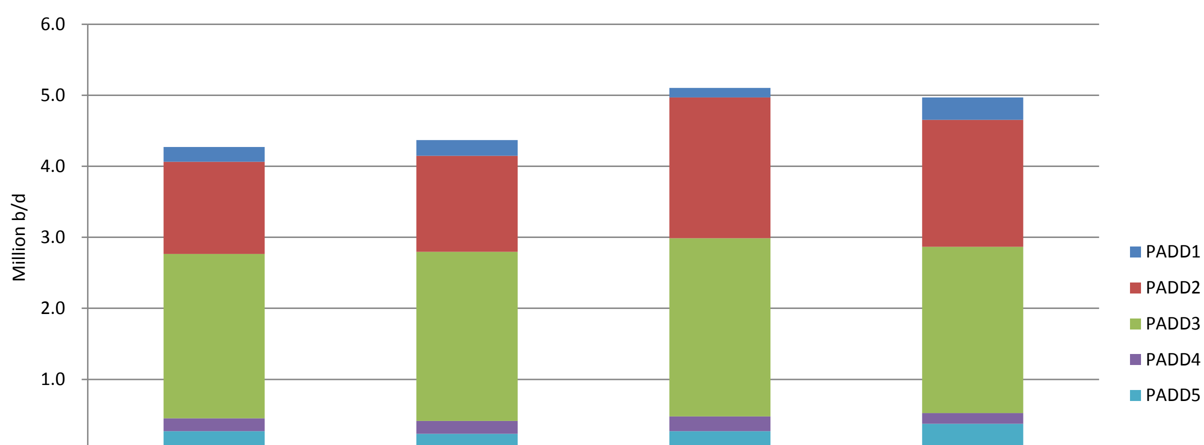
	Unconstrained	No Cross Border	No East-West	All Constrained
PADD1	0.21	0.22	0.13	0.31
PADD2	1.30	1.35	1.98	1.79
PADD3	2.31	2.38	2.51	2.34
PADD4	0.18	0.18	0.21	0.15
PADD5	0.27	0.24	0.27	0.38

High Latin America Case - Heavy Crude Demand in 2035 by PADD and Pipeline Case



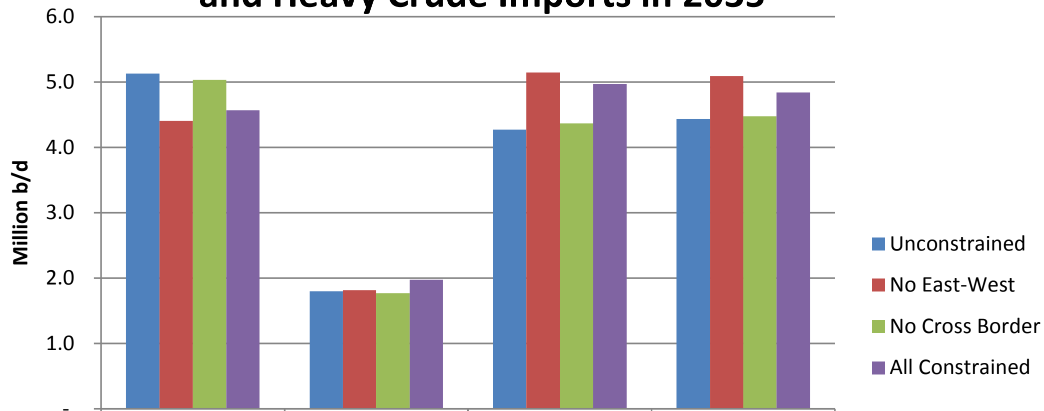
	Unconstrained	No Cross Border	No East-West	All Constrained
PADD1	0.21	0.22	0.13	0.31
PADD2	1.40	1.46	2.01	1.86
PADD3	2.39	2.47	2.67	2.46
PADD4	0.18	0.18	0.21	0.15
PADD5	0.63	0.59	0.67	0.73

High Latin America Case - Heavy Crude Imports in 2035 by PADD and Pipeline Case



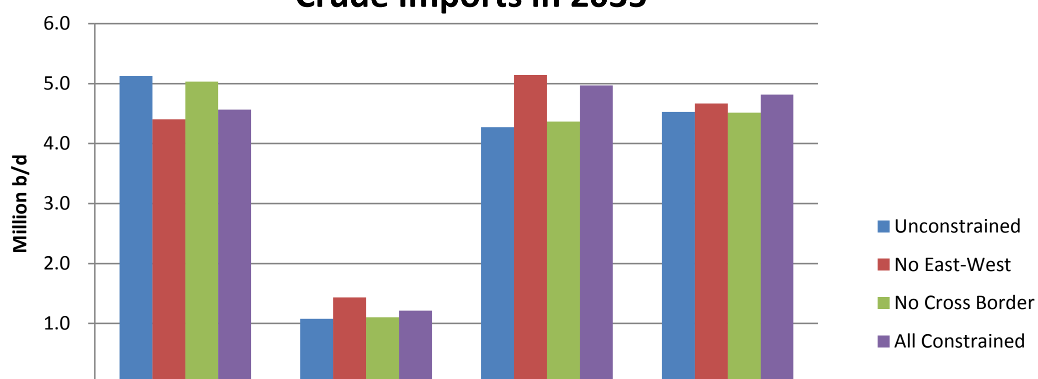
	Unconstrained	No Cross Border	No East-West	All Constrained
PADD1	0.21	0.22	0.13	0.31
PADD2	1.30	1.35	1.98	1.79
PADD3	2.31	2.38	2.51	2.34
PADD4	0.18	0.18	0.21	0.15
PADD5	0.27	0.24	0.27	0.38

Reference and High Resource Case - Light/Medium and Heavy Crude Imports in 2035

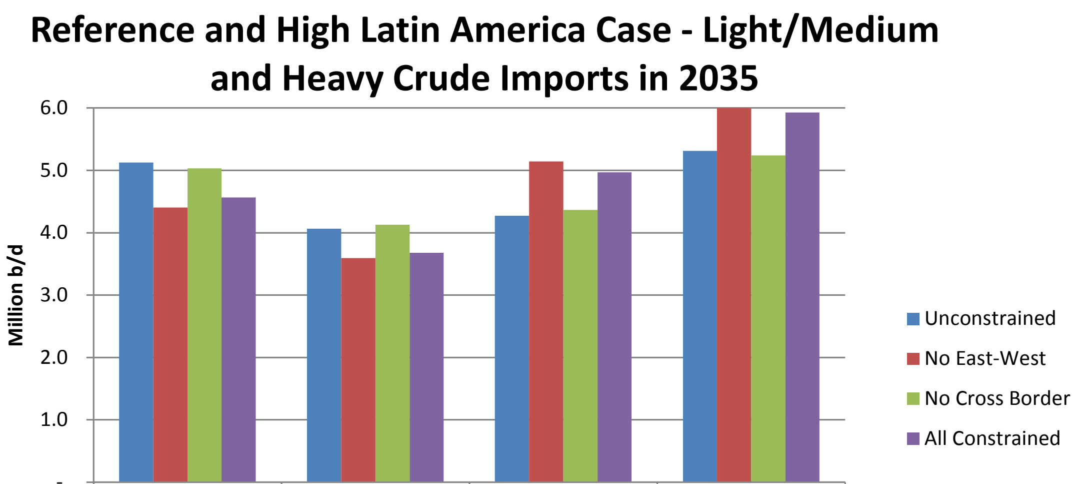


	Reference Case - Light and Medium Crudes	High Resource Case - Light and Medium Crudes	Reference Case - Heavy Crudes	High Resource Case - Heavy Crudes
Unconstrained	5.13	1.80	4.27	4.44
No East-West	4.41	1.82	5.15	5.09
No Cross Border	5.03	1.77	4.37	4.48
All Constrained	4.57	1.98	4.97	4.84

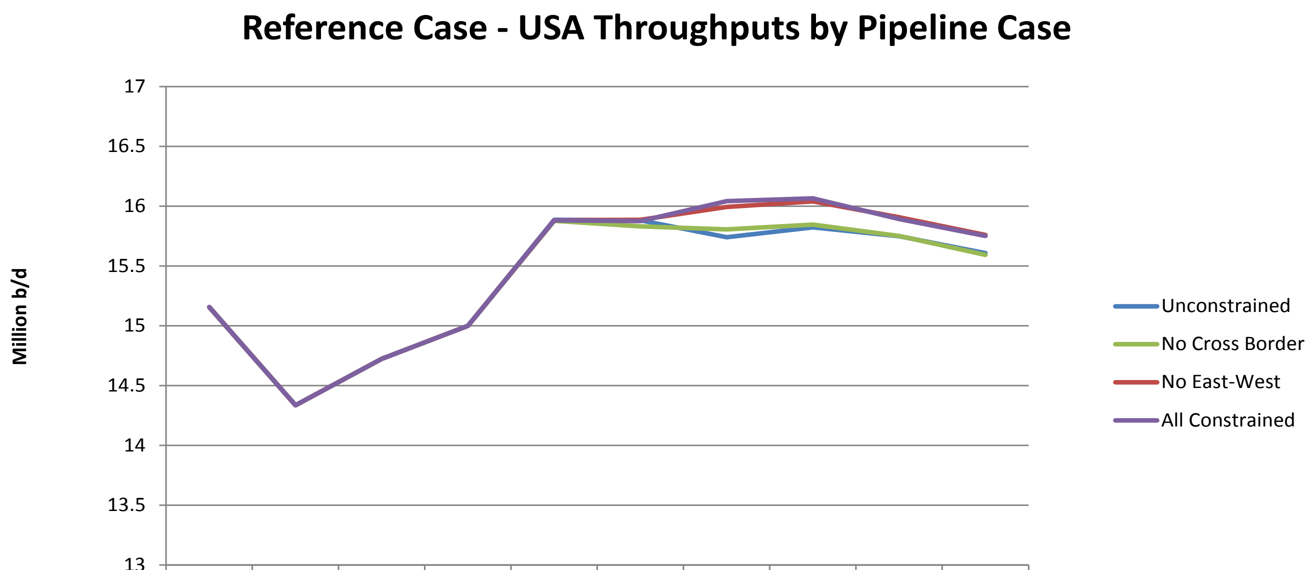
Reference and Low/No Case - Light/Medium and Heavy Crude Imports in 2035



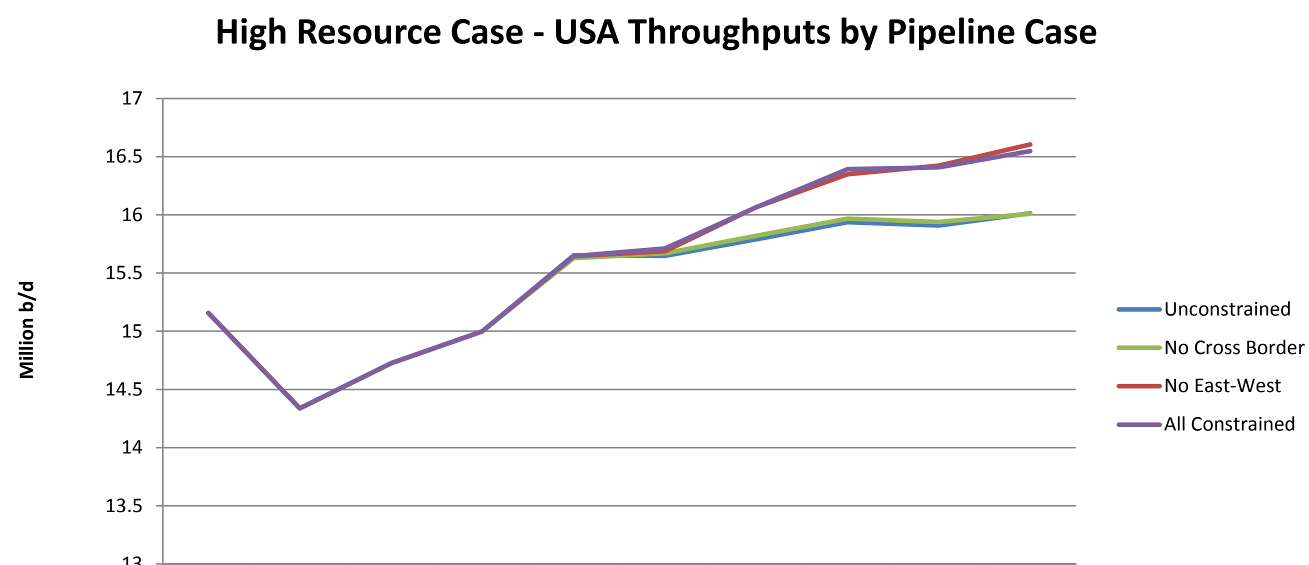
	Reference Case - Light and Medium Crudes	Low/No Imports Case - Light and Medium Crudes	Reference Case - Heavy Crudes	Low/No Imports Case - Heavy Crudes
Unconstrained	5.13	1.08	4.27	4.53
No East-West	4.41	1.43	5.15	4.67
No Cross Border	5.03	1.10	4.37	4.52
All Constrained	4.57	1.21	4.97	4.82



	Reference Case - Light and Medium Crudes	High Latin America Case - Light and Medium Crudes	Reference Case - Heavy Crudes	High Latin America Case - Heavy Crudes
Unconstrained	5.13	4.07	4.27	5.31
No East-West	4.41	3.60	5.15	6.14
No Cross Border	5.03	4.13	4.37	5.24
All Constrained	4.57	3.68	4.97	5.93

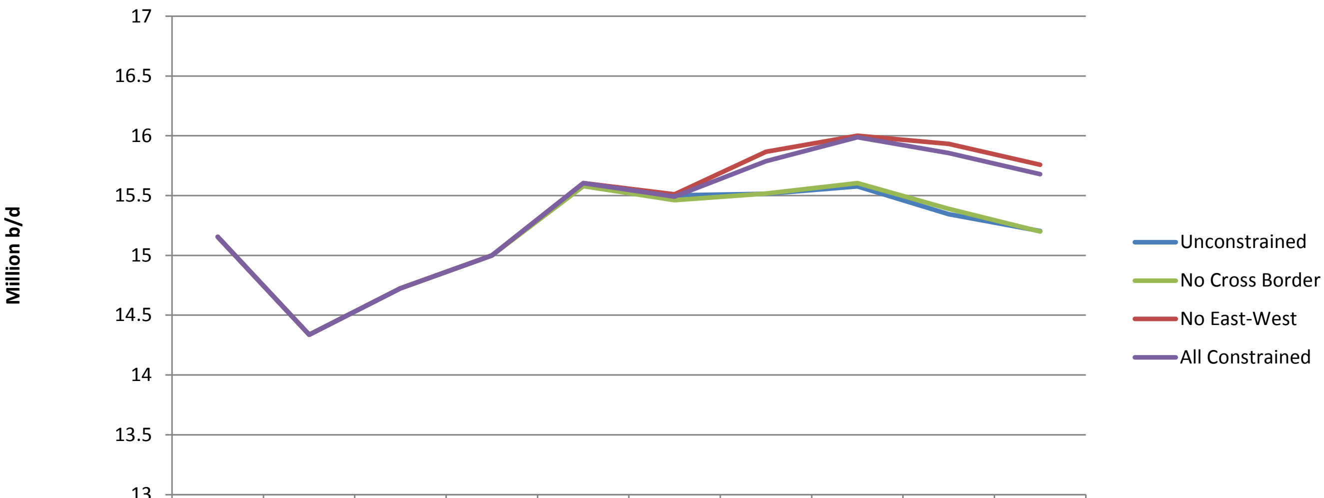


	2007	2009	2010	2012	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	15.156	14.336	14.72	15.00	15.89	15.88	15.74	15.82	15.75	15.61
No Cross Border	15.156	14.336	14.72	15.00	15.88	15.83	15.81	15.85	15.75	15.59
No East-West	15.156	14.336	14.72	15.00	15.88	15.89	15.99	16.04	15.91	15.76
All Constrained	15.156	14.336	14.72	15.00	15.88	15.87	16.04	16.06	15.89	15.75



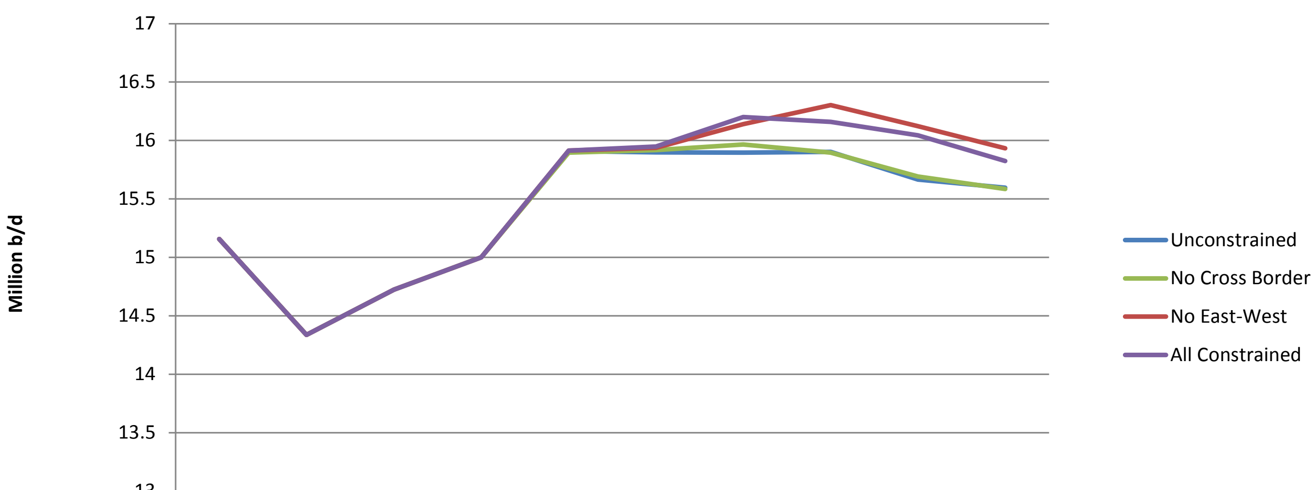
	2007	2009	2010	2012	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	15.156	14.336	14.72	15.00	15.65	15.65	15.79	15.94	15.91	16.01
No Cross Border	15.156	14.336	14.72	15.00	15.63	15.67	15.82	15.97	15.94	16.01
No East-West	15.156	14.336	14.72	15.00	15.64	15.69	16.07	16.35	16.42	16.61
All Constrained	15.156	14.336	14.72	15.00	15.64	15.71	16.07	16.39	16.41	16.55

Low and No Net Imports Case - USA Throughputs by Pipeline Case

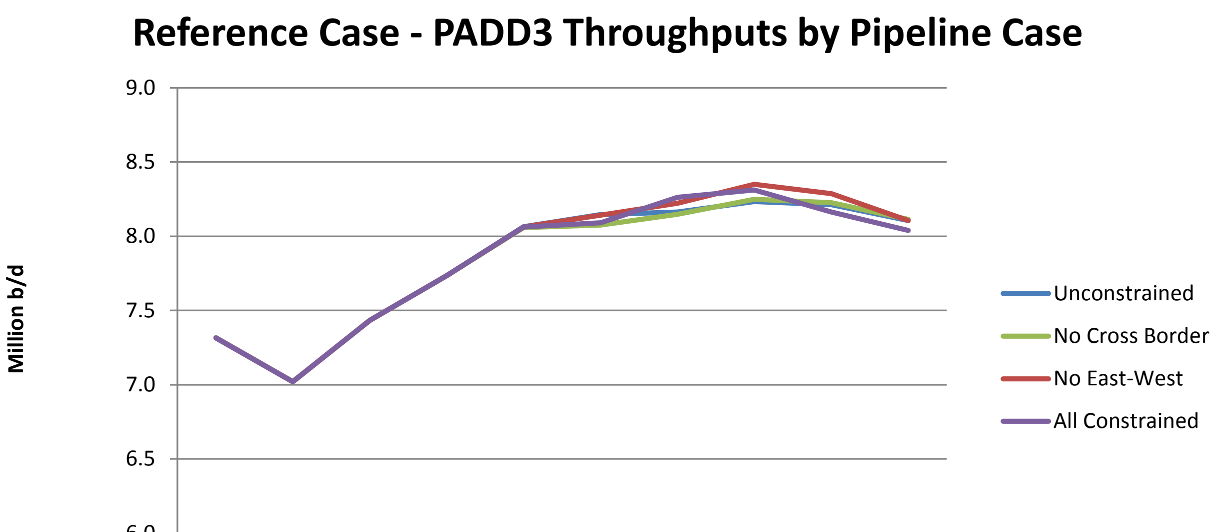


	2007	2009	2010	2012	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	15.156	14.336	14.72	15.00	15.60	15.50	15.52	15.58	15.35	15.20
No Cross Border	15.156	14.336	14.72	15.00	15.58	15.46	15.52	15.61	15.39	15.20
No East-West	15.156	14.336	14.72	15.00	15.60	15.51	15.87	16.00	15.93	15.76
All Constrained	15.156	14.336	14.72	15.00	15.60	15.49	15.79	15.99	15.86	15.68

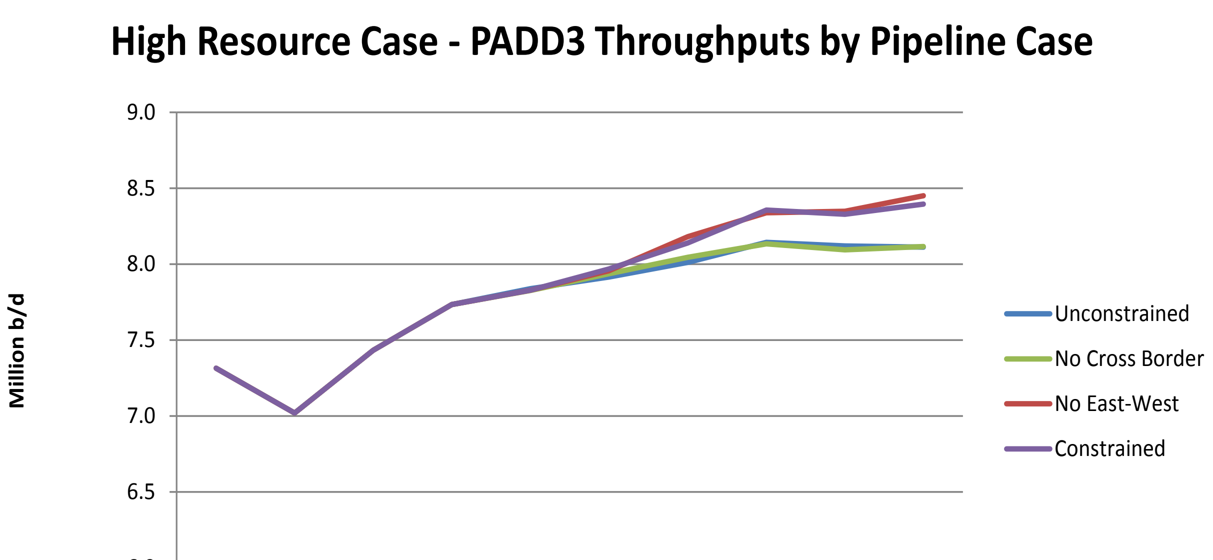
High Latin America Case - USA Throughputs by Pipeline Case



	2007	2009	2010	2012	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	15.156	14.336	14.72	15.00	15.91	15.90	15.90	15.90	15.67	15.60
No Cross Border	15.156	14.336	14.72	15.00	15.90	15.92	15.97	15.90	15.69	15.58
No East-West	15.156	14.336	14.72	15.00	15.91	15.94	16.14	16.30	16.12	15.93
All Constrained	15.156	14.336	14.72	15.00	15.91	15.95	16.20	16.16	16.04	15.82

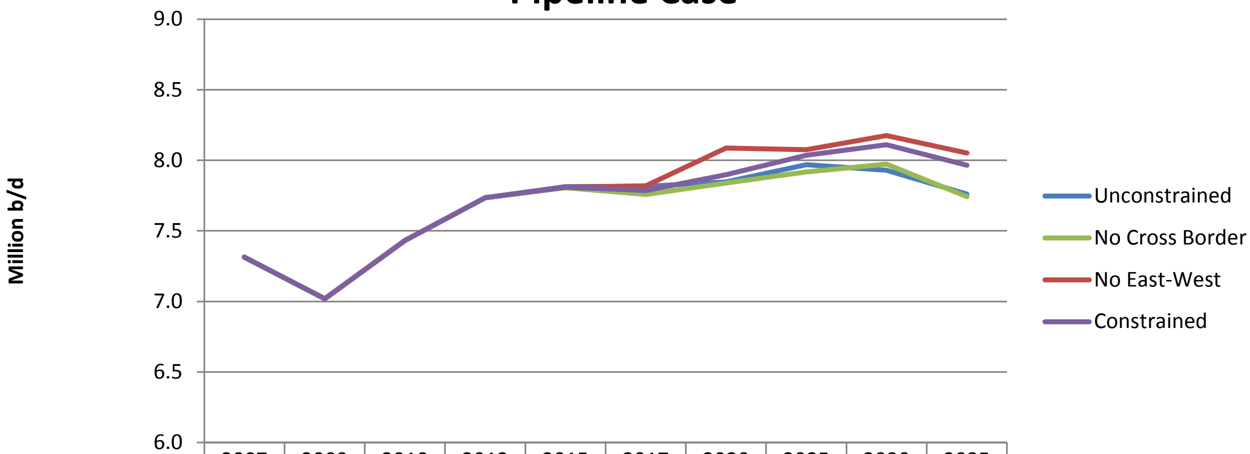


	2007	2009	2010	2012	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	7.315	7.02	7.43	7.73	8.06	8.15	8.16	8.23	8.21	8.11
No Cross Border	7.315	7.02	7.43	7.73	8.06	8.08	8.15	8.25	8.23	8.11
No East-West	7.315	7.02	7.43	7.73	8.06	8.14	8.22	8.35	8.29	8.11
All Constrained	7.315	7.02	7.43	7.73	8.06	8.09	8.26	8.31	8.16	8.04



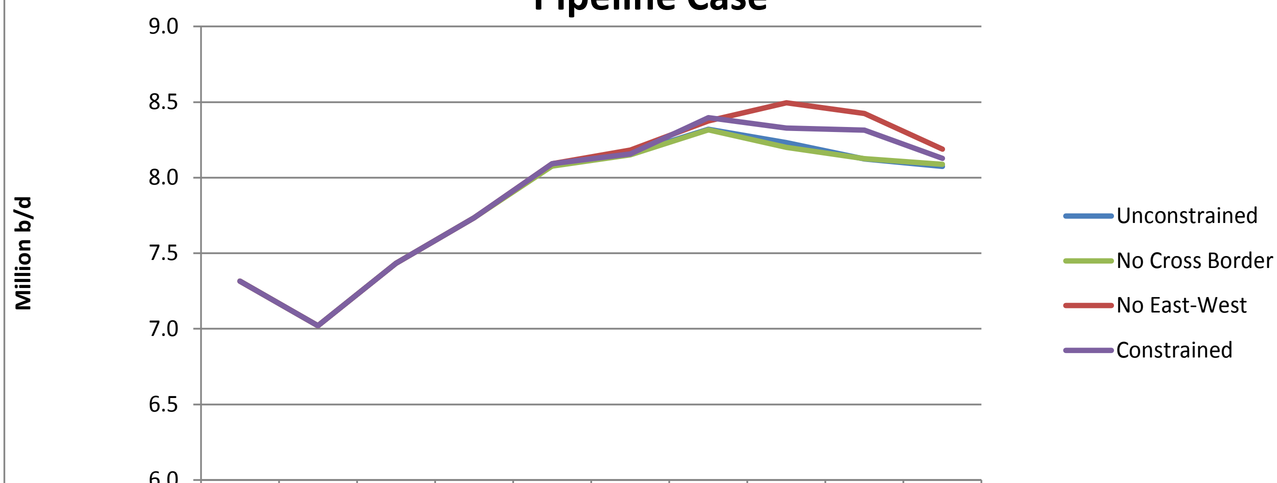
	2007	2009	2010	2012	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	7.315	7.02	7.43	7.73	7.84	7.92	8.01	8.14	8.12	8.11
No Cross Border	7.315	7.02	7.43	7.73	7.83	7.94	8.04	8.13	8.09	8.11
No East-West	7.315	7.02	7.43	7.73	7.83	7.96	8.18	8.34	8.35	8.45
Constrained	7.315	7.02	7.43	7.73	7.83	7.97	8.14	8.36	8.33	8.40

Low and No Net Imports Case - PADD3 Throughputs by Pipeline Case

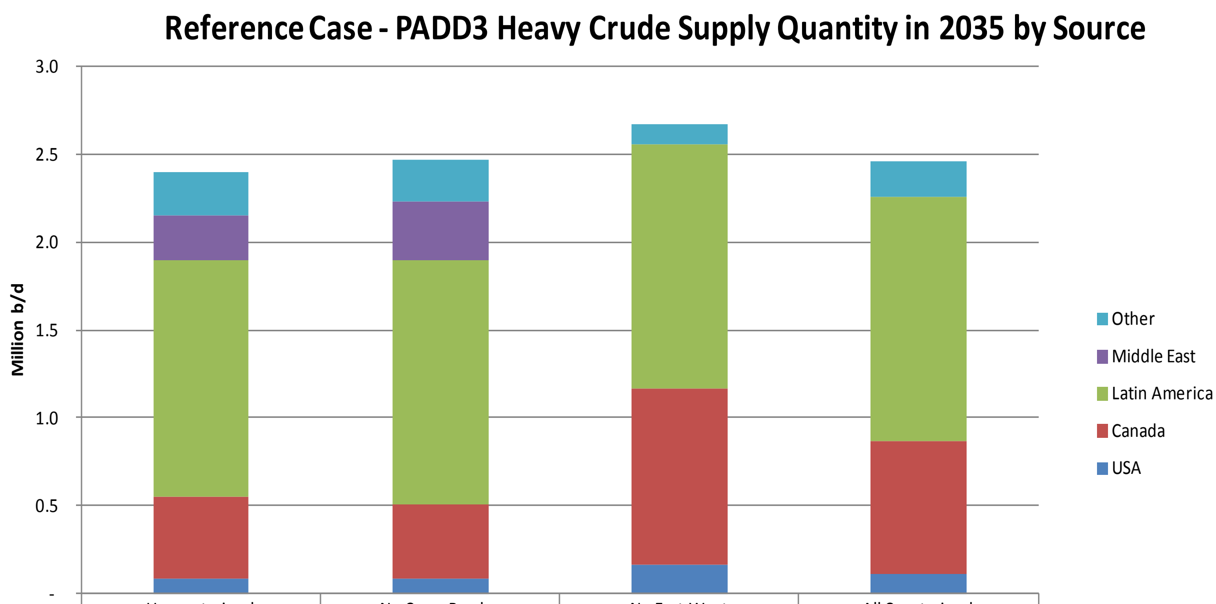


	2007	2009	2010	2012	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	7.315	7.02	7.43	7.73	7.81	7.82	7.85	7.97	7.93	7.76
No Cross Border	7.315	7.02	7.43	7.73	7.81	7.76	7.84	7.92	7.97	7.74
No East-West	7.315	7.02	7.43	7.73	7.81	7.82	8.09	8.08	8.18	8.05
Constrained	7.315	7.02	7.43	7.73	7.81	7.79	7.90	8.04	8.11	7.96

High Latin America Case - PADD3 Throughputs by Pipeline Case

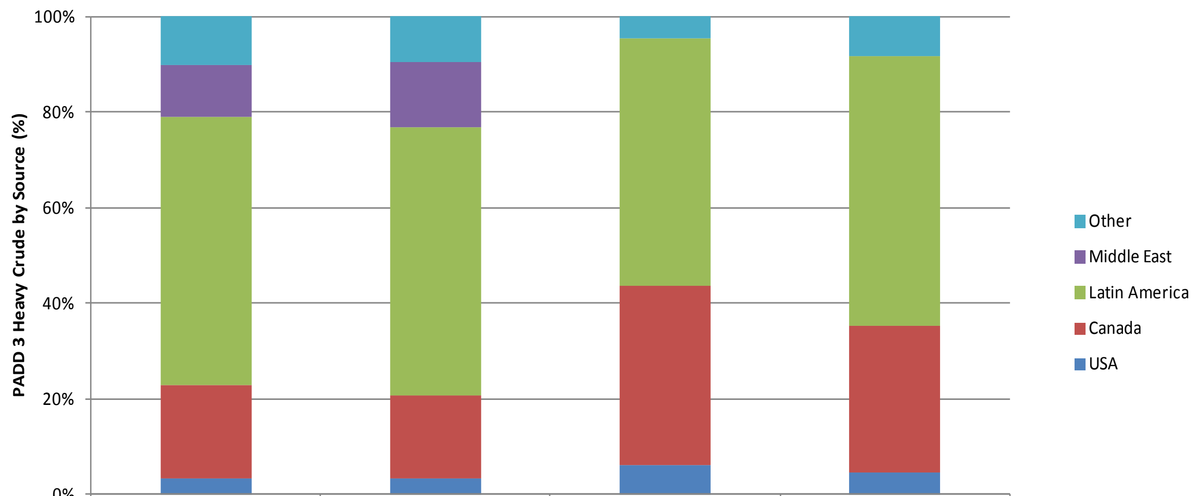


	2007	2009	2010	2012	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	7.315	7.02	7.43	7.73	8.09	8.16	8.32	8.23	8.12	8.07
No Cross Border	7.315	7.02	7.43	7.73	8.08	8.15	8.32	8.20	8.13	8.09
No East-West	7.315	7.02	7.43	7.73	8.09	8.18	8.37	8.50	8.43	8.19
Constrained	7.315	7.02	7.43	7.73	8.09	8.16	8.40	8.33	8.32	8.13



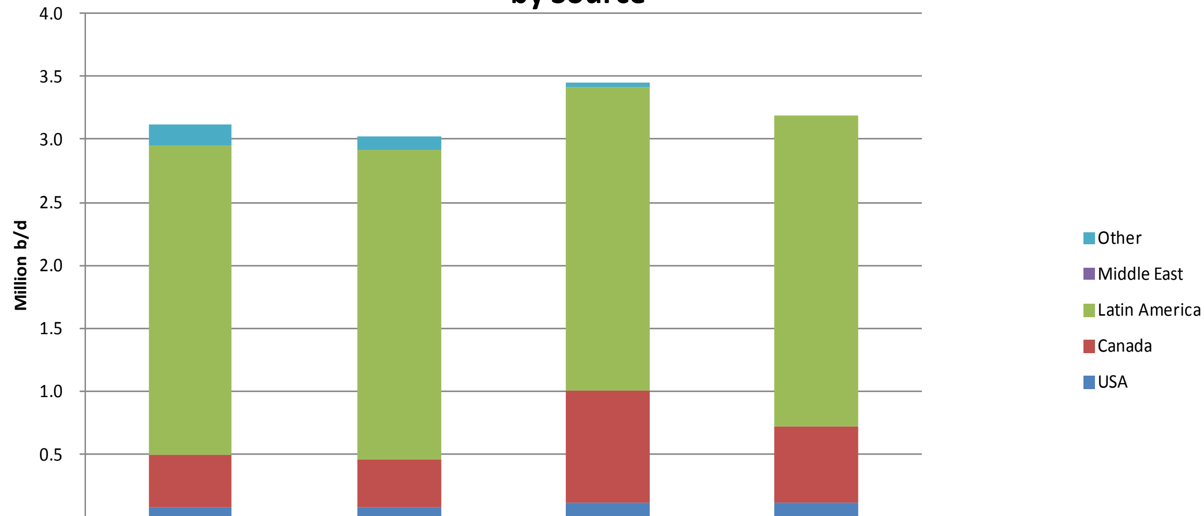
	Unconstrained	No Cross Border	No East-West	All Constrained
Other	0.25	0.23	0.12	0.20
Middle East	0.25	0.34	-	-
Latin America	1.35	1.38	1.39	1.39
Canada	0.47	0.43	1.00	0.76
USA	0.08	0.08	0.16	0.11

Reference Case - PADD3 Heavy Crude Supply Percentage in 2035 by Source



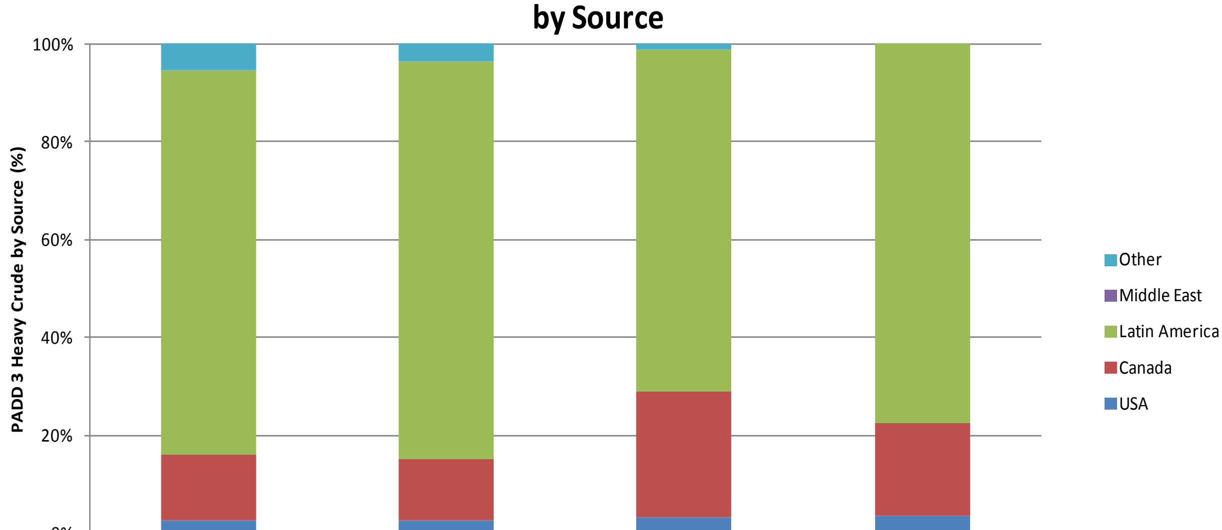
	Unconstrained	No Cross Border	No East-West	All Constrained
Other	10%	10%	4%	8%
Middle East	11%	14%	0%	0%
Latin America	56%	56%	52%	56%
Canada	19%	17%	38%	31%
USA	3%	3%	6%	5%

High Latin America Case - PADD3 Heavy Crude Supply Quantity in 2035 by Source



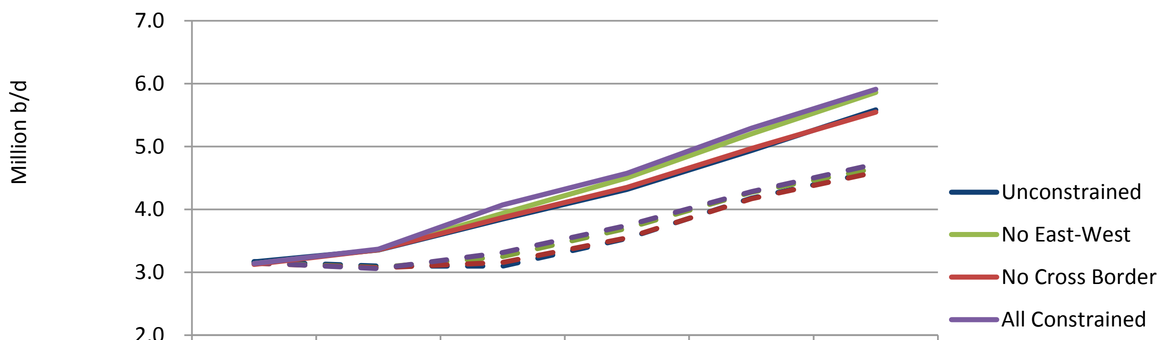
	Unconstrained	No Cross Border	No East-West	All Constrained
Other	0.16	0.11	0.04	-
Middle East	-	-	-	-
Latin America	2.45	2.46	2.41	2.47
Canada	0.42	0.38	0.89	0.61
USA	0.08	0.08	0.11	0.11

High Latin America Case - PADD3 Heavy Crude Supply Percentage in 2035 by Source



	Unconstrained	No Cross Border	No East-West	All Constrained
Other	5%	4%	1%	0%
Middle East	0%	0%	0%	0%
Latin America	79%	81%	70%	77%
Canada	13%	12%	26%	19%
USA	3%	3%	3%	4%

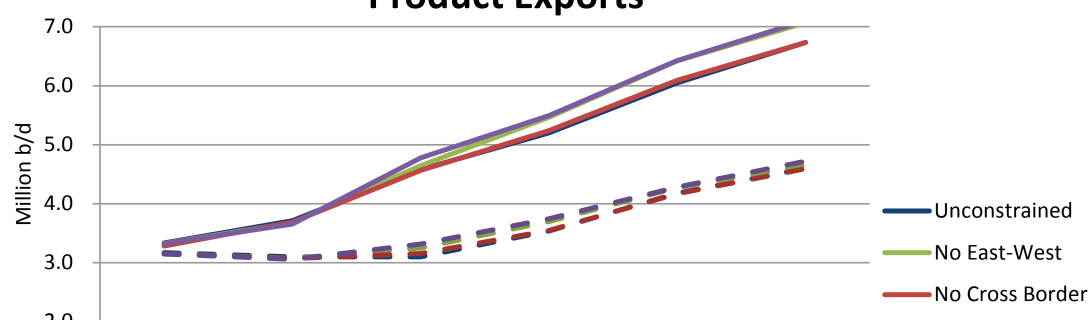
Reference and High Resource Case - Net Petroleum Product Exports



	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	3.17	3.10	3.10	3.54	4.18	4.60
No East-West	3.15	3.08	3.25	3.70	4.27	4.65
No Cross Border	3.14	3.07	3.16	3.55	4.17	4.59
All Constrained	3.15	3.06	3.31	3.75	4.28	4.72
Unconstrained	3.17	3.35	3.85	4.32	4.94	5.58
No East-West	3.14	3.36	3.93	4.50	5.20	5.86
No Cross Border	3.13	3.36	3.87	4.35	4.97	5.55
All Constrained	3.14	3.37	4.07	4.57	5.29	5.91

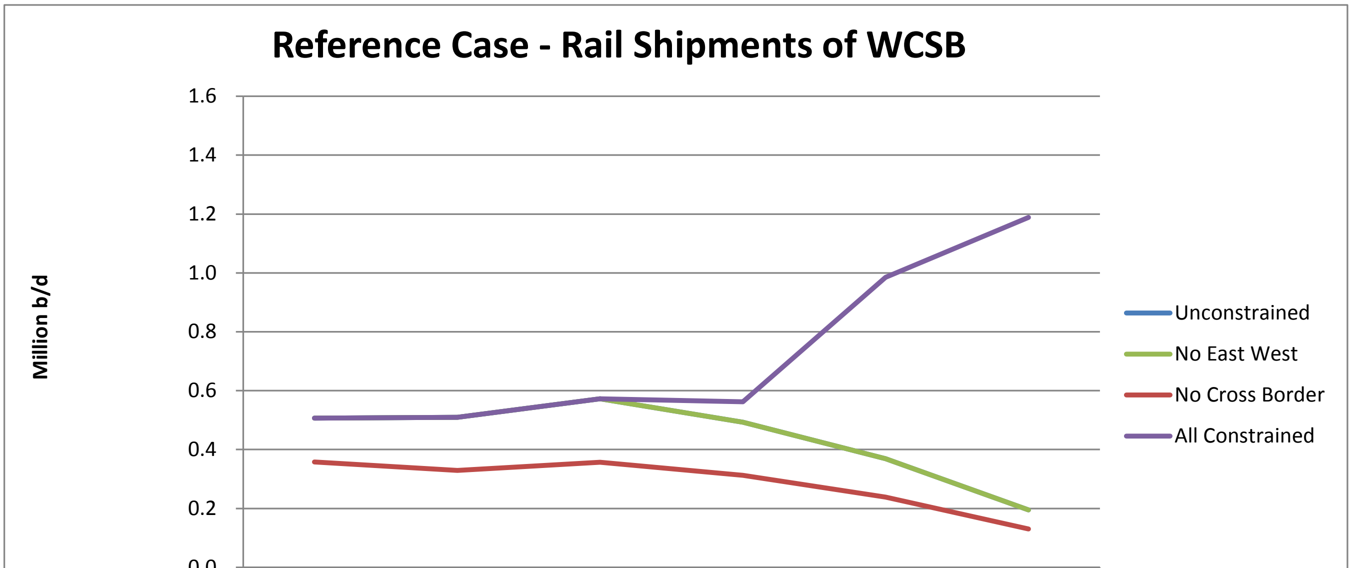
Dashed lines are corresponding Reference case pipeline scenarios

Reference and Low/No Case - Net Petroleum Product Exports

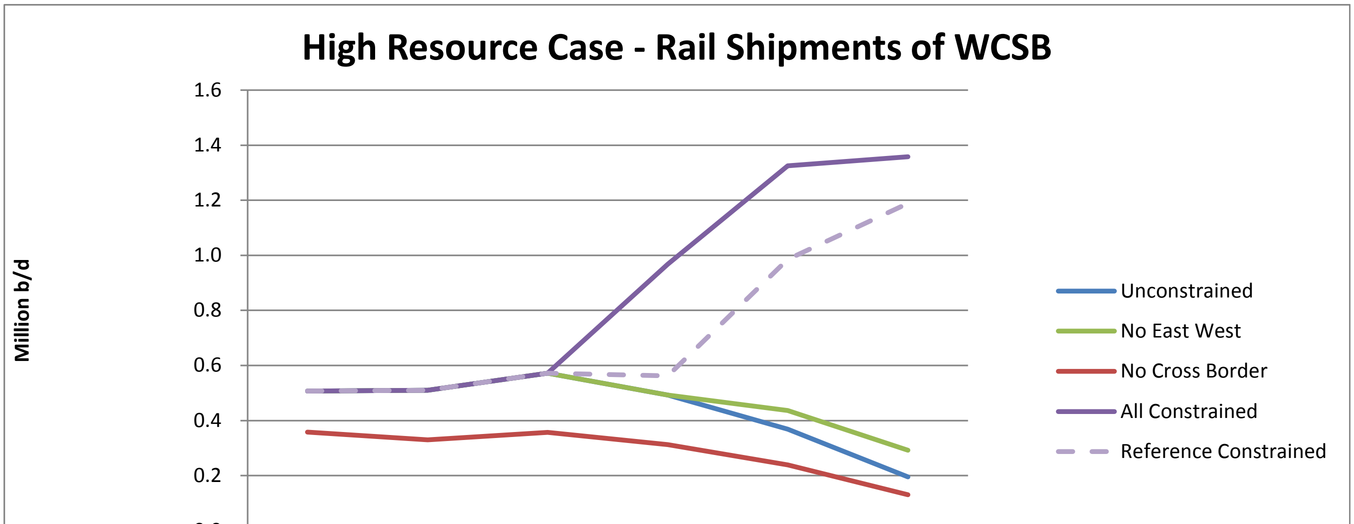


	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	3.17	3.10	3.10	3.54	4.18	4.60
No East-West	3.15	3.08	3.25	3.70	4.27	4.65
No Cross Border	3.14	3.07	3.16	3.55	4.17	4.59
All Constrained	3.15	3.06	3.31	3.75	4.28	4.72
Unconstrained	3.33	3.71	4.58	5.20	6.05	6.74
No East-West	3.33	3.68	4.65	5.46	6.42	7.07
No Cross Border	3.28	3.69	4.57	5.24	6.09	6.73
All Constrained	3.33	3.65	4.78	5.49	6.43	7.11

Dashed lines are corresponding Reference case pipeline scenarios

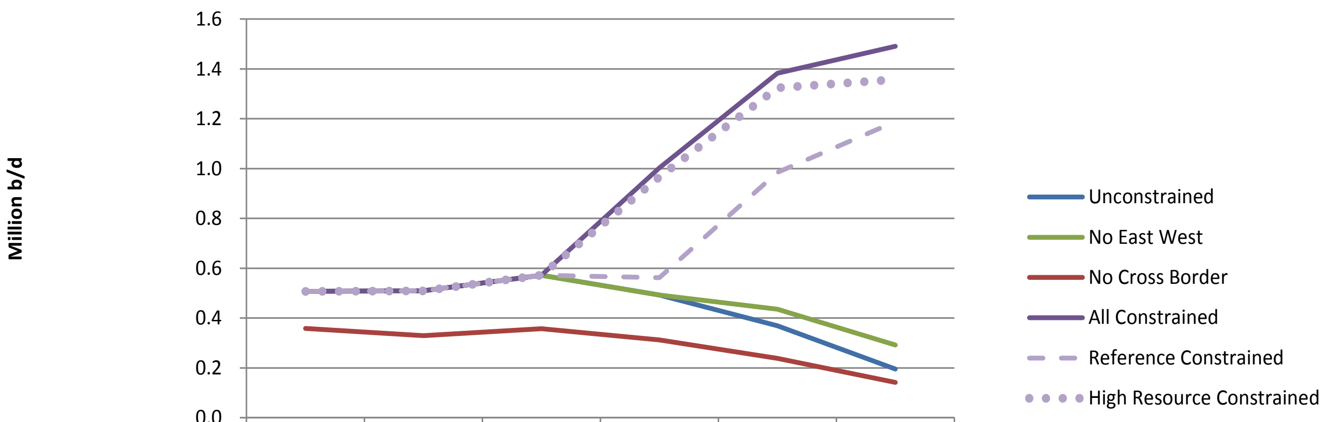


	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	0.507	0.510	0.572	0.493	0.369	0.195
No East West	0.507	0.510	0.572	0.493	0.369	0.195
No Cross Border	0.358	0.330	0.357	0.313	0.239	0.130
All Constrained	0.507	0.510	0.572	0.562	0.985	1.188



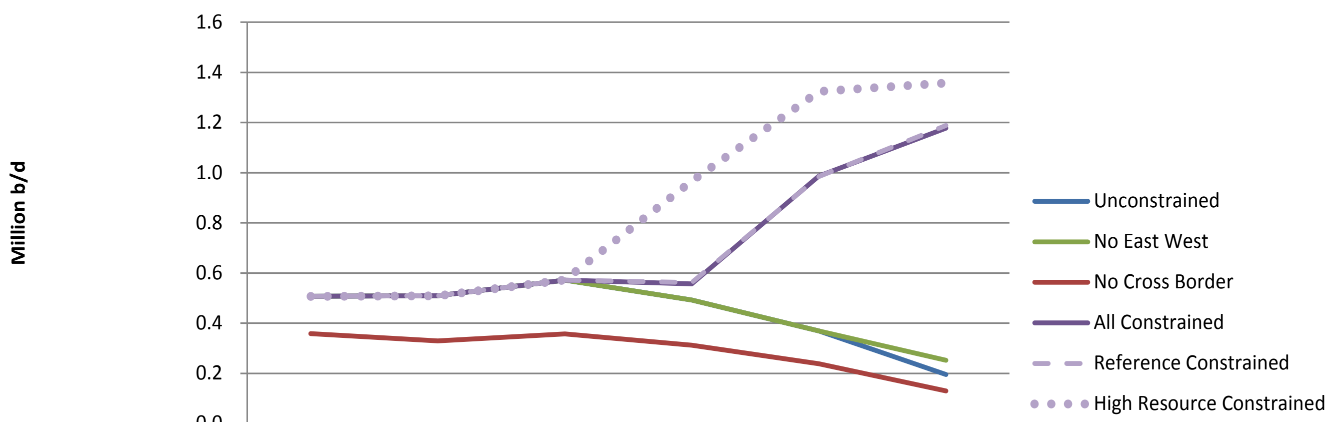
	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	0.507	0.510	0.572	0.493	0.369	0.195
No East West	0.507	0.510	0.572	0.493	0.436	0.292
No Cross Border	0.358	0.330	0.357	0.313	0.239	0.130
All Constrained	0.507	0.510	0.572	0.968	1.325	1.358
Reference Constrained	0.507	0.510	0.572	0.562	0.985	1.188

Low and No Net Imports Case - Rail Shipments of WCSB

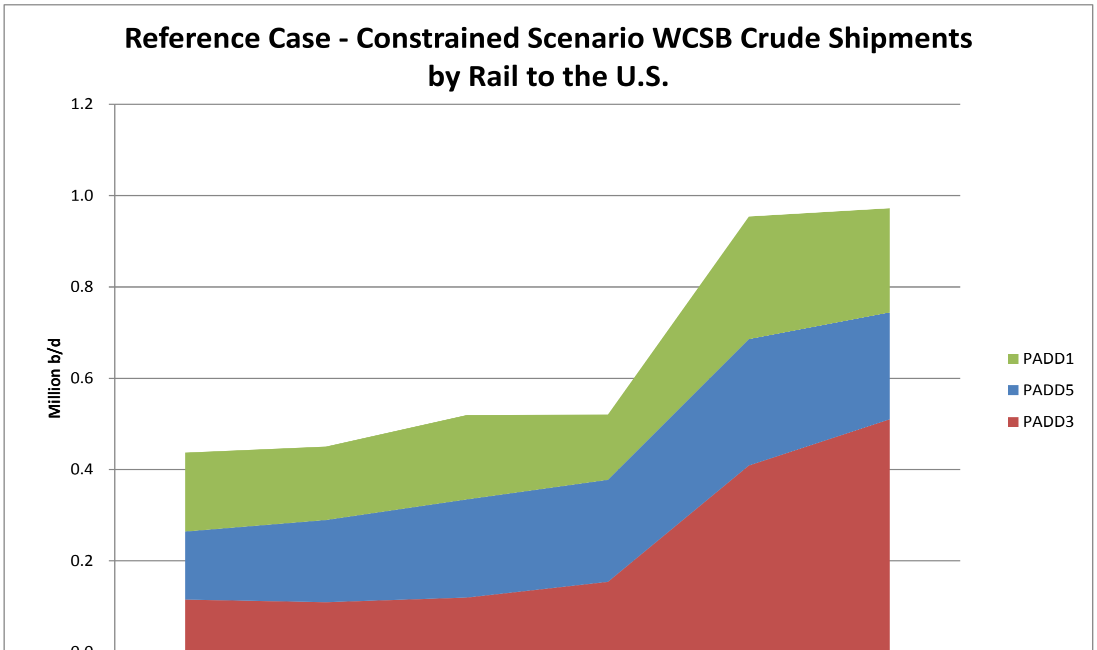


	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	0.507	0.510	0.572	0.493	0.369	0.195
No East West	0.507	0.510	0.572	0.493	0.436	0.292
No Cross Border	0.358	0.330	0.357	0.313	0.239	0.142
All Constrained	0.507	0.510	0.572	1.003	1.382	1.491
Reference Constrained	0.507	0.510	0.572	0.562	0.985	1.188
High Resource Constrained	0.507	0.510	0.572	0.968	1.325	1.358

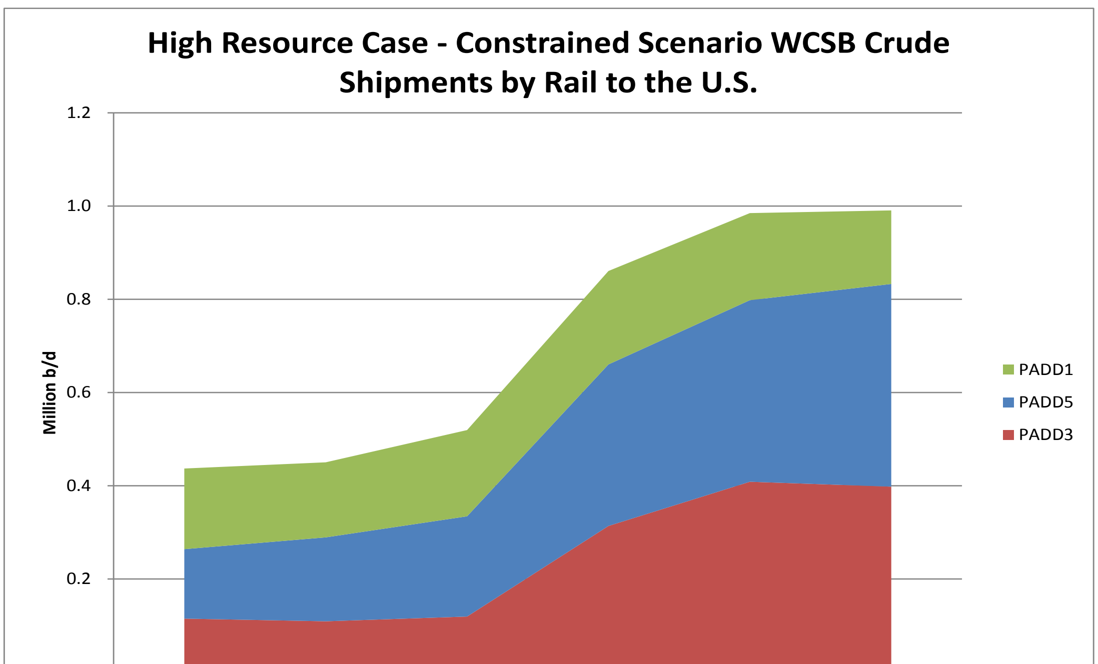
High Latin America Imports Case - Rail Shipments of WCSB



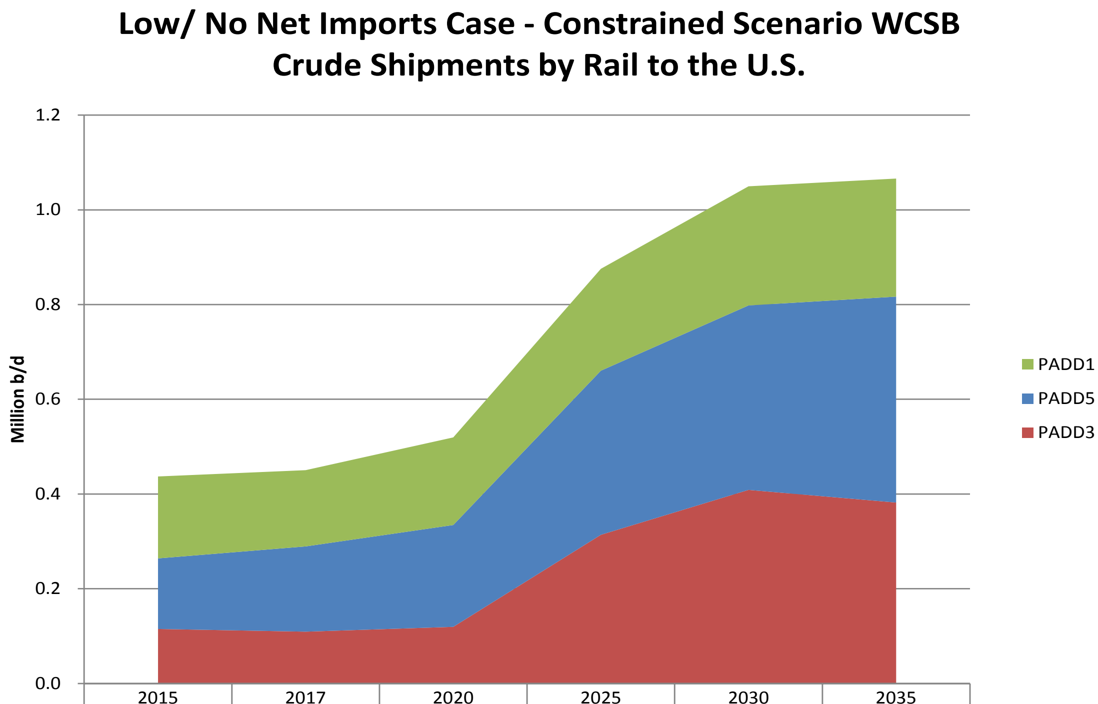
	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	0.507	0.510	0.572	0.493	0.369	0.195
No East West	0.507	0.510	0.572	0.493	0.369	0.253
No Cross Border	0.358	0.330	0.357	0.313	0.239	0.130
All Constrained	0.507	0.510	0.572	0.557	0.987	1.178
Reference Constrained	0.507	0.510	0.572	0.562	0.985	1.188
High Resource Constrained	0.507	0.510	0.572	0.968	1.325	1.358



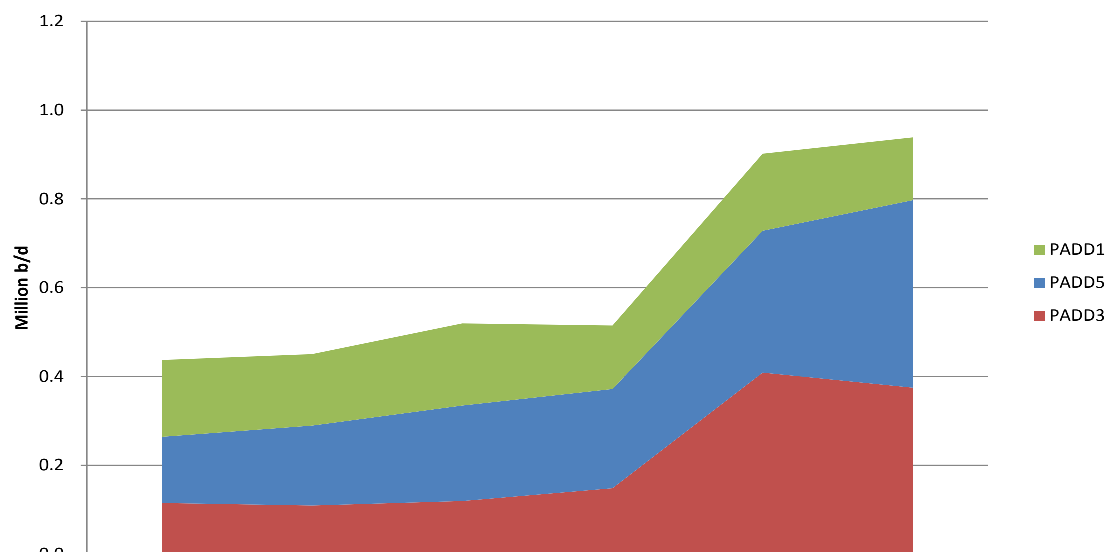
	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
PADD1	0.173	0.161	0.185	0.143	0.269	0.228
PADD5	0.149	0.180	0.215	0.223	0.277	0.234
PADD3	0.115	0.109	0.120	0.154	0.409	0.510



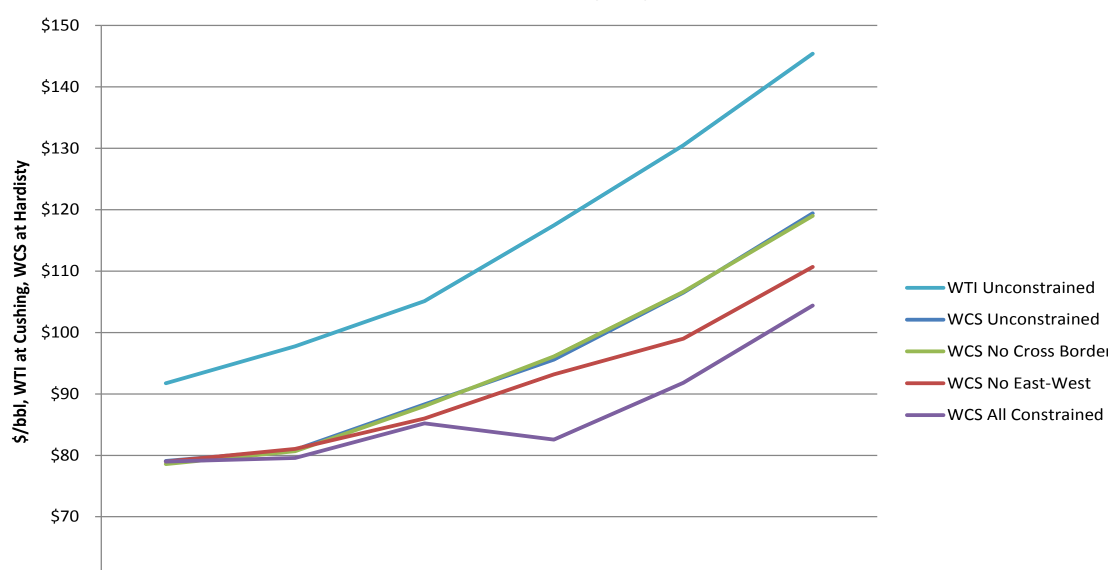
	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
PADD1	0.173	0.161	0.185	0.200	0.187	0.158
PADD5	0.149	0.180	0.215	0.346	0.389	0.435
PADD3	0.115	0.109	0.120	0.314	0.409	0.398



	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
PADD1	0.173	0.161	0.185	0.215	0.252	0.249
PADD5	0.149	0.180	0.215	0.346	0.389	0.435
PADD3	0.115	0.109	0.120	0.314	0.409	0.382

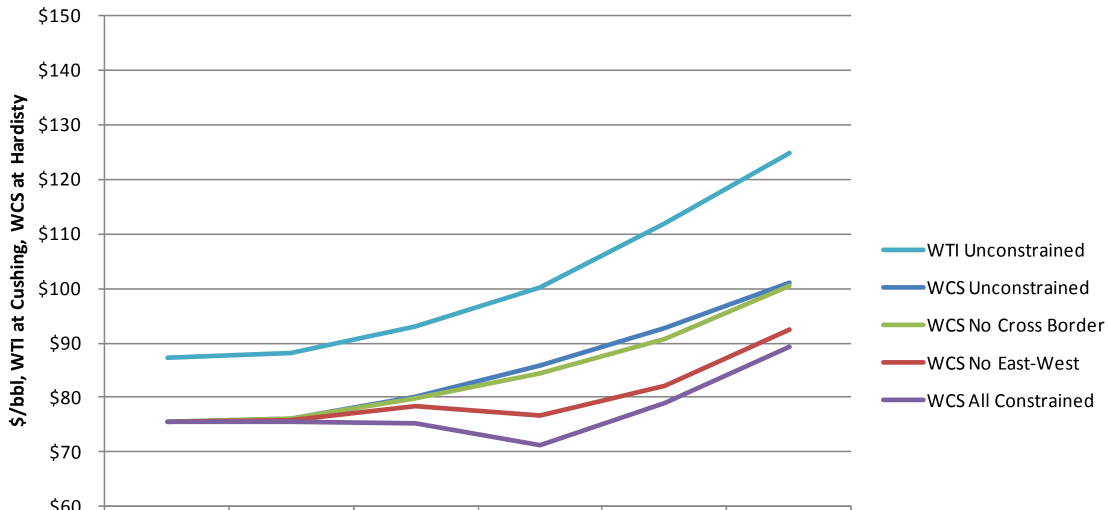


	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
PADD1	0.173	0.161	0.185	0.143	0.174	0.141
PADD5	0.149	0.180	0.215	0.223	0.319	0.422
PADD3	0.115	0.109	0.120	0.148	0.409	0.375



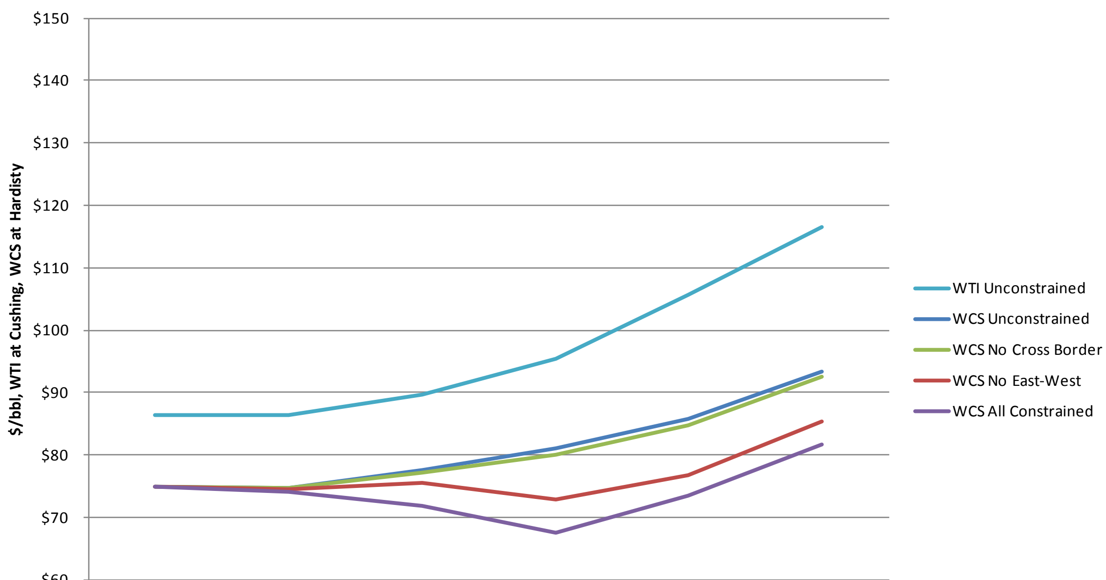
	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
WTI Unconstrained	$91.74	$97.75	$105.12	$117.47	$130.50	$145.39
WCS Unconstrained	$79.09	$80.93	$88.32	$95.60	$106.48	$119.40
WCS No Cross Border	$78.58	$80.68	$88.02	$96.10	$106.62	$119.00
WCS No East-West	$79.00	$81.06	$86.01	$93.19	$98.98	$110.67
WCS All Constrained	$79.00	$79.56	$85.20	$82.56	$91.80	$104.38

High Resource Case - WCS Prices by Pipeline Scenario



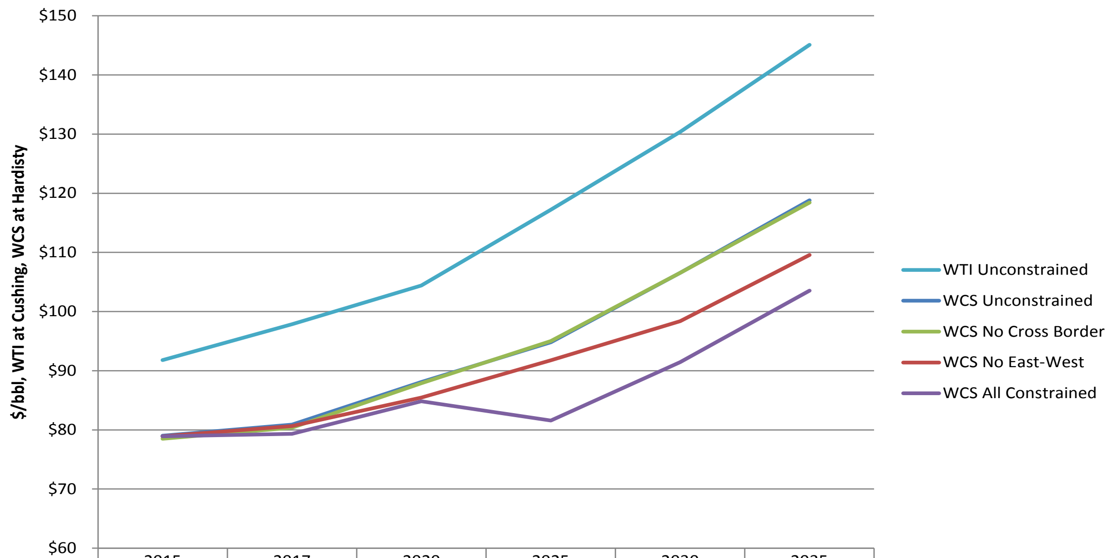
	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
WTI Unconstrained	$87.18	$88.09	$92.92	$100.20	$111.79	$124.68
WCS Unconstrained	$75.64	$76.21	$80.20	$85.73	$92.59	$100.91
WCS No Cross Border	$75.53	$76.05	$79.97	$84.31	$90.63	$100.54
WCS No East-West	$75.64	$75.93	$78.41	$76.78	$82.12	$92.54
WCS All Constrained	$75.64	$75.49	$75.17	$71.37	$79.07	$89.21

Low/No Net Imports Case - WCS Prices by Pipeline Scenario



	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
WTI Unconstrained	$86.48	$86.42	$89.71	$95.39	$105.66	$116.43
WCS Unconstrained	$75.02	$74.82	$77.51	$81.05	$85.78	$93.45
WCS No Cross Border	$74.87	$74.66	$77.18	$79.96	$84.84	$92.48
WCS No East-West	$75.00	$74.53	$75.57	$72.80	$76.76	$85.42
WCS All Constrained	$75.00	$74.13	$71.77	$67.52	$73.41	$81.65

High Latin America Case - WCS Prices by Pipeline Scenario



	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
WTI Unconstrained	$91.80	$97.85	$104.40	$117.23	$130.37	$145.08
WCS Unconstrained	$79.01	$80.87	$88.09	$94.80	$106.56	$118.81
WCS No Cross Border	$78.49	$80.36	$87.88	$95.01	$106.55	$118.43
WCS No East-West	$78.92	$80.64	$85.46	$91.76	$98.36	$109.55
WCS All Constrained	$78.92	$79.33	$84.84	$81.56	$91.46	$103.52

Reference Case - U.S. Average Wholesale Regular Gasoline Prices ($/gal)

	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	2.51	2.61	2.76	2.94	3.17	3.53
No Cross Border	2.51	2.60	2.75	2.94	3.16	3.53
No East West	2.51	2.61	2.75	2.94	3.16	3.52
Constrained	2.51	2.62	2.75	2.94	3.16	3.52

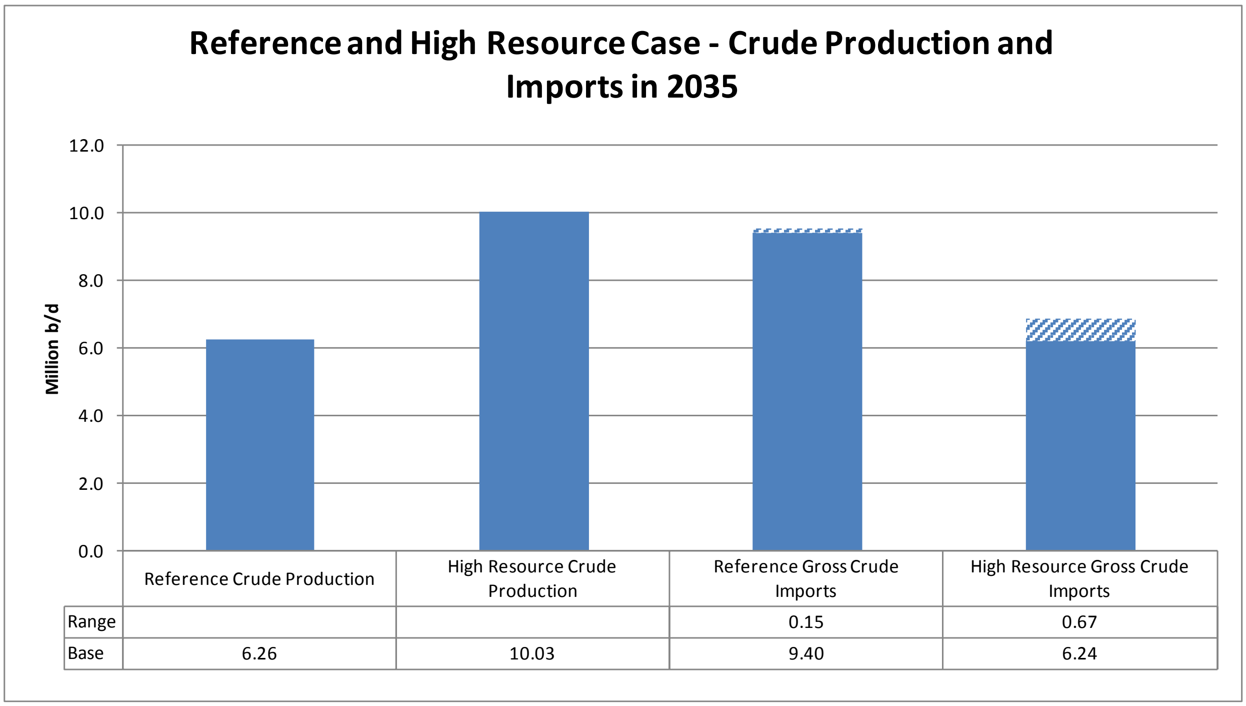
High Resource Case - U.S. Average Wholesale Regular Gasoline Prices ($/gal)

	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	2.41	2.45	2.54	2.67	2.87	3.16
No Cross Border	2.40	2.45	2.54	2.68	2.87	3.16
No East West	2.41	2.46	2.53	2.67	2.86	3.16
Constrained	2.41	2.46	2.53	2.67	2.86	3.16

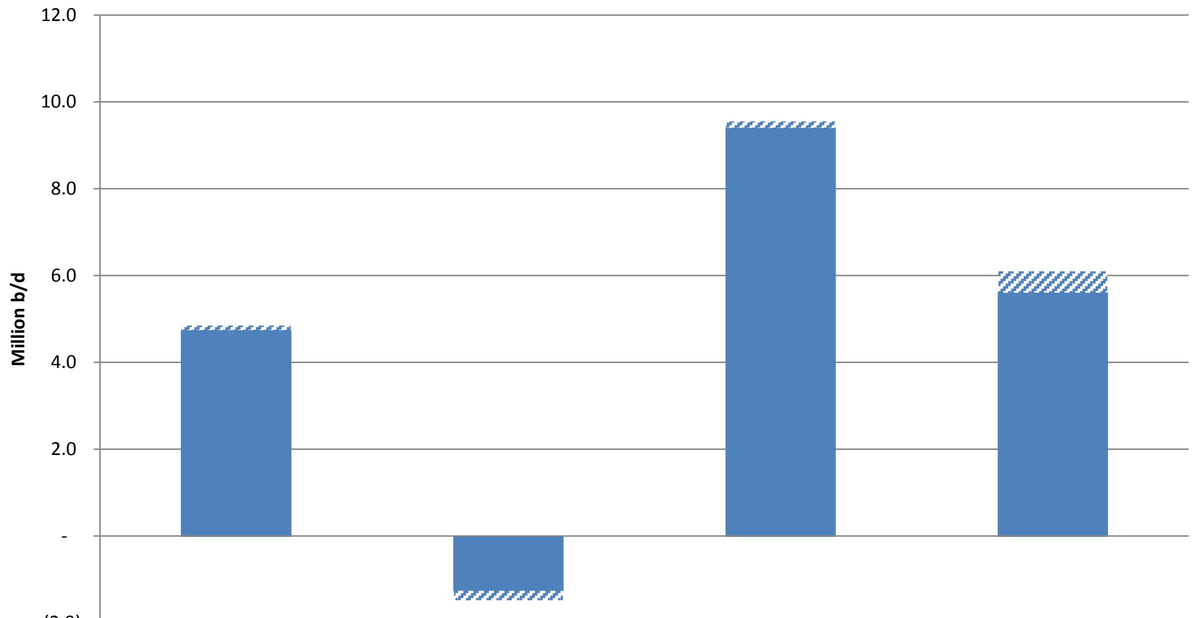
Low/No Imports Case - U.S. Average Wholesale Regular Gasoline Prices ($/gal)

	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	2.37	2.37	2.41	2.50	2.63	2.87
No Cross Border	2.37	2.37	2.41	2.50	2.63	2.87
No East West	2.38	2.37	2.41	2.50	2.63	2.88
Constrained	2.38	2.37	2.41	2.50	2.63	2.87

High Latin America Case - U.S. Average Wholesale Regular Gasoline Prices ($/gal)						
	2015	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035
Unconstrained	2.52	2.62	2.67	2.94	3.18	3.53
No Cross Border	2.51	2.61	2.67	2.94	3.17	3.52
No East West	2.52	2.63	2.66	2.94	3.16	3.51
Constrained	2.52	2.63	2.66	2.94	3.16	3.52



Reference and Low/No Net Imports Case - Crude Production and Imports in 2035



	Reference Net Liquid Fuel Imports	Low/No Net Liquid Fuel Imports	Reference Gross Crude Imports	Low/No Gross Crude Imports
Range	0.10	(0.22)	0.15	0.49
Base	4.7	(1.3)	9.40	5.61

ATTACHMENT 7, EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE

From: Balaux, Kyle
Sent: Sunday, October 27, 2013 5:09 PM
To: Brakke, Michael T
Subject: Re: sourcing CIBC analyses

Hi mike,

I have received responses from those concerned with the use of cibc research. You are free to use the data/quotes as described below. Please let me know if there are any questions.

Kyle

From: Brakke, Michael T
Sent: Wednesday, September 18, 2013 3:12 PM
To: Balaux, Kyle
Cc: Kaliel, Jeremy; Nick.Lupick; Benes, Keith J; Nerurkar, Neelesh
Subject: sourcing CIBC analyses

Dear Kyle,

Thanks again for speaking with us a few weeks ago and for sharing more information about CIBC's supply cost methodology.

Given the usefulness of the information included in your reports and our subsequent correspondence, we are seeking CIBC's permission to use, quote, cite, and/or append certain excerpts in public documents. It is our understanding that under the terms by which CIBC provides those reports (whether to clients, reporters, etc.), the recipient of a report cannot reproduce or further distribute the report in full. With your permission, we would include this email exchange in an appendix to our environmental review documents with numerous other sources, and would cite this, rather than the non-public report itself. It would be helpful to get your permission to use the following excerpts/citations:

- Reference in text or tables that CIBC's 2012 supply cost estimates for Canadian projects range from $43.47-81.75/bbl for SAGD, $66.96-75.89/bbl for mining, and $83.30-92.56/bbl for integrated mining and upgrading in WTI terms.
    - CIBC's ranges are for different levels of Western Canadian Select discounts (15-25%) and synthetic crude oil discounts (0-10%) to WTI. SAGD ranges include low, average, and high cost SAGD projects. The range for average SAGD projects was $56.02-$63.49. CIBC's 2013 report omitted the smaller discounts and the integrated projects; the remaining estimates were largely the same.
    - [Note: CIBC estimates may be combined with other estimates to create tables/figures that express averages or ranges of industry supply costs and/or express them in terms of alternative benchmarks or supply costs for bitumen at the plant gate. Where provided, conversions will be made using internally consistent methodologies.]
- Note that diluent costs are incorporated into referenced oil sands supply cost estimates, but sources employ different methodologies to model their price (e.g., the size of diluent's premium relative to light, sweet crude oil) and account for their purchase. Reference that CIBC's methodology is to explicitly account for the fact that some of the costs associated with purchasing diluent are at least partially recovered in revenues from their sale in a heavy oil blend, while some other sources treat diluent as an input cost and do not separately model the revenues attributable to it in the sale of the resulting blend.
- We would like to quote some combination of the following text about project rationalization and production forecasts (from 2013 report, except where specified otherwise):
    - "According to our detailed oil sands project database, in aggregate, oil sands producers have independent plans that would lead to oil sands production reaching 5 MMbbl/d by 2020 (vs. CAPP forecasts of 3.2 MMbbl/d) – a completely unrealistic scenario. As no producer willingly gives up the quest for growth, some degree of project rationalization will be required and will be dictated by market forces in the form of inflation, lower pricing (due to transportation bottlenecks), inability to finance or some combination of all these factors. This continues to highlight a competitive backdrop in the oil sands" (page 5).

    - "Clearly, it is unrealistic to consider that oil sands production will reach 5 MMbbl/d by 2020; there are a number of projects in this estimate that are wildly optimistic and completely unfunded. However, when we risk each project in our project database according to financing ability and project quality, we still reach a risked level of 4 MMbbl/d by 2020, which comprises production from high-quality resources from high-quality developers. This growth level is only achievable to the extent that adequate cost-effective transportation is built (pipeline or reasonable-cost rail) and inflation is held in check. To the extent that infrastructure bottlenecks continue and/or hyper-inflation emerges, growth would be restrained. Our downside view (i.e., infrastructure constraints and inflation forcing cancellation of some reasonable-quality projects) still forecasts growth in the 3.0 MMbbl/d–3.5 MMbbl/d range by 2020 (which is in line with CAPP's base-case view)" (page 5).
    - "After applying our detailed risking, we still generate very aggressive oil sands growth projections. The CIBC risked case forecasts oil sands production increasing from 1.8 MMbbl/d in 2012 to 4.2 MMbbl/d in 2020 (297,000 Bbls/d) per year growth. Despite a more detailed approach to risking, our current forecasts are in line with our forecasts a year ago. Compared to CAPP's forecasts, the risked production potential we foresee is ~383,000 Bbls/d higher in 2016 and 1 MMbbl/d higher in 2020" (page 46).
    - CIBC (2012) notes that project rationalization happened before and will happen again, for the oil sands and other parts of the oil industry: "In an efficient market, price or costs will rationalize the supply/demand balance – and oil sands is no exception. As recently as the 2005-2008 cycle, we saw inflating costs substantially rationalize the pace of planned oil sands development – and we will see that again" (page 90)
- We would like to reference that CIBC (2012) estimated the growth in the labor market that would be required to meet the needs of announced projects: "with so many projects in the queue, the labor needs are still massive…The key takeaway is that to meet industry growth forecasts to the 2016/17 time frame, the available labor force in the oil sands would need to expand approximately 80% from 2012 levels" (page 88-89).
- We would like to reference CIBC's estimate of industry cost inflation: CIBC (2013) notes that while "there has been record oil sands spending over the past two years, particularly for SAGD projects, inflation appears to be running <5% (which is line with our forecast) and a level that would still allow very robust oil sands growth" (page 46).
- Reference that relatively lower-cost in-situ production accounts for 70% of CIBC's risked production growth (2013, page 47).
- Quote CIBC's perspective on the industry's potential for technological change: "There is unprecedented R&D going on in the oil sands, aimed at improving the economics and environmental footprint. Technologies range from evolutionary to revolutionary and any success could have a meaningful impact on supply costs – similar to how frac technology changed the game for tight oil. Oil sands continue to offer a significant 'free option' on technology" (2012, page 6).
- Note CIBC's (2013) comparison of the economics of oil sands and tight oil plays:
    - According to CIBC (2013), "high quality oil sands resources can easily compete with LTO [light tight oil]" . CIBC goes on to say that "The oil sands are often considered a fairly homogenous resource, but that really couldn't be further from the truth – particularly in the world of in-situ oil sands where there are vast differences in terms of quality. The challenges facing oil sands will no doubt impact some growth plans (as we noted earlier, corporate expectations are wildly optimistic), but by way of natural selection they will hit the lowest-quality and most underfunded resources the hardest. High-quality in-situ

resources compete very well in rate of return with even the most economic LTO plays and have the advantage of resource longevity" (page 51).

  - CIBC (2013): "For investors, capital spending profiles (particularly for small- and mid-cap players) are important considerations. Being a mid-cap oil sands producer facing a $1 billion-$2 billion sanction decision is far different than an equivalent-sized LTO producer sanctioning next month's drilling activity. The shorter cycle times and smaller capital exposures give LTO producers a big advantage, particularly in a volatile pricing environment" (page 53).

- We would like to quote CIBC's evolving perspective on rail's potential: "Increases in rail movements of crude oil have been among the biggest changes since our report last year, effectively moderating our thinking of the "worst-case scenario" from one in which lack of pipeline infrastructure forces a massive cannibalization/curtailment of anticipated oil sands growth to one that foresees rail stepping in to accommodate some of the excess transportation needs. As rail is higher cost (and fees are unregulated and more prone to inflationary pressures), there is still likely to be some significant project cannibalization but of a less severe nature than we anticipated a year ago" (2013, page 60)

Thanks again, and please contact us if you have any questions.

Michael T. Brakke
U.S. Department of State
Bureau of Energy Resources (ENR/EGA/PAPD)

From: Greg Molaro
Sent: Tuesday, September 10, 2013 4:03 PM
To: Benes, Keith J
Subject: RE: Confirming Altex Information

Sincerely,
Greg Molaro

From: Benes, Keith J
Sent: Tuesday, September 10, 2013 12:22 PM
To: Greg Molaro
Subject: RE: Confirming Altex Information

Greg,

Thanks for the rapid response. I just want to make sure we have this correct, b/c I think I created some confusion with terminology. The "WCSB" heading was meant to refer to Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin (apart from the Bakken region), rather than "WCS," Western Canadian Select. What you have clarified, is that the estimated capacities for all of your facilities (apart from Wainwright) are not for a WCS/dilbit type crude; but rather, for an undiluted/under diluted bitumen (either raw bitumen or railbit). Correct? *Yes.*

Our loading estimates generally note a WCS/dilbit loading capacity (with assumed diluent content of approximately 30%, which is what we see most commonly cited as a common diluent content for pipeline-spec dilbit). We would be sure to note that the estimates Altex provides are, in fact, for raw bitumen or railbit. *The 30% diluent you refer to is the winter spec for Enbridge Pipeline and only for very heavy crudes (~8-10 API).*

Thank you, again.

Keith

This email is UNCLASSIFIED.

From: Greg Molaro
Sent: Tuesday, September 10, 2013 2:03 PM
To: Benes, Keith J
Subject: RE: Confirming Altex Information

Sincerely,

Greg Molaro

From: Benes, Keith J
Sent: Tuesday, September 10, 2013 9:27 AM
To: Greg Molaro
Cc:
Subject: Confirming Altex Information

Greg,

Thanks again for taking the time a few weeks ago to speak with me about Altex Energy's crude by rail loading terminal locations and capacities. As discussed during that call, we are following up with you via e-mail to confirm some of the information discussed. Please note that our intent is to include this email correspondence in the appendix of sources (along with others) that would be published as part of the Final SEIS for the Keystone XL Pipeline project.

We would appreciate it if you would confirm or verify the following information:

- By year-end 2011 Altex Energy's Lloydminster (SK) and Lashburn (SK) terminals were operational with an estimated crude loading capacity of 15,500 bpd.
- By year-end 2012 the Lloydminster (SK), Lashburn (SK), and Unity (SK) terminals were operational with an estimated crude loading capacity of 40,000 bpd.
- Currently, the Lloydminster (SK), Lashburn (SK), Unity (SK), Wainwright (AB), and Lynton (AB) are operational with a capacity of 70,000 bpd.
- We are hoping you could also confirm or verify the information presented in the table below regarding existing and planned facilities/expansions.

Facility/Owner Operator	Capacity (bpd)	Operational/Year	WCSB or WCSB-Bakken
Altex Energy, Lloyminster, SK	3,000	Operational	Bitumen
Altex Energy, Unity, SK	19,000	Operational	Bitumen
Altex Energy, Lashburn, SK	30,000	Operational	Bitumen
Altex Energy, Lynton, AB (to MS)	12,000	Operational	Bitumen
Altex, Wainwright, AB	6,000	Operational	WCSB
Altex Energy, Lynton, AB (Expansion)	8,000	2013	Bitumen
Altex Energy, Lashburn, SK (Expansion)	30,000	2013	Bitumen
Altex Energy, Falher (Peace River), AB	20,000	2013	Bitumen
Altex Energy, Reno (Peace River), AB	22,000	2014	Bitumen
Altex Energy, Reno (Peace River), AB	38,000	Under Development	Bitumen

Note: Bitumen is converted into WCSB by adding oil and condensate ("diluent") to the bitumen. That process makes the dilbit pipeline ready. Typically, about 18-20% of a WCSB bbl is diluent. Hence, if your model scores everything as WCSB, then you should add 20% capacity to the Bitumen values above.

- And finally, could you also confirm the estimated cost range for operating a Diluent Recovery Unit (DRU)? You had provided an estimated cost of $3-4 per barrel of diluent recovered and we would appreciate your confirmation or verification of that cost range. *Yes, this is the correct operating cost range for a DRU. If takes about .75 mmbtus per bbl of dilbit and the remainder of the operating costs are electrical (pumps, heat trace, etc.). Please understand, it is uneconomic to try and get all the diluent out of the bitumen. The economics above are predicated on the removal of 90-95% of the diluent. 5-10% of the diluent remains with the oil. Hence, there is still an economic cost in the form of a loss of diluent ~2% that goes with the bitumen. With diluent selling for a WTI type price ($100 per bbl), that loss is about $2.00 per bbl!*

Thanks again for your assistance in this matter, Greg. We look forward to hearing back from you.

Regards,

Keith J. Benes
Attorney-Adviser
U.S. Department of State

This email is UNCLASSIFIED.

From: Jarrett Zielinski
Sent: Tuesday, September 10, 2013 1:14 PM
To: Benes, Keith J
Cc:
Subject: Re: Confirming Torq Information

Hi Keith,

Please see my comments below in RED.

On Tue, Sep 10, 2013 at 10:02 AM, Benes, Keith J < > wrote:

Jarrett,

Thanks again for taking the time a few weeks ago to speak with me about Torq Transloading's crude by rail loading terminal locations and capacities. As discussed during that call, we are following up with you via e-mail to confirm the information discussed. Please note that our intent is to make this email correspondence publicly available by including it in the appendix of sources (along with others) for the Final SEIS for the Keystone XL Pipeline project.

We would appreciate it if you would confirm or verify the following information and estimated capacities:

- By year-end 2011 the Dollard (SK) facility was Torq's only operational facility (subsequently sold to another operator). The year-end nameplate capacity in 2011 of this facility was 12,000 bpd. Correct

- By year-end 2012, Torq operated six facilities operational with a combined estimated nameplate capacity of approximately 90,500 bpd. (?) Please do note that both Tilley and Lloydminster are CP Rail sites that Torq operates on behalf of CP Rail. Any more detailed information on either of those sites would need to be sourced from CP as we are not in a position to make comments on them.

- We are hoping you could also confirm or verify the information presented in the table below regarding Torq's existing and planned facilities/expansions:

Facility/Owner Operator	Capacity (bpd)	Operational/Year	WCSB or WCSB-Bakken
[redacted]			
Torq Transloading/CN, Unity, SK	20,000 Correct, expansion to	Operational	WCSB

	be complete in November 2013 and will be able ship unit trains on both CN and CP. Site has a daily limit restricted to approximately 50,000 bpd on account of trucking levels.		
Torq Transloading, Instow, SK	15,000	Operational	WCSB
Torq Transloading, Lloydminster, SK	20,000	Operational	WCSB
Torq Transloading, Whitecourt, AB This is a CN site that Torq operates on behalf of CN.	3,500 Construction is currently underway to expand this terminal to 13,500 bpd. Expected to be complete next week	Operational	WCSB
Torq Transloading/CN, Unity, SK	50,000	2013	WCSB
Torq Transloading, Kerrobert, SK	140,000	2014	WCSB
[redacted]			
Torq Transloading, Bromhead/Southall, SK	13,000 Expandable to 50,000 bpd	Operational	WCSB-Bakken

Torq Transloading Sexsmith AB - 23,000 bpd - Operational Q2 2014 - WCSB

Thanks again for your assistance in this matter, Jarrett. We look forward to hearing back from you.

Regards,

Keith J. Benes

Attorney-Adviser

U.S. Department of State

This email is UNCLASSIFIED.

--
Kind Regards,

Jarrett Zielinski
President & CEO
Torq Transloading

http://torqtransloading.com/

This email is UNCLASSIFIED.

From: Murti, Arjun
Sent: Friday, August 23, 2013 3:13 PM
To: Brakke, Michael T
Cc: Benes, Keith J; Nerurkar, Neelesh
Subject: RE: sourcing Goldman Sachs analyses

Michael, I have received all the sign-offs from my end to give the permissions noted below. Please find replies in blue below and please let me know if you need anything else. Regards, Arjun

Arjun N. Murti
Goldman, Sachs & Co.

From: Brakke, Michael T
Sent: Wednesday, August 21, 2013 7:34 PM
To: Murti, Arjun [GIR]
Cc: Benes, Keith J; Nerurkar, Neelesh
Subject: sourcing Goldman Sachs analyses

Arjun,

Thanks again for taking the time to talk with us the other day. Very helpful, as always.

Following up on our conversation about sourcing Goldman Sachs analyses, we are seeking confirmation of your permission to use, quote, cite, and/or append certain excerpts. It is our understanding that under the terms by which Goldman Sachs provides those reports (whether to clients, reporters, etc.), the recipient of a report cannot reproduce or further distribute the report in full. For our purposes, it would be helpful to get your permission to use the following excerpts/citations:

1) Top 380 Report:
    a. Append Exhibit 254: the top 380 cost curve in detail (p. 169). Please let us know if you'd prefer to send an alternative exhibit that only includes the costs for Canadian and U.S. tight oil projects. I can do this if you would like, please let me know.
        i. Reference in text or tables that Goldman Sachs supply cost estimates for Canadian projects range from $40/bbl to $136/bbl in WTI terms. Note that Goldman Sachs published supply cost estimates in terms of Brent equivalency, but they are converted to WTI using an assumed differential of $14/bbl. OK
        ii. Goldman Sachs estimates may be combined with other estimates to create tables/figures that express averages or ranges of industry supply costs. OK
    b. Append Exhibit 47: unconventional liquids cost curve (p. 31).
        i. Reference to the range of costs for different plays in the text. OK.
    c. We would like to use the following quote to explain your definition of breakeven price: "The oil price required for a project to generate what we consider to be a commercial rate of nominal IRR (i.e. cost of capital). We assume geography determines this rate of return with projects in the OECD requiring 11% up to a maximum of 15% in countries

which we deem to be higher risk" (page 131). Note that Goldman Sachs assumes that investments in Canada, as an OECD country, require the lower rate of return. OK

d. Note that Goldman Sachs states that higher costs have made some oil sands projects less competitive: "Data points that indicate higher costs for SAGD greenfields (such as Japex's Hangingstone, sanctioned in 2012 for an implied US$70,000 per flowing barrel) as well as our assumptions for higher maintenance capex have led to deterioration in the curve from last year's report. If we run the curve taking into account 2012 Brent-heavy spreads, the picture becomes even more worrying" (page 36). OK

2) Getting Oil out of Canada

a. We would like to use the following quote: "While we see significant demand for Canadian heavy crude oil in the United States, in particular in the Gulf Coast region, the main question at this time is whether sufficient pipeline takeaway capacity will exist that crosses the Canada/ US border, with Keystone XL (TransCanada) and Alberta Clipper (Enbridge) the key projects to watch, in our view (Exhibits 1-4). In the event that either the Keystone XL newbuild or Alberta Clipper expansion (or both) encounter further delays, we believe risk would grow that Canadian heavy oil/oil sands supply would remain trapped in the province of Alberta, putting downward pressure on WCS pricing on both an absolute basis and versus WTI" (page 2).

i. Over the phone you mentioned that this analysis has been occasionally misinterpreted and we would welcome any written clarification you might wish to provide about the report's conclusions, the audience it was intended for, and your views on the outlook for oil sands production and rail transportation. On the quote, environmental groups mis-interpreted/mis-portrayed the quote to imply a permanent halting of oil flows. That is not what we meant. We are referring to the risk of project delays/deferrals until alternate transportation modes are built (i.e., a different pipeline or new rail capacity). The word "trapped" was meant as a shorter-term consideration. We believe crude oil production in Canada will grow for many years/decades into the future given the size of the resource and expected resource development economics. However, if Keystone XL and other key near-term pipeline projects face further delay, there is a risk some projects could get pushed out in time.

ii. Do you view the risk of supply remaining trapped as more of a long-term, or short-term risk? I think answer directly above clarifies this.

iii. Goldman Sachs's outlook for WCS prices was left unchanged for 2013, $4.75/bbl lower for 2014, and only $1.90/bbl lower for 2015 as a result of the report's reassessment of the oil sands operating environment (page 4); Goldman Sachs's outlook for the WCS differential to WTI grew by an equivalent amount. Differentials routinely change by much larger amounts due to relatively small changes in supply or demand. OK/correct.

iv. Comparing your Base case to the Bear scenarios, it seems in both scenarios the WCS discount to Maya settles out to be equal to the cost of transport from Western Canada by Q4 2015. In the Base case, where you assume pipeline capacity becomes available at that time, the discount is $13/bbl in Q4 2015, which is your estimate of the all-in pipeline transport cost from Alberta to the Gulf Coast. In the Bear case, where you assume higher production and slower development of rail over the next two years (as compared to the Base case, Page 25), there are deeper discounts on WCS versus WTI/Maya (particularly through 2014). These deeper discounts would further incentivize the development of rail facilities, and the report has the price discount of WCS versus Maya at $20/bbl, which is your estimate of all-in rail transport costs from Alberta to the Gulf Coast (page 25). Ok/Correct

   v. On page 15 the report mentions the estimates on rail capacity in Western Canada that were taken into account in the report's conclusions, by this are you referring to loading capacity at facilities in Western Canada, or other factors that might cap capacity (such as availability of rail cars)? This refers to the entirety of the rail logistics chain…clearly rail loading facilities in Western Canada, rail cars, and rail offloading facilities at/near refineries in the US are all needed. The timing, scope, cost, and magnitude of the investments clearly has a high degree of uncertainty, though the Bakken experience gives confidence that meaningful rail logistics infrastructure can be ramped up with 12-36 months. Would those capacity estimates be influenced by the various announcements of new unit-train facilities that were made around Q2 earnings reporting time (such as Keyera/Kinder Morgan; Gibson/USDG; Torq Transloading; Canexus Bruderheim expansion; etc. If the rate of capacity additions were changed, would that impact the assessment of potential for bottlenecks and/or production shut-in?)

b. Quote: "In the event WCS prices come under pressure, in particular in our bear case scenario, we would expect project delays/deferrals in the out years. While it can be difficult to delay/cancel mining oil sands projects mid-development given the large-scale, long lead time nature of oil sands mining, SAGD projects could more easily get pushed out as individual projects are typically smaller scale than mining, with CAPEX more easily adjusted." (page 7) OK/correct.

3) We would also appreciate it if you could confirm the following points:
   a. It is Goldman Sachs's observation that the entire cost curve for the oil sands rose dramatically from 2003-2008, which was partly attributable to high mining costs and decreases in labor productivity. Yes.
   b. It is also Goldman Sach's observation many of the drivers of inflation have since abated and there haven't been significant changes in oil sands supply costs since 2008. Yes.
   c. Finally, according to Goldman Sachs, one big variable in the reduction of some supply costs is reservoir quality, particularly for SAGD projects. SAGD is not as labor-intensive as mining and especially upgrading, which explains why some cost pressure has disappeared. Yes.

Thanks again, look forward to hearing from you, and please let us know if you have any questions.

Best regards,

Michael T. Brakke
U.S. Department of State
Bureau of Energy Resources (ENR/EGA/PAPD)